

PRICE GUIDE | 1 JULY 2019



knú[®]
CONTRACT

L A **Z** B O Y[®]
CONTRACT FURNITURE

FINISHES

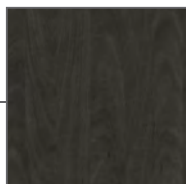
Please see the Frame + Arm Cap Options Index on page 19 for availability on specific collections.

wood

T = Thermofoil Only
* = Wood & Thermofoil



042-1 black*



233-1 espresso*



251-1 golden maple*



297 dark walnut*



310 aria*



431-1 dark cherry*



530-1 medium maple*



648 auburn*



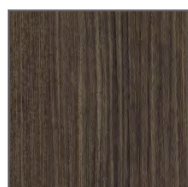
663 mahogany*



683 walnut*



725 elm*



829 baroque*



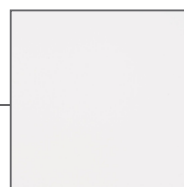
994 coffee*



346T slate grey



548T northern grey



591T crystal white

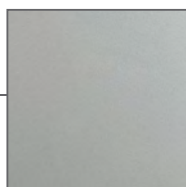


956T matte stone

metal



042 black



211 silver frost



540 pewter

poly



042 black

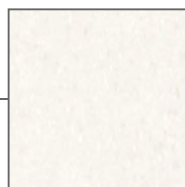


602 dove grey



802 slate

solid



corian® in antarctica



Made in the USA*

*With Domestic + Foreign Parts

	Page
Index by Model Number.....	4-7
Terms + Conditions.....	8-9
Warranty Information.....	10
GSA Information.....	11
CAL 117 CAL 133 UL Listing Take Back Program.....	12
Certifications Contracts.....	13
Finishes Moisture Barrier Options.....	14
Fabric Repeats.....	15
COM.....	16
COM Form.....	17
COF Form.....	18
Frame + Arm Cap Options.....	19
Textile Programs.....	20
Carded Program.....20	
Anzea.....25	
DesignTex.....29	
Momentum.....33	
Arc Com.....21	
Carnegie.....26	
Maharam.....30	
Standard Textile.....34	
Architex.....22	
CF Stinson.....27	
Mayer.....31	
Product Pages.....	35-288
Guest Visitor Tandem Seating.....	35
Gratzi.....36	
Koncert Wood.....71	
Kadia Metal.....39	
Lôbi.....86	
Koncert Metal.....55	
Ottoman.....54, 70	
Hip Chairs Behavioral Health.....	89
Hip Chairs.....90	
Behavioral Health.....92	
Lounge Upholstered Lounge Tandem Seating.....	97
Assymble.....98	
Kadia Upholstered.....119	
Koncert Upholstered.....157	
Dialogue.....108	
Kascade.....133	
Extend.....111	
Koncert Lounge.....145	
Occasional Tables.....	173
Gratzi & Lôbi.....174	
K-Series Tables.....176	
Recliners.....	179
Ordering Guide.....180	
K-Komfort Collection.....186	
Orthopedic Mobile.....203	
Patient Transfer.....231	
Power Room Saver.....260	
Liquicell®.....181	
Max Collection.....188	
Bariatric Mobile.....212	
Room Saver™.....254	
Rocker Recliners.....262	
Kure Collection.....182	
Mobile Healthcare.....189	
Hydraulic Lift.....227	
Power & Lift.....258	
Glider Recliners.....272	
Glider Collection.....	275
Gliders.....276	
Sleep Chairs Sleep Sofas.....	277
EV.....279	
Harmony.....282	
Rêma.....280	
Max.....283	
Leda.....281	
Oxley.....288	

¹Knú | noun
new

1 : Superseding and more advanced than others of the same kind <Knú Contract | La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture offers an extensive line of healthcare, higher-ed, and corporate seating designed with the guest's comfort in mind.>

INDEX BY MODEL

MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE
93286.....	38	CSKOT10BHUBACK.....	69, 85	EC3117.....	193	E4127.....	271
93287.....	38	CSKOT10BUBACK.....	69, 85	EC3162.....	241	E4162.....	242
93288.....	38	CSKOT10BUSEAT.....	69, 85	EC3167.....	235	E4167.....	236
AS10NC.....	99	CSKOT10HUBACK.....	69, 85	EC4017.....	195	E4217.....	196
AS10N.....	99	CSKOT10UBACK.....	69, 85	EC4062.....	242	E4317.....	196
AS12AF.....	100	CSKOT20USEAT.....	69, 85	EC4067.....	236	EXB2424.....	117
AS12AU.....	100	CSKOT30USEAT.....	69, 85	EC4117.....	195	EXB2430.....	117
AS12AW.....	100	DIA10AC.....	109	EC4118.....	205	EXB2448.....	117
AS12LF.....	100	DIA10UA.....	109	EC4125.....	267	EXB2472.....	117
AS12LU.....	100	DIA20AC.....	109	EC4127.....	271	EXB30IC.....	117
AS12LW.....	100	DIA20UA.....	109	EC4162.....	242	EXB90IC.....	117
AS12RF.....	101	DIA30AC.....	110	EC4167.....	236	EX10A.....	113
AS12RU.....	101	DIA30UA.....	110	E0700.....	279	EX10C.....	116
AS12RW.....	101	EB1037.....	217	E0722.....	279	EX10L.....	114
AS20N.....	99	EB1067.....	223	E0800.....	279	EX10N.....	112
AS22AF.....	101	EB1137.....	217	E0900.....	279	EX10R.....	115
AS22AU.....	101	EB1167.....	223	E1017.....	199	EX12A.....	113
AS22AW.....	101	EB4037.....	216	E1042.....	251	EX12L.....	114
AS22LF.....	102	EB4067.....	222	E1047.....	247	EX12N.....	112
AS22LU.....	102	EB4137.....	216	E1062.....	243	EX12R.....	115
AS22LW.....	102	EB4167.....	222	E1067.....	237	EX20A.....	113
AS22RF.....	102	EBC1037.....	217	E1117.....	199	EX20L.....	114
AS22RU.....	102	EBC1067.....	223	E1118.....	211	EX20N.....	112
AS22RW.....	102	EBC1137.....	217	E1125.....	264	EX20R.....	115
AS30N.....	99	EBC1167.....	223	E1125L.....	266	EX30A.....	113
AS32AF.....	103	EBC4037.....	216	E1125R.....	265	EX30IC.....	116
AS32AU.....	103	EBC4067.....	222	E1127.....	268	EX30L.....	114
AS32AW.....	103	EBC4137.....	216	E1127L.....	270	EX30N.....	112
AS32LF.....	103	EBC4167.....	222	E1127R.....	269	EX30R.....	115
AS32LU.....	103	EC1017.....	199	E1142.....	251	EX30OC.....	116
AS32LW.....	103	EC1042.....	251	E1147.....	247	EX90IC.....	116
AS32RF.....	104	EC1047.....	247	E1162.....	243	EX90OC.....	116
AS32RU.....	104	EC1062.....	243	E1167.....	237	EXT10.....	118
AS32RW.....	104	EC1067.....	237	E1304.....	256	EXT90.....	118
AS90IC.....	104	EC1117.....	199	E1306.....	273	GR2020.....	174
AS90OC.....	104	EC1118.....	211	E1307.....	257	GR2420.....	174
ASB2424.....	105	EC1125.....	264	E1716.....	276	GR24R.....	175
ASB2448.....	105	EC1125L.....	266	E2017.....	198	GR3636.....	174
ASB2472.....	105	EC1125R.....	265	E2062.....	244	GR36R.....	175
ASB3024.....	105	EC1127.....	268	E2067.....	238	GR4820.....	174
ASB3048.....	105	EC1127L.....	270	E2117.....	198	GTC04-T.....	88
ASB3072.....	105	EC1127R.....	269	E2118.....	206	GTE04-T.....	88
AST10.....	106	EC1142.....	251	E2162.....	244	GTI04-T.....	88
AST15.....	106	EC1147.....	247	E2167.....	238	H1700.....	282
AST90.....	106	EC1162.....	243	E3017.....	193	H1800.....	282
BLF14AWS.....	38	EC1167.....	237	E3062.....	241	H1900.....	282
BLF14LWS.....	38	EC1304.....	256	E3067.....	235	H5017.....	197
BLF14NWS.....	38	EC1307.....	257	E3117.....	193	H5037.....	221
BLF14RWS.....	38	EC2017.....	198	E3162.....	241	H5047.....	250
CSKAD10BHUBACK.....	53	EC2062.....	244	E3167.....	235	H5057.....	226
CSKAD10BUBACK.....	53	EC2067.....	238	E3217.....	194	H5117.....	197
CSKAD10BUSEAT.....	53	EC2117.....	198	E3317.....	194	H5118.....	211
CSKAD10HUBACK.....	53	EC2118.....	206	E4017.....	195	H5137.....	221
CSKAD10UBACK.....	53	EC2162.....	244	E4062.....	242	H5147.....	250
CSKAD10USEAT.....	53	EC2167.....	238	E4067.....	236	H5157.....	226
CSKAD20USEAT.....	53	EC3017.....	193	E4117.....	195	KAD10BHJ.....	43
CSKAD30USEAT.....	53	EC3062.....	241	E4118.....	205	KAD10BHPJ.....	43
CSKOT10USEAT.....	69, 85	EC3067.....	235	E4125.....	267	KAD10BHPU.....	43

INDEX BY MODEL

MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE
KAD10BHPW.....	43	KAD30IBRPJ.....	51	KAU20J.....	122	K0010.....	182
KAD10BHU.....	43	KAD30IBRPU.....	51	KAU20TF.....	125	K0107.....	183
KAD10BHW.....	43	KAD30IBRPW.....	51	KAU20TJ.....	125	K0167.....	185
KAD10BJ.....	42	KAD30IBRU.....	51	KAU20TU.....	125	K1017.....	202
KAD10BPJ.....	42	KAD30IBRW.....	51	KAU20TW.....	125	K1042.....	253
KAD10BPU.....	42	KAD30IJ.....	48	KAU20U.....	122	K1047.....	249
KAD10BPW.....	42	KAD30IPJ.....	48	KAU20W.....	122	K1062.....	246
KAD10BU.....	42	KAD30IPU.....	48	KAU30F.....	128	K1067.....	240
KAD10BW.....	42	KAD30IPW.....	48	KAU30BCF.....	130	K1117.....	202
KAD10HJ.....	41	KAD30IU.....	48	KAU30BCJ.....	130	K1118.....	210
KAD10HPJ.....	41	KAD30IW.....	48	KAU30BCU.....	130	K1125.....	264
KAD10HPU.....	41	KAS10A.....	134	KAU30BCW.....	130	K1127.....	268
KAD10HPW.....	41	KAS10BA.....	136	KAU30BLF.....	131	K1142.....	253
KAD10HU.....	41	KAS10BF.....	136	KAU30BLJ.....	131	K1147.....	249
KAD10HW.....	41	KAS10F.....	134	KAU30BLU.....	131	K1162.....	246
KAD10J.....	40	KAS13A.....	135	KAU30BLW.....	131	K1167.....	240
KAD10PJ.....	40	KAS13BA.....	137	KAU30BRF.....	132	K1304.....	256
KAD10PU.....	40	KAS13BF.....	137	KAU30BRJ.....	132	K1306.....	273
KAD10PW.....	40	KAS13F.....	135	KAU30BRU.....	132	K1307.....	257
KAD10U.....	40	KAS18A.....	138	KAU30BRW.....	132	K1716.....	276
KAD10W.....	40	KAS18F.....	138	KAU30IF.....	129	K1L04.....	258
KAD20IBLJ.....	46	KAS20A.....	139	KAU30IJ.....	129	K1P04.....	261
KAD20IBLPJ.....	46	KAS20F.....	139	KAU30IU.....	129	K8004.....	186
KAD20IBLPU.....	46	KAS23A.....	140	KAU30IW.....	129	K8006.....	187
KAD20IBLPW.....	46	KAS23F.....	140	KAU30J.....	128	K8014.....	186
KAD20IBLU.....	46	KAS28A.....	141	KAU30U.....	128	K8016.....	187
KAD20IBLW.....	46	KAS28F.....	141	KAU30W.....	128	K8L04.....	259
KAD20IBRJ.....	47	KAS30A.....	142	KB1037.....	220	K8L14.....	259
KAD20IBRPJ.....	47	KAS30F.....	142	KB1067.....	225	K8P04.....	260
KAD20IBRPU.....	47	KAS33A.....	143	KB1137.....	220	K8P14.....	260
KAD20IBRPW.....	47	KAS33F.....	143	KB1167.....	225	KOL10BPU.....	147
KAD20IBRU.....	47	KAS38A.....	144	KBC1037.....	220	KOL10BPW.....	147
KAD20IBRW.....	47	KAS38F.....	144	KBC1067.....	225	KOL10BU.....	147
KAD20IJ.....	45	KAU10BF.....	121	KBC1137.....	220	KOL10BW.....	147
KAD20IPJ.....	45	KAU10BJ.....	121	KBC1167.....	225	KOL10PU.....	146
KAD20IPU.....	45	KAU10BU.....	121	KC1017.....	202	KOL10PW.....	146
KAD20IPW.....	45	KAU10BW.....	121	KC1042.....	253	KOL10U.....	146
KAD20IU.....	45	KAU10F.....	120	KC1047.....	249	KOL10W.....	146
KAD20IW.....	45	KAU10J.....	120	KC1062.....	246	KOL20IBLPU.....	150
KAD20J.....	44	KAU10U.....	120	KC1067.....	240	KOL20IBLPW.....	150
KAD20PJ.....	44	KAU10W.....	120	KC1117.....	202	KOL20IBLU.....	150
KAD20PU.....	44	KAU20F.....	122	KC1118.....	210	KOL20IBLW.....	150
KAD20PW.....	44	KAU20IBLF.....	126	KC1125.....	264	KOL20IBRPJ.....	151
KAD20U.....	44	KAU20IBLJ.....	126	KC1127.....	268	KOL20IBRPW.....	151
KAD20W.....	44	KAU20IBLU.....	126	KC1142.....	253	KOL20IBRU.....	151
KAD30IBCJ.....	49	KAU20IBLW.....	126	KC1147.....	249	KOL20IBRW.....	151
KAD30IBCPJ.....	49	KAU20IBRF.....	127	KC1162.....	246	KOL20IPU.....	149
KAD30IBCPU.....	49	KAU20IBRJ.....	127	KC1167.....	240	KOL20IPW.....	149
KAD30IBCPW.....	49	KAU20IBRU.....	127	KC1304.....	256	KOL20IU.....	149
KAD30IBCU.....	49	KAU20IBRW.....	127	KC1307.....	257	KOL20IW.....	149
KAD30BCW.....	49	KAU20IF.....	123	KC1L04.....	258	KOL20PU.....	148
KAD30IBLJ.....	50	KAU20IJ.....	123	KC1P04.....	260	KOL20PW.....	148
KAD30IBLPJ.....	50	KAU20ITF.....	124	KC8004.....	186	KOL20U.....	148
KAD30IBLPU.....	50	KAU20ITJ.....	124	KC8014.....	186	KOL20W.....	148
KAD30IBLPW.....	50	KAU20ITU.....	124	KC8L04.....	259	KOL30IBCPU.....	154
KAD30IBLU.....	50	KAU20ITW.....	124	KC8L14.....	259	KOL30IBCPW.....	154
KAD30IBLW.....	50	KAU20IU.....	123	KC8P04.....	260	KOL30IBCU.....	154
KAD30IBRJ.....	51	KAU20IW.....	123	KC8P14.....	260	KOL30BCW.....	154

INDEX BY MODEL

MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE
KOL30IBLPU.....	155	KOT2420	176	KOU20TF.....	163	KOW20IPU.....	77
KOL30IBLPW.....	155	KOT24R.....	177	KOU20TJ.....	163	KOW20IU.....	77
KOL30IBLU.....	155	KOT29IU.....	93	KOU20TU.....	163	KOW20P.....	76
KOL30IBLW.....	155	KOT29IW.....	93	KOU20TW.....	163	KOW20PU.....	76
KOL30IBRP.....	156	KOT29U.....	92	KOU20U.....	160	KOW20U.....	76
KOL30IBRPW.....	156	KOT29W.....	92	KOU20W.....	160	KOW30I.....	80
KOL30IBRU.....	156	KOT30IBCPU.....	65	KOU29F.....	95	KOW30IBC.....	81
KOL30IBRW.....	156	KOT30IBCPW.....	65	KOU29IF.....	95	KOW30IBCP.....	81
KOL30IPU.....	153	KOT30IBCU.....	65	KOU30F.....	166	KOW30IBCPU.....	81
KOL30IPW.....	153	KOT30IBCW.....	65	KOU30IBCF.....	168	KOW30IBCU.....	81
KOL30IU.....	153	KOT30IBLPU.....	66	KOU30IBCL.....	168	KOW30IBL.....	82
KOL30IW.....	153	KOT30IBLPW.....	66	KOU30IBCU.....	168	KOW30IBLP.....	82
KOL30PU.....	152	KOT30IBLU.....	66	KOU30IBCW.....	168	KOW30IBLPU.....	82
KOL30PW.....	152	KOT30IBLW.....	66	KOU30IBLF.....	169	KOW30IBLU.....	82
KOL30U.....	152	KOT30IBRP.....	67	KOU30IBLJ.....	169	KOW30IBR.....	83
KOL30W.....	152	KOT30IBRPW.....	67	KOU30IBLU.....	169	KOW30IBRP.....	83
KOT00.....	54, 70	KOT30IBRU.....	67	KOU30IBLW.....	169	KOW30IBRP.....	83
KOT10BHPU.....	59	KOT30IBRW.....	67	KOU30IBRF.....	170	KOW30IBRU.....	83
KOT10BHPW.....	59	KOT30IPU.....	64	KOU30IBRJ.....	170	KOW30IP.....	80
KOT10BHU.....	59	KOT30IPW.....	64	KOU30IBRU.....	170	KOW30IPU.....	80
KOT10BHW.....	59	KOT30IU.....	64	KOU30IBRW.....	170	KOW30IU.....	80
KOT10BPU.....	58	KOT30IW.....	64	KOU30IF.....	167	KT6C4820B2.....	178
KOT10BPW.....	58	KOT3636.....	176	KOU30IJ.....	167	KT6E2020B1.....	178
KOT10BU.....	58	KOT36R.....	177	KOU30IU.....	167	KT6E2420B3.....	178
KOT10BW.....	58	KOT39IU.....	94	KOU30IW.....	167	KT6M3636B4.....	178
KOT10BHIPU.....	91	KOT39IW.....	94	KOU30J.....	166	KT6M4820B2.....	178
KOT10BHIPW.....	91	KOT39U.....	93	KOU30U.....	166	KTC03.....	84
KOT10HIPU.....	90	KOT39W.....	93	KOU30W.....	166	KTC05.....	52
KOT10HIPW.....	90	KOT4820.....	176	KOU39F.....	96	KTC07.....	68
KOT10HPU.....	57	KOU10BF.....	159	KOU39IF.....	96	KTE07L.....	68
KOT10HPW.....	57	KOU10BJ.....	159	KOU90T.....	171	KTE07R.....	68
KOT10HU.....	57	KOU10BU.....	159	KOW10.....	72	KTI07.....	68
KOT10HW.....	57	KOU10BW.....	159	KOW10B.....	74	KTE05L.....	52
KOT10PU.....	56	KOU10F.....	158	KOW10BH.....	75	KTE05R.....	52
KOT10PW.....	56	KOU10J.....	158	KOW10BHP.....	75	KTI03.....	84
KOT10U.....	56	KOU10U.....	158	KOW10BHPU.....	75	KTI05.....	52
KOT10W.....	56	KOU10W.....	158	KOW10BHU.....	75	KWE03L.....	84
KOT19UM.....	92	KOU15T.....	171	KOW10BP.....	74	KWE03R.....	84
KOT19UM.....	92	KOU19F.....	95	KOW10BPU.....	74	LB1037.....	219
KOT19U.....	92	KOU19FM.....	95	KOW10BU.....	74	LB10A.....	87
KOT19W.....	92	KOU20F.....	160	KOW10H.....	73	LB10BA.....	87
KOT2020.....	176	KOU20IBLF.....	164	KOW10HP.....	73	LB10BL.....	88
KOT20IBLPU.....	62	KOU20IBLJ.....	164	KOW10HPU.....	73	LB10BN.....	88
KOT20IBLPW.....	62	KOU20IBLU.....	164	KOW10HU.....	73	LB10BR.....	88
KOT20IBLU.....	62	KOU20IBLW.....	164	KOW10P.....	72	LB10L.....	87
KOT20IBLW.....	62	KOU20IBRF.....	165	KOW10PU.....	72	LB10N.....	87
KOT20IBRP.....	63	KOU20IBRJ.....	165	KOW10U.....	72	LB10R.....	87
KOT20IBRPW.....	63	KOU20IBRU.....	165	KOW20.....	76	LB1137.....	219
KOT20IBRU.....	63	KOU20IBRW.....	165	KOW20I.....	77	LBC1037.....	219
KOT20IBRW.....	63	KOU20IF.....	161	KOW20IBL.....	78	LBC1137.....	219
KOT20IPU.....	61	KOU20IJ.....	161	KOW20IBLP.....	78	LC1017.....	201
KOT20IPW.....	61	KOU20ITF.....	162	KOW20IBLPU.....	78	LC1117.....	201
KOT20IU.....	61	KOU20ITJ.....	162	KOW20IBLU.....	78	LC1118.....	209
KOT20IW.....	61	KOU20ITU.....	162	KOW20IBR.....	79	LC1125.....	264
KOT20PU.....	60	KOU20ITW.....	162	KOW20IBRP.....	79	LC1127.....	268
KOT20PW.....	60	KOU20IU.....	161	KOW20IBRP.....	79	LC1304.....	256
KOT20U.....	60	KOU20IW.....	161	KOW20IBRU.....	79	LC1307.....	257
KOT20W.....	60	KOU20J.....	160	KOW20IP.....	77	LF14AHBWS.....	37

INDEX BY MODEL

MODEL	PAGE	MODEL	PAGE
LF14AWS.....	37	RC1117.....	200
LF14LWS.....	37	RC1118.....	208
LF14NHBWS.....	37	RC1125.....	264
LF14NWS.....	37	RC1125L.....	266
LF14RWS.....	37	RC1125R.....	265
L1017.....	201	RC1127.....	268
L1117.....	201	RC1127L.....	270
L1118.....	209	RC1127R.....	269
L1125.....	264	RC1142.....	252
L1127.....	268	RC1147.....	248
L1304.....	256	RC1162.....	245
L1306.....	273	RC1167.....	239
L1307.....	257	RC1304.....	256
L1700.....	281	RC1307.....	257
L1716.....	276	RC7118.....	228
L1722.....	281	RC7162.....	230
L1800.....	281	RC7167.....	229
L1900.....	281	R1017.....	200
M0107.....	188	R1042.....	252
MM1278LF.....	283	R1047.....	248
MM1278UF.....	283	R1062.....	245
MM1378LD.....	284	R1067.....	239
MM1378UD.....	284	R1117.....	200
MM1578LF.....	285	R1118.....	208
MM1578UF.....	285	R1125.....	264
MM1678LF.....	286	R1125L.....	266
MM1678UF.....	286	R1125R.....	265
MM1778LF.....	287	R1127.....	268
MM1778UF.....	287	R1127L.....	270
MN1278LF.....	283	R1127R.....	269
MN1278UF.....	283	R1142.....	252
MN1378LD.....	284	R1147.....	248
MN1378UD.....	284	R1162.....	245
MN1678LF.....	286	R1167.....	239
MN1678UF.....	286	R1304.....	256
MW1278LF.....	283	R1306.....	273
MW1278UF.....	283	R1307.....	257
MW1378LD.....	284	R1700.....	280
MW1378UD.....	284	R1716.....	276
MW1678LF.....	286	R1722.....	280
MW1678UF.....	286	R1800.....	280
ON2076UF.....	288	R1900.....	280
ON2176UF.....	288	R7118.....	228
OO2176UF.....	288	R7162.....	230
OW2176UF.....	288	R7167.....	229
RB1037.....	218		
RB1067.....	224		
RB1137.....	218		
RB1167.....	224		
RBC1037.....	218		
RBC1067.....	224		
RBC1137.....	218		
RBC1167.....	224		
RC1017.....	200		
RC1042.....	252		
RC1047.....	248		
RC1062.....	245		
RC1067.....	239		

TERMS + CONDITIONS

Order Information

All prices shown in this price book are list prices in US Dollars. Prices are subject to change without notice. The customer's purchase order must include complete information or order will be held from production until all information is provided. The customer bears sole responsibility for order correctness. Orders are subject to Knú, LLC's terms and conditions, regardless of the terms and conditions set forth on the buyer's/customer's purchase order forms. All customer orders must receive credit approval before the order can be entered into production.

Mail, Fax, or E-mail Purchase Orders To

Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract
P.O. Box 9, Ferdinand, IN 47532
Phone: 812.367.2068 | Fax: 812.367.2493
E-mail: customerservice@getknu.com

Payment Terms

Terms are NET 30 days from shipment. If an invoice is not paid in full, within the terms, a monthly finance charge will be assessed at a rate of 1.5% per month or the highest amount permitted by applicable state law. The customer will be liable for any collection and/or attorney fees incurred in the collection of past due accounts.

Selling Information

Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders may only be placed by customers authorized by Knú, LLC management.

Order Acknowledgment

The customer will receive an order acknowledgement by e-mail or fax. Upon receipt of this acknowledgement it is the customer's responsibility to check the accuracy of the order and notify customer service of any errors. Once an order is acknowledged, Knú, LLC will be responsible for shipping exactly the items acknowledged at the prices acknowledged. No changes may be made once an order has been placed into production. The order will be shipped upon completion of production. Every effort will be made to ship orders within the acknowledged ship dates. Acknowledged ship dates, however, are contingent upon conditions beyond our control. We cannot make promises for delivery dates as service by transportation companies varies from destination to destination.

Order Cancellations

Cancellations must be communicated via email or fax to customer service and not to the sales representative. A cancellation penalty will apply. After an order is acknowledged and placed into production, cancellations cannot be accepted.

Packaging

All prices include packaging. Assembled chairs are normally shipped one per carton unless otherwise specified. All of our packaging and cartons meet or exceed ICC specifications.

Freight Terms & Conditions

All product is shipped F.O.B. the Knú, LLC factory, with freight prepaid to the continental U.S. destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse) and does not include home delivery. Customers must select a standard delivery location for their orders. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. When a Knú, LLC customer/dealer warehouse is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Knú, LLC pays freight cost to the default delivery location only, and no further. The customer is responsible for all charges from this point. Knú, LLC utilizes freight carriers that are dedicated furniture specialists. For all deliveries, it is understood that Knú, LLC or its agents are making a dock delivery only, and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and/or removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Knú, LLC. Home delivery is not included and must be negotiated prior to order placement. For all deliveries, whether to the customer location or drop shipment, any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), will result in service charges applied at the rate of \$75 per hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged.

International shipments, shipments into Puerto Rico, and shipments into the states of Hawaii and Alaska are freight prepaid to the port of exit. Please call Customer Service for a quote on special packing for overseas container shipments. Knú, LLC reserves the right to implement a fuel surcharge and also reserves the right to select the most appropriate F.O.B. point, carrier, and routing on all shipments. Orders with a NET of \$1,500 or less are subject to a \$100 Shipping and Handling Fee. All Knú, LLC products are carefully inspected and properly packaged by trained personnel before leaving the factory. The transportation company assumes full responsibility for safe delivery upon acceptance of the shipment. All shipments are delivered to the freight company in good condition. If a shipment is received that has visible damage, product shortages or if delivery has been delayed by the freight company the following steps must be taken:

TERMS + CONDITIONS

1. Before signing for the merchandise, make notations of all visible damage and/or shortages on the Bill of Lading. The delivering freight company may not accept responsibility for damage and/or shortages if proper notification of the alleged problem is not given when signing for the merchandise. If visual damage is not apparent, sign the delivery receipt "no visual damage". This will allow recourse for a concealed damage claim. Claims for freight damage, concealed or otherwise, must be filed within ten (10) days of the original delivery date.
2. Do not refuse merchandise damaged in transit. The delivering freight company (not Knú, LLC) is responsible for damage to goods which occur in transit or storage.
3. Failure to make claims against Knú, LLC or its designated carrier within ten (10) days shall constitute acceptance of the merchandise and a waiver of any defects, errors, or shortages discovered upon inspection.
4. If a claim is filed you must retain all shipping cartons and packing material for inspection by the carrier agent.

Storage Policy

Upon written notice, Knú | La-Z-Boy will provide storage, once an order is completed, for up to five (5) calendar days at no charge. Any order requiring storage beyond five (5) calendar days will be subject to a storage fee.

Return Merchandise

No returns of merchandise will be accepted without written authorization from Knú corporate office customer service. Before a return of merchandise is authorized, Knú factory sales representative reserves the right to inspect the furniture in question. Any item(s) that has been approved for return must be returned properly packed and in the original factory carton. All freight charges for returned product are the responsibility of the customer. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned to customer freight collect. Upon receipt, all returned merchandise will be thoroughly inspected and the results compared to the reason given for the return stated on the authorization form. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of the credit issued.

Customer Satisfaction

Our goal at Knú, LLC is to ensure that our customers are completely satisfied with our products. If a problem arises with Knú Contract | La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture after the warranty period, Knú, LLC will make its best effort to satisfy the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Important Notes

1. COM orders must contain the fabric supplier name, pattern name, and color name of the pattern you wish to order.
2. Directional covers, such as stripes, patterns, and plaids may not meet your satisfaction due to contoured shapes and tufting on some furniture styles. Should one of these designs be selected, we will do our best to manufacture the furniture to meet your satisfaction. However, such orders are not subject to return.
3. Textiles listed are supplied by the fabric suppliers and not all colors of the textile listed may be available.
4. Once an order for cut yardage is acknowledged, adjustments or cancellations will result in a restocking fee for the purchase price of the fabric.
5. Not all textiles are available in CAL 133.
6. Non-Warranty Service Orders: Please Call Customer Service for Pricing. (812.367.2068/phone)

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture warrants the products it manufactures against defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for the expected useful life of the product from the date of shipment. This limited warranty is valid only to the original purchaser using the product for its intended purpose, provided the product is covered in its original cover. This warranty does not apply to expected changes resulting from normal wear and tear, use and aging of the product. Specifically excluded from this limited warranty are defects and damage resulting from abuse, neglect, misuse, or excessive use. Product alteration, substitution of components or materials, improper cleaning or repair, and installation and handling damages are also not covered by this warranty. All other express or implied warranties made by agents, dealers, sales representatives or any other representatives, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, are hereby excluded.

There are no representations as to the capacity or performance of the products sold hereunder except as set forth in the price book or quotation specifications, if any, and such representations are expressly conditioned upon the correctness of the data furnished by purchaser and upon the products being properly installed and maintained.

Knú, LLC's sole obligation shall be to repair any defective product or product component covered under this warranty, including shipping and labor, during the warranty period. In no event shall Knú, LLC be liable for any consequential or incidental damages, including lost profits or revenues incurred by the purchaser with respect to any goods furnished by Knú, LLC. Expenses incurred by purchaser in repairing or replacing Knú, LLC's product must be pre-approved in writing by Knú, LLC.

Knú, LLC offers no warranty on the following product components or characteristics: all forms of upholstery, including fabric, vinyl and leather, as well as wood grain, color and texture. Knú, LLC offers no warranty on COM, COL, or any other special order fabric used at the request of the Purchaser. Warranties offered by cover suppliers to Knú, LLC, if any, are hereby assigned to Purchaser.

In the event a product has to be returned to the factory for verification of a defect and/or repair, it must be pre-approved in writing by Knú, LLC, freight pre-paid, and include a copy of the original invoice with the date and name of original purchaser.

Knú, LLC hereby assigns to the original owner any and all warranties offered by its component suppliers. To the extent the terms of these warranties differ from the terms of the Limited Warranty, the terms of the suppliers' component warranties shall apply. However, Knú, LLC does not guarantee that the component supplier will comply with any terms of the warranty of such supplier.

KNÚ, LLC WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES INCLUDING ANY LOSS, EXPENSE, OR DAMAGE OTHER THAN TO THE PRODUCT ITSELF THAT MAY RESULT FROM A DEFECT IN THE PRODUCT. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW FOR THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF CONSEQUENTIAL AND INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY.

KNÚ, LLC MAKES NO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THESE AND ALL OTHER IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMED. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW AN EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS OR EXCLUSIONS MAY NOT APPLY.

THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU, THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER, SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE. EXCEPT FOR SUCH OTHER RIGHTS, THE REMEDIES PROVIDED UNDER THIS WARRANTY STATE THE LIMIT OF KNÚ, LLC'S RESPONSIBILITIES.

GSA INFORMATION



U.S. General Services Administration
GSA Contract #: GS-28F-0008V
Contract Period: 12/3/08 – 12/2/2023
Price List Effective Date: 07/01/2019
Knú, LLC. DBA: La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract
Website: www.lzbcontract.com

1. Special Item Number (SIN):

71-206	Upholstered Seating, Gliders
71-316	Hospital and Geriatric Chairs
711-11	Tables
711-16	Upholstered Seating
711-17	Multiple Seating
711-18	Multipurpose Seating
711-95	Installation Services
2. Delivery Time: 5 weeks ARO (35 Days ARO)
3. Point of Production: 1300 North Broad Street, Leland, MS 38756
4. FOB Terms: FOB Origin, Freight Prepay, Plus a \$100 handling fee for all orders less than \$1,500.00 Net
International shipments, shipments into Puerto Rico, and shipments into the states of Hawaii and Alaska are freight prepaid to the port of exit. Please call Customer Service for a quote on special packing for overseas container shipments
5. Prompt Payment Terms: Net 30
6. Minimum Order: \$100 Net
7. Maximum Order: \$200,000 Net
8. Warranty: Standard Commercial Warranty
- 9A. Ordering Address: Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract
P.O. Box 9, Ferdinand, IN 47532
- 9B. Remit to Address: Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract
1597 Momentum Place, Chicago, IL 60689
10. Credit Cards Accepted: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express
11. Return Policy/Restocking Fee: No returns of merchandise will be accepted without written authorization from Knú, LLC. If authorized, the customer will pay all freight charges and a 30% (Net Price) restocking fee will be assessed.
12. Cancellation Policy: No charge prior to production. After production has begun, only actual costs that the contractor can demonstrate will be charged.
13. Rental, Maintenance, Repair: N/A
14. Repair Parts: See Warranty
15. List of Participating Dealers: Contact Customer Service
16. Dealer Registration: The name of the dealer must appear on the GSA Purchase Order.
17. GSA Customer Service: E-Mail: gsasales@getknu.com | Phone: 812-367-0120 | Fax: 812-367-2493
18. DUNS Number: 197589893
FED ID Number: 20-2599789
Cage Code Number: 4CDQ5
19. GSA Discount: 61.2% Off List

CAL 117 + CAL 133 | UL LISTING | PRODUCT TAKE BACK

CAL 117 | CAL 133

All Knú, LLC standard upholstered seating and the filling materials used in the construction of our seating, either meet or exceed the flammability requirements of Cal 117-2013. Knú, LLC will manufacture its seating when requested by a customer or where required by law to meet or exceed the flammability requirements of California Technical Bulletin 133. CAL TB133 requires actual tests of the complete unit and not just the components as CAL 117-2013 does. CAL TB133 is specific to the fabric, frame, and all filaments.

Knú, LLC recommends the use of a CAL 117-2013 Fabric, Fire Resistant Foam, and a Fire Resistant Barrier for a successful CAL TB133 burn test; however, this alone does not guarantee a product will pass the burn test. The cost of a burn test is \$500 (net) plus the cost of the product, along with the barrier and the fabric. Please allow a minimum of six (6) weeks for the production of the product and the completion of the test. Once the product successfully passes the burn test a certificate will be supplied.

If you do not need actual certification, the product can be upholstered using Fire Resistant Foam and the Fire Resistant Barrier at an upcharge of \$80 List per yard. Use the COM yardage requirements for your upcharge formula. COM yardage requirements are located on the individual product pages. (Please note that your COM fabric selection must pass CAL 117-2013 which will be stated in your fabric specifications.)

When sending in COM to have CAL TB133 added, Knú, LLC will need an additional yardage amount equal to either 5% of the total yardage, or 1 yard, whichever is the greatest. CAL TB133 cannot be added to leather.

CAL TB133 outlines the method and technique to which the furniture should be tested. Beyond that, it leaves classifications of furniture fabric to the discretion of the manufacturer/supplier of the fabric over which Knú, LLC has no control. Knú, LLC has tested a variety of chairs and fabrics with successful test results. Knú, LLC then cross-referenced similar models to see which ones would be applicable; however, this does not constitute a certification of an actual burn test.

The following upholstered frames have passed the CAL TB133 Fire Test for furniture manufactured for public area use. Please contact customer service for pricing and lead times.

Model

Dialogue DIA10UA
EV Collection E4017
Gratzi LF14AWS
Harmony H5017

Textile

Maharam Article Flume (458600-013)
CF Stinson Script Spearmint (ST10)
Arc-Com Frontier AC - 67492
CF Stinson Script Palm (SCT 20)
Maharam Medium Marina (022)
Momentum Bravo Tumbleweed

UL Listing

All electrical components used in Knú, LLC products are UL listed. A UL listing for an entire Knú, LLC product can be obtained at an additional charge. Please contact customer service for pricing and lead times.

Note: Knú, LLC makes no recommendations or representations regarding whether CAL 133 certification or UL listing is required for the lawful use of Knú, LLC products. It is the sole responsibility of the customer to ascertain and comply with the laws, ordinances, regulations and codes of their particular jurisdiction that apply to their use of Knú, LLC products.

Product Take Back Program

Knú, LLC is proud to offer ANEW to customers dedicated to strengthening their community network by repurposing their furniture, fixtures, and architectural materials to those in need. In 2014, Knú, LLC committed to making this relationship a part of our strategic sales strategy. Visit www.anewfound.org for more information.

To initiate a product take back strategy, contact Customer Service at customerservice@getknu.com.

CERTIFICATIONS + CONTRACTS

Certifications



General Services Administration (GSA)

www.gsa.gov

www.gsaadvantage.gov



GREENGUARD Gold Certification | www.greenguard.org

GREENGUARD Gold Certification (formerly known as GREENGUARD Children & Schools Certification) offers stricter certification criteria, considers safety factors to account for sensitive individuals (such as children and the elderly), and ensures that a product is acceptable for use in environments such as schools and healthcare facilities. It is referenced by both The Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) and the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Building Rating System.



level® Certification | www.levelcertified.org

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements, including Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health, and Social Responsibility.



Healthier Hospitals | A Practice Greenhealth Program) | www.healthierhospitals.org

Healthier Hospitals Initiative encourages manufacturers to provide information on furniture that meets the (HH) goal of Safer Chemicals Challenge. Knú Contract | La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture offers a complete line of healthcare furniture that meets the Healthy Interiors goal of the Safer Chemicals Challenge – creating healthcare seating environments that free from hazardous chemicals.

GPO Contracts

HealthTrust GPO Contract

Contract Number: #HPG-22449

Contract Period: 9.1.17 to 8.31.22

Premier GPO Contract

Contract Number: #PP-FA-627

Contract Period: 1.1.18 to 12.31.20

Intalere GPO Contract

Contract Number: #VQ10084

Contract Period: 7.1.17 to 12.31.21

State Contracts

Arkansas Contract

Contract Number: #SP-14-0094

Contract Period: 1.1.19 to 12.31.19

Connecticut Contract

Contract Number: #15PSX0041

Contract Period: 7.1.15 to 6.30.20

Florida Contract

Contract Number: #425-001-12-1

Contract Period: 3.2.12 to 3.1.20

Louisiana Contract

Contract Number: #4400010525

Contract Period: 2.1.19 to 1.31.20

Mississippi Contract

Contract Number: #8200039318

Contract Period: 7.1.18 to 6.30.19

New York Contract

Contract Number: #PC68366

Contract Period: 12.2.18 to 12.1.23

University of Alabama Contract

Contract Number: #T054514

Contract Period: 3.1.17 to 2.28.22

University of Wisconsin Contract

Contract Number: #18-5665

Contract Period: 10.1.17 to 9.30.22

***All contracts are subject to change throughout the year. Please check the website for the most recent terms and conditions.*

FINISHES + MOISTURE BARRIERS

Finishes

GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified® wood finish is standard on all La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract exposed wood finishes

Wood Finishes

042-1	Black
233-1	Espresso
251-1	Golden Maple
297	Dark Walnut
310	Aria
431-1	Dark Cherry
530-1	Medium Maple
648	Auburn
663	Mahogany
683	Walnut
725	Elm
829	Baroque
994	Coffee

Solid Surface Finishes

Antarctica

Thermofoil Finishes

042T	Black
233T	Espresso
251T	Golden Maple
297T	Dark Walnut
310T	Aria
431T	Dark Cherry
530T	Medium Maple
648T	Auburn
663T	Mahogany
683T	Walnut
725T	Elm
829T	Baroque
994T	Coffee
356T	Slate Grey
548T	Northern Grey
591T	Crystal White
956T	Matte Stone

Powder Coat Finishes*

042	Black
211	Silver Frost
540	Pewter

*All colors not available on all metal frames.

Polyurethane Finishes*

042	Black
602	Dove Grey
802	Slate

*All colors not available on all all collections.

Customer's Own Finish (COF)

Color panels must be submitted to the following address for matching purposes:

Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract
ATTN: COF Department
1300 North Broad Street, Leland, MS 38756

Knú, LLC will provide a matching finish sample for customer's approval prior to acknowledgment of the order. The order will not be scheduled for production until an approved finish sample has been received. The following list price per order will apply:

1-9 Units	\$396 List Per Finish
10-24 Units	\$264 List Per Finish
25+ Units	\$200 List Per Finish

Moisture Barrier Options

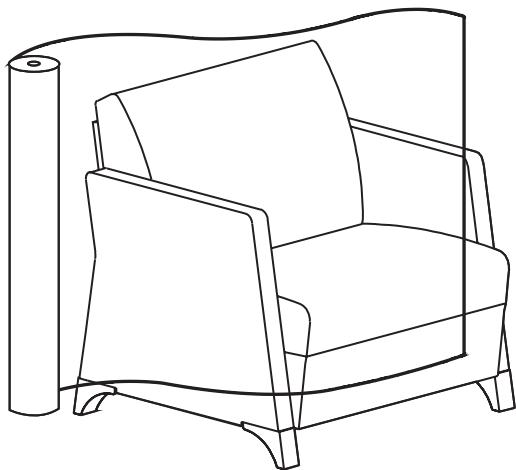
Moisture barriers that are designed to prevent liquid penetration to the foam and other filling materials are available on most items at an additional charge. Moisture barriers are applied between the upholstery cover and filling materials. The following list price upcharge will apply to each surface on which the protective barriers may be applied.

MBB Chair/Recliner Back	\$50 List
MBS Chair/Recliner Seat	\$50 List
MB2B Bariatric Chair/Bariatric Recliner Back	\$75 List
MB2S Bariatric Chair/Bariatric Recliner Seat	\$75 List
MB3B Loveseat Back	\$100 List
MB3S Loveseat Seat	\$100 List
MB4B Sofa/Sleep Sofa Back	\$150 List
MB4S Sofa/Sleep Sofa Seat	\$150 List
MB5B Sleep Chair Back	\$50 List
MB5SE Sleep Chair Seat and Extensions	\$150 List (per seat)

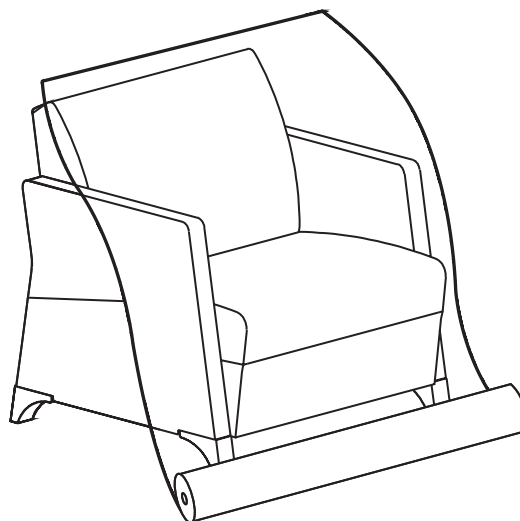
FABRIC REPEATS

The chart below represents a patterned fabric being selected with a repeat. When a multiple repeat is present, the calculation for the yardage needed is determined by adding the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart for the extra yardage required. For example; on a guest chair a 4" vertical repeat and a 5" horizontal repeat requires 18.5% if the pattern is directed across the roll, 23.5% if the pattern is directed up the roll and 28.5% for a 2-Way repeat.

RR
Across the Roll
Railroaded



UR
Up the Roll



Guest/Visitor and Tandem Seating

Repeat (in inches)	Cut Across The Roll (RR)	Cut Up The Roll (UR)	2-Way
1/4" - 3"	Add 7.5%	Add 12.5%	Add 12.5%
3 1/4" - 6"	Add 16.5%	Add 20%	Add 21.5%
6 1/4" - 9"	Add 18.5%	Add 23.5%	Add 28.5%
9 1/4" - 12"	Add 23%	Add 28%	Add 33.5%
12 1/4" - 15"	Add 25%	Add 30%	Add 35%
15 1/4" - 33"	Add 35%	Add 40%	Add 45%

Upholstered Lounge/Tandem Seating and Sleep Chairs/Sleep Sofas

Repeat (in inches)	Cut Across The Roll (RR)	Cut Up The Roll (UR)	2-Way
1/4" - 3"	Add 8%	Add 13%	Add 13%
3 1/4" - 6"	Add 17.5%	Add 22.5%	Add 22.5%
6 1/4" - 9"	Add 18.5%	Add 23.5%	Add 26.5%
9 1/4" - 15"	Add 20%	Add 25%	Add 30%
15 1/4" - 21"	Add 30%	Add 35%	Add 40%
21 1/4" - 33"	Add 35%	Add 40%	Add 45%

Recliners/Gliders

Repeat (in inches)	Cut Across The Roll (RR)	Cut Up The Roll (UR)	2-Way
1/4" - 3"	Add 9%	Add 14%	Add 14%
3 1/4" - 9"	Add 13.5%	Add 17%	Add 18.5%
9 1/4" - 15"	Add 20%	Add 25%	Add 30%
15 1/4" - 21"	Add 25%	Add 30%	Add 35%
21 1/4" - 33"	Add 30%	Add 35%	Add 40%

COM (Customer's Own Material)

All Knú, LLC seating styles are available in COM. Prices are listed in the column containing the Grade of COM.

Yardage requirements are based on non-directional 54" wide (between selvage edges) fabric.

All fabrics must be backed with an appropriate type backing. Do not send wall coverings or drapery fabrics.

COM material must be shipped from fabric supplier in continuous yardage. Knú, LLC cannot accept individual pieces of the same fabric.

Please complete the COM form and ship form along with the fabric sample for approval prepaid to:

Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract
ATTN: COM Department
P. O. Box 9, One Best Drive
Ferdinand, IN 47532

Once COM fabric has been approved send COM yardage to:

Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract
ATTN: COM Department
1300 North Broad Street, Leland, MS 38756

Please send purchase order to:

Knú, LLC | DBA / La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture & Knú Contract
P.O. Box 9, Ferdinand, IN 47532
Fax: 812-367-2493
E-mail: customerservice@getknu.com

Knú, LLC must receive the purchase order prior to receiving the COM yardage. Lead time does not begin until the COM yardage has been received by the COM Department at Leland, MS.

Please attach a sample of your material to the COM form and indicate the direction it is to be applied. Unless otherwise directed, all COM will be applied up the roll with no pattern. Since some fabrics are reversible, please attach the fabric such that the exposed side is facing outward. Knú, LLC does not warrant COM fabrics.

Refer to individual product pages for standard COM yardage requirements. For fabrics with railroads or repeats please refer to the chart on page 15.

When sending in COM to have CAL133 backing added, Knú, LLC will need an additional yardage amount equal to either 5% of the total yardage, or 1 yard, whichever is the greatest.

When COM is accepted, Knú, LLC assumes no responsibility for the appearance, behavior, or durability of the COM. Knú, LLC will inspect all COM fabrics upon receipt at the plant, but will not be held responsible for variations of dye lots, wear, fading, pattern matches, and/or flaws.

COM Form

(Entire form must be filled out.)



Dealer Name:		Fabric Supplier:	
Address:		Pattern Name & Number:	Total Yardage Being Provided:
City/State/Zip:			
Contact Name:		Pattern Repeat (in inches) <i>*Order will not be processed w/out this information.</i>	
Telephone:		None:	Vertical:
Dealer Account #:		Purchase Order #:	

Quantity	Model Number	Textile Supplier/Textile Color Name/Number	Finish	Tag

Attach fabric sample below, face side up in the direction it is to be applied to the chair.

***Please Note: COM material must be shipped in continuous yardage from the fabric supplier.
We cannot accept piece mill yardage or individual pieces of the same fabric.**

***Fabric must be tagged with the PO# and dealer name.**

***Fabric will be applied according to supplier recommendation unless otherwise instructed.**

***Add 1 yard or 5% (whichever is the greater of the 2) if CAL133 will be added to COM.**

Ship This Form with Sample To:

Knú, LLC
DBA/La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture
Attention: COM Department
P.O. BOX 9
824 W 23rd Street
Ferdinand, IN 47532

Send Purchase Order To:

Knú, LLC
DBA/La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture
P.O. Box 9
Ferdinand, IN 47532
Fax: 812.367.2493
customerservice@getknu.com

Ship COM/COL Yardage To:

Knú, LLC
DBA/La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture
Attention: COM Department
1300 North Broad Street
Leland, MS 38756

COF Form

(Entire form must be filled out.)



Dealer Name:
Address:
City/State/Zip:
Contact Name:
Telephone:
Dealer Account #:
Purchase Order #:
Project/End User:

Quantity	Model Number	Finish Supplier/Finish Color Name/Number	Wood Species	Tag

Attach finish sample below.

Ship This Form with Sample To:
Knú, LLC
DBA/La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture
Attention: COF Department
1300 North Broad Street
Leland, MS 38756

Send Purchase Order To:
Knú, LLC
DBA/La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture
P.O. Box 9
Ferdinand, IN 47532
Fax: 812.367.2493
customerservice@getknu.com

FRAME + ARM CAP OPTIONS

Frame Index

<i>Collection Name</i>	<i>Pewter {540}</i>	<i>Silver Frost {211}</i>	<i>Black {042}</i>	<i>Wood {Any Color}</i>
Koncert Metal Visitor	✕	✕		
Koncert Wood Visitor				✕
Koncert Metal Lounge	✕	✕		
Kadia Metal Visitor	✕	✕		
Lôbi		✕	✕	
Gratzi			✕	
Extend		✕		

Arm Cap Index

<i>Arm Cap</i>	<i>Collection Availability</i>
Black Urethane	All Models Showing Urethane Arm Caps
Dove Grey Urethane	EV, Rêma, Koncert, Kadia
Slate Urethane	EV, Rêma, Koncert, Kadia
Black Sculpted Polyurethane	Lôbi, Gratzi
Grey Sculpted Polyurethane	Lôbi
Corian® Solid Surface	EV, Rêma, Koncert Recliners, Koncert Upholstered Lounge, Kadia, Extend, Max, Oxley
Wood {any color}	All Models Showing Wood Arm Caps

CARDED FABRIC PROGRAM

ArcCom

Burkina.....	10
Channel.....	8
Chroma.....	8
Cosmos.....	9
Dynasty.....	8
Fiji.....	7
Fragment.....	11
Glo.....	8
Intaglio.....	8
Intaglio 2.....	8
Kaolin.....	7
Kuba.....	11
Lore.....	9
Marquee.....	11
Mason.....	11
Moon Beam 2.....	8
Palatine.....	8
Palatine 2.....	8
Polished.....	8
Rogue.....	8
Santorini.....	9
Sea Willow.....	11
Sherlock 2.....	7
Solitude.....	9
Spin.....	11
Sync.....	8
Velocity.....	11

Architex®

Balcony.....	10
Bergerac.....	8
Check Out.....	8
Dash.....	9
Evolution.....	9
Hint.....	9
Mingle.....	9
Prescription.....	7
Ryder.....	8
Shetland.....	8
St Barts.....	7
Timberline.....	9
Ultraflannel.....	9
Ultraposh.....	9
Worsted.....	8

CULP CONTRACT

Dillon.....	3
Linette.....	4

DESIGNTEX

Healthier Hospitals Card	
Big Dot.....	10
Dapple.....	9
Linnen.....	8
Lumi.....	11
Pause.....	8
Rainwater.....	11
Silicone Element.....	9

enviroleather™

by LDB

PVC-Free Faux Leather Card	
Berkshire.....	6
California Collection.....	6
Ink Guard Plus.....	7
Montana.....	7

maharam

Lariat Card	
Lariat.....	6
High Performance Nonwoven 3	
Boundary.....	9
Cycle.....	9
Lens.....	9
Motley.....	9
Scute.....	9
Sort.....	9

MOMENTUM TEXTILES

Endurance EPU Card	
Beeline EPU.....	6
Canter EPU.....	5
Endurance EPU.....	6
Eon EPU.....	6
Groove EPU.....	6

Silica Prints Card

Silica.....	9
Silica Andy.....	11
Silica Cusp.....	11
Silica Deflect.....	11
Silica Etch.....	9
Silica Hiatus.....	11
Silica Leather.....	9
Silica Reach.....	11
Silica Stride.....	11
Silica Tech.....	9

MAYER FABRICS

Fedora Coordinates

Boro.....	11
Caressa.....	6
Essence.....	7
Fedora.....	5
Kantha.....	10
Lotus.....	11
Mingle.....	6
Sutra.....	10

Affinity Plus Coordinates

Align.....	6
Batik.....	6
Durango.....	5
Key Largo.....	5
Patio.....	6
Sequel.....	5
Sherlock.....	6
Valet.....	6

Vinyl III Coordinates

Blocks.....	6
Charette.....	7
Contempo.....	6
Curlicue.....	6
Durango.....	5
Images.....	7
Linen.....	5
Micro Dot.....	6
Willow.....	7

Vinyl IV Coordinates

Caressa.....	6
Dande.....	7
Entwine.....	7
Interlochen.....	7
Sequence.....	7
Sketch.....	6
Verona.....	6

knú | L A Z B O Y®

Congo.....	5
Hayden.....	7
Hudson.....	5
Natural Linen.....	6
Nuance.....	6
Payson.....	5
Santa Fe.....	7
Silex.....	7
Soleil.....	5

Stinson

Performance Vinyl 3 Card

Ardent.....	6
Avant.....	5
Criss Cross.....	6
Frequency.....	9
Fuse.....	5
Grille.....	6
Hopsack.....	6
Lava.....	10
Level.....	7
Natural World.....	11
Stride.....	6

Ultrafabrics.

Brisa, Ultraleather, Ultratech	
Brisa Original.....	7
Brisa Distressed.....	7
Ultraleather Pro.....	8
Ultraleather Promessa.....	7
Ultratech Wired.....	8

A	
Allegra.....	8
Alpha.....	8
Analog.....	11
Apex.....	10
Arashi.....	10
Astral.....	10
Atomic.....	11
Aurora.....	9
Axis.....	9

B	
Bali.....	11
Block Party.....	11
Block Petal.....	11
Blossom.....	10
Boardwalk.....	8
Bounce.....	11
Brayer Flower.....	11
Bronco.....	8
Burkina.....	10

C	
Campus Stripe.....	10
Candy Land.....	10
Carnival.....	8
Casablanca.....	10
Cascade.....	10
Cassio.....	8
Cavo.....	9
Centering Stripe.....	10
Channel.....	8
Chit-Chat.....	8
Chroma.....	8
Cirque.....	11
Clarion.....	9
Coastline.....	7
Column.....	8
Compass.....	11
Contour.....	9
Cosmos.....	9
Crescendo.....	10
Crossroads.....	8
Crystal.....	9

D	
Dakota.....	7
Dakota 2.....	7
Daytona.....	11
Dazzle.....	10
Delphi.....	7
Delta.....	7
Durango.....	6
Dynasty.....	8

E	
Eclipse.....	9
Elevado.....	8
Etch.....	7

F	
Facet.....	11
Fiji.....	7
Fragment.....	11
Frontier.....	6

G	
Galaxy.....	10
Gamma.....	7
Gardenia.....	9
Gatsby.....	8
Geostitch.....	11
Gianni.....	11
Gem.....	7
Glam.....	8
Glo.....	8
Great Wall.....	10
Grid.....	10

H	
Hanji.....	11
Harlequin.....	11
Highlands.....	9
Hush.....	7

I	
Illusion.....	6
Illusion 2.....	6
Intaglio.....	8
Intaglio 2.....	8
Intersect.....	8
Isabella.....	8
Itajime.....	11

J	
Jardin.....	11
Jing.....	8
Jive.....	9

K	
Kaolin.....	7
Kassena.....	9
Katano.....	9
Key.....	9
Kimono.....	8
Kinetic.....	10
Kirigami.....	9
Kumo.....	11

L	
Laurel.....	11
Legacy.....	8
Legend.....	8
Linea.....	8
Loara.....	10
Lore.....	9
Lunette.....	11
Luxe.....	8
Lyre.....	8
Lyric.....	11

M	
Majorca.....	9
Marathon.....	8
Marquee.....	11
Mason.....	11
Mason Stripe.....	10
Meadow.....	11
Mesa.....	7
Mirror Mirror.....	10
Moon Beam.....	8
Moon Beam 2.....	8
Morocco.....	10

N	
Nahouri.....	10
Navigator.....	9
Niagara.....	10
Nova.....	11

O	
Oculus.....	9
Odyssey.....	8
Ombre Petal.....	11
Omega.....	8
Orion.....	9

P	
Pala.....	10
Palatine.....	8
Palatine 2.....	8
Panache.....	8
Plateau.....	7
Polished.....	8
Polo.....	9
Posh.....	9
Prism.....	6

R	
Radius.....	11
Raya.....	9
Ringling.....	10
Robotic.....	9
Rodeo.....	6
Rodeo 2.....	6
Rogue.....	8
Roundabout.....	8

S	
Sahara.....	8
Samba.....	10
Santa Fe.....	8
Santorini.....	9
Saxon.....	10
Sea Willow.....	11
Sector.....	10
Sequoia.....	10
Sherlock.....	7
Sherlock 2.....	7
Shibori.....	10
Shift.....	11
Shimmer.....	7

Shimmer 2.....	7
Silverado.....	7
Silverado 2.....	7
Skye.....	9
Solitude.....	9
Sonata Stripe.....	10
Spectrum.....	7
Speedway.....	9
Spinnaker.....	10
Spin.....	11
Spirit.....	7
Spot-On.....	10
Spring.....	11
Spyro.....	10
Square One.....	11
Staccato.....	11
Strata.....	7
Streamline.....	9
Sundial.....	10
Symphony.....	10
Sync.....	8

T	
Tally.....	8
Tectonic.....	9
Theory.....	5
Tiebele.....	10
Tritik.....	11

U	
Uptown.....	11
Urban.....	10

V	
Vault.....	10
Velocity.....	11
Vineyard.....	10
Vivo.....	8

W	
Windlass.....	11

Y	
Yo-Yo.....	11

Z	
Zipline.....	11

For memo samples and availability, contact Arc|Com at 800.223.5466 or online at www.arc-com.com.

ARCHITEX

45 RPM.....8	Buenos Aires.....8	Dakota.....8	Fridays.....9
57 Chevron.....11	Burlington.....7	Damen.....7	Friendship.....10
78 RPM.....8		Dance Party.....8	Front Desk.....8
A	C	Dapple.....11	G
A Frame.....11	Cabriolet.....8	Dash.....9	Gaia.....10
Adare Manor.....7	Cadillac.....8	Daydream.....8	Gala.....11
After Party.....7	Calabasas.....7	Debonair.....6	Gallon.....9
Algonquin.....7	Calf.....11	Deco District.....11	Ganesha.....11
Allandale.....10	Cambric.....9	Delight.....11	Gate House.....7
Allure.....11	Cancan.....8	Digital.....11	Gecko.....11
Amagansett.....10	Cape Town.....8	District.....6	Getaway.....11
Andromeda.....10	Caracas.....10	Division.....11	Gilligan.....8
Anemone.....11	Carat.....10	Doodle.....7	Glazed & Confused.....7
Animal.....8	Cardiff.....8	Dorian.....7	Glint.....8
Annapolis.....8	Cardigan.....8	Doric.....9	Glitz.....8
Anodized.....8	Carnegie Hill.....6	Dragon.....10	Good.....5
Antico.....10	Carrel.....11	Draper.....8	Grace.....11
Aphrodisiac.....8	Catch Me If You Can.....10	Dreamweaver.....8	Grafton.....8
Array.....11	Catwalk.....10	Drizzle.....7	Great Dane.....10
Astronomy.....11	Cetus.....10	Dublin.....7	Great Pretender.....7
Athena.....9	Chain Link.....8	Dumbo.....6	
Atherton.....11	Chaise.....8	Duomo.....11	H
Aura.....8	Chambray.....10	Duotone.....11	Haberdasher.....6
Autobahn.....7	Champagne.....9		Hampstead.....7
Aventura.....11	Chatterbox.....10	E	Happy.....11
Avenue.....8	Check Out.....8	East Village.....8	Harmony.....9
Avion.....9	Chelsea.....7	Eclectic.....7	Hashtag.....11
	Chenille Waistcoat.....7	Elvis.....8	Hathaway.....8
B	Chorus Line UB.....11	Enamored.....6	Haute Seat.....11
B and B.....8	Chronicle.....11	English Leather.....7	Havana.....10
Baby I Am A Star.....8	Cirrus.....10	English Suede.....8	Haven.....8
Badlands.....9	Clam Digger.....11	English Summer.....11	Healthy.....11
Bal Harbour.....8	Classic.....11	Entangle.....10	Heritage.....8
Balcony.....10	Clique.....9	Enthusiast.....10	Hidden Hills.....9
Bamboozled.....8	Coconut Grove.....11	Equestrian.....8	High Line.....6
Bayside.....10	Code.....8	Equus.....9	High Noon.....6
Beachcomb.....11	Coexist.....11	Etoile.....10	Highway.....8
Beanstalk.....11	Columbus Circle.....6	Etienne.....8	Himalayan.....10
Bedrock.....8	Community.....11	Evolution.....8	Hint.....9
Beehive.....8	Composed.....11	Excursion.....10	Hit Parade.....9
Ben Day.....7	Cool Comfort.....8		Holmes.....11
Bergerac.....8	Cooper.....6	F	Holstein.....9
Berkshire.....8	Coral Gables.....11	Fashionista.....8	Homespun.....8
Bermuda.....9	Corddry.....9	Fedora.....8	Honeycomb.....11
Biarritz.....8	Core.....8	Filly.....8	Hook.....6
Big Bird.....8	Corinthian.....7	Fine Gauge.....10	Hoop.....9
Big Game.....8	Corrales.....10	Fine Point Velvet.....11	Hopsack.....7
Bittersweet.....11	Court.....9	First Class.....9	How Dashing.....8
Boardwalk.....10	Cowboy.....7	Fit.....8	Hudson Yards.....6
Bobbin.....6	Crazy Horse.....7	Fixie.....7	Hush.....6
Born and Bred.....6	Crew.....7	Flagship.....9	Hyde.....9
Boston.....8	Croc.....10	Fannella.....10	
Boucle.....11	Crossover.....9	Flatiron.....7	I
Boudoir.....7	Cruise.....11	Flights of Fancy.....11	Icon.....10
Boulevard.....8	Cupertino.....11	Florida.....9	In Rio.....7
Brick and Mortar.....8	Cupid.....8	Flower Market.....11	Inline.....8
Britches.....6	Cutting Edge.....11	Foiled.....8	Insideout.....11
Brompton.....6		Folio.....7	Intricato.....9
Brushed Metallic.....8	D	Follow the Leader.....9	Irresistible.....11
	Dakar.....7	Free Hand.....10	Irving.....7

ARCHITEX

Isle.....	11
J	
Jackpot.....	7
Juliet.....	7
Jump For Joy.....	11
Just Dandy.....	6
K	
Kainai.....	9
Kent.....	10
Kettering.....	10
Kips Bay.....	8
Koi Lily.....	11
L	
Lake Como.....	8
Lakota.....	7
Latte.....	8
Leatheretta.....	8
Legacy.....	7
Legend.....	8
Leisure.....	9
Lex.....	7
Liege.....	8
Line Dance.....	8
Line Drive.....	8
Linea.....	8
Locker Room.....	8
Lodge.....	8
Logoro.....	10
Long Play.....	8
Loom.....	6
Loose Ends.....	11
Los Altos.....	11
Lounge.....	6
Lusso.....	9
Luster.....	7
M	
Mademoiselle.....	10
Mammoth.....	8
Manhattan Valley.....	8
Mantle.....	8
Marquissette.....	8
Matrix.....	9
McQueen.....	8
Meadow.....	8
Meander.....	9
Melange.....	8
Membership.....	8
Merchant.....	7
Merrill.....	11
Metal Flake.....	9
Metallurgic.....	8
Metaphor.....	7
Mic Mac.....	7
Mid Century.....	9
Midday.....	10
Middleton.....	8
Midlands.....	8

Midtown.....	6
Milano.....	9
Mineral.....	9
Mingle.....	9
Minimal.....	11
Missing Link.....	10
Missonly.....	8
Modena.....	8
Monarchy.....	10
Monolith.....	8
Montauk.....	11
Montecito.....	9
Monterey.....	11
Moors.....	8
Mortaio.....	9
Motive.....	8
Mount McKinley.....	9
Mountaineer.....	8
Mr Eddie.....	11
Muse.....	7
N	
Nakoda.....	7
Nebbia.....	9
Nest.....	11
New Deal.....	8
Night Code.....	11
Nili.....	11
Nonchalant.....	8
Nostalgia.....	8
O	
Ocean Drive.....	9
Officine.....	10
Olympus.....	8
Oops a Daisy.....	9
Organza.....	8
Orion.....	10
Otto.....	11
Outfit.....	7
Oxide.....	11
P	
Paddle Leaf.....	11
Pagoda.....	10
Palo Alto.....	11
Pastimes.....	6
Patent.....	9
Pelle.....	11
Pendlesome.....	11
Pergola.....	8
Perlato.....	8
Piet.....	10
Pinkerton.....	8
Pipeline.....	10
Pisa.....	10
Piscina.....	8
Plaid All Over.....	10
Plaited.....	8
Platform.....	7
Plenty.....	5

Point Pelle.....	11
Pollo.....	8
Pollux.....	10
Poof.....	9
Positano.....	11
Premiere.....	7
Preppy Handbook.....	8
Prescription.....	7
Presence.....	11
Prestige.....	6
Pretty.....	8
Pumice.....	8
Puppytooth.....	7
Q	
Qbert.....	8
Quarry.....	8
Quilt.....	9
R	
Radius.....	9
Random.....	10
Razzle Dazzle.....	7
Reed.....	6
Reef.....	10
Reign.....	10
Relic.....	8
Relic UB.....	8
Rena.....	9
Reptile.....	8
Resort.....	11
Reverie.....	7
Revival.....	8
Ring Toss.....	9
Ripples.....	11
Riva.....	11
Rocky Mountain.....	8
Rolling Hills.....	11
Roman.....	8
Room Service.....	6
Roscoe.....	7
Rose Hill.....	7
Royale.....	8
Rugged.....	9
Ruth.....	10
Ryder.....	8
S	
Salt Spring.....	10
Sandbox.....	8
Sandwashed.....	8
Scottie.....	10
Scottsdale.....	8
Seaside.....	8
Semi Precious.....	9
Sequence.....	9
Serendipity.....	8
Shabby and Chic.....	8
Sharkskin.....	8
Shetland.....	8
Shilling.....	8

Shine.....	7
Shoreline.....	11
Shuttle.....	6
Simplicity.....	9
Sketch.....	8
Skyway.....	8
Slick.....	8
Slow Dance.....	8
Smoothie.....	8
So Square.....	8
Soft Spot.....	8
Soho.....	8
Sole.....	10
Somersault.....	9
South Beach.....	8
Spectacle.....	9
Spoonful.....	8
Sport Jacket.....	7
Spotlight.....	10
St Barts.....	6
St Maarten.....	7
Stage Bill.....	7
Straight Talk.....	11
Straight Up.....	10
Strawberry Fields.....	11
Stuyvesant.....	6
Stylist.....	7
Suite.....	7
Summit.....	4
Sun Kissed.....	10
Sundance.....	7
Sunnyvale.....	11
Sunshine.....	11
Surface.....	9
Swayed.....	9
Swerve.....	10
Sylk.....	10
T	
Tailor Made.....	7
Takes Two to Tangle.....	8
Tangent.....	11
Tannery.....	8
Tapatio.....	8
Tattered Tale.....	9
Tech Tweed.....	8
Tee Off.....	9
Telegraph.....	9
Templeton.....	7
Tenacious.....	8
Tendrill.....	10
Terra.....	10
Terroir.....	10
Tessellation.....	11
Tetris.....	11
Textura.....	7
Thalys.....	9
The Find.....	10
The Find UB.....	10
Theatre District.....	7

ARCHITEX

T

Theorem.....	8
Tickle.....	9
Timberline.....	9
Tinseltown.....	8
Tonic.....	8
Topsy Turvy.....	11
Toronto.....	8
Toulouse.....	8
Treble.....	8
Tribeca.....	7
Try To Resist.....	10
Turnabout.....	8
Turtle Bay.....	6
Tweed.....	6
Twentieth Century.....	11
Twilleries	10
Twinkle.....	8
Twist Again.....	8
Tycoon.....	7

U

Ultima.....	10
Ultrabrinde.....	8
Ultrachenille.....	8
Ultrachevron.....	9
Ultrachic.....	8
Ultracrush.....	9
Ultraflannel.....	9
Ultraluscious.....	9
Ultranutbuck.....	8
Ultraposh.....	9
Ultravelvet.....	8
Unite.....	6
Urban.....	9

V

Vache.....	11
Vanish.....	9
Vaulted.....	9
Vino	11
Viper.....	8
Vitality.....	8
Voila.....	9

W

Wade.....	11
Waistcoat.....	6
Waiuku.....	11
Wales.....	8
Wardrobe.....	7
Waterford.....	8
Weathered or Not.....	10
Web.....	10
Wellness.....	8
What The Fray.....	9
Wiggle.....	8
Wind Wave.....	11
Wisdom.....	11
Wish	11

Worsted.....	8
--------------	---

Y

Yorkville	6
You Are A Gem.....	10
Your Bird Can Sing.....	11

*For memo samples and
availability, contact Architex at
800.621.0827 or online at
www.architex-ljh.com.*

A	Eggs.....8	Lumber Jack.....11	Simply Strie.....7
A New Twist.....6	Essex.....5	Lumber Jane.....11	Sistine.....8
Added Amenities.....8	Extra Celestial.....10	Lunar Landing.....8	Sketchy Flower.....7
Air Waves.....8	F	M	Sky Tweed.....9
Alameda.....10	Faux Wove.....8	Magic Suiting - TCTC.....10	Skywriting.....10
Alexandria.....9	Feigned Fancy - TCTC.....9	Magnetic Fields.....7	Sleek.....7
April.....10	Fionna.....7	Mammoth Deception - TCTC.....9	Snake Escape.....9
Armani.....10	Fishnets.....7	Memories.....8	Soft Stones.....8
Assumed Luxury-TCTC.....9	Fowl Play - TCTC.....9	Mesa.....9	Sound Waves.....10
Astoria.....9	Frames.....10	Metal Mesh - TCTC.....10	Space Cow.....8
B	Fulton.....5	Metro.....7	Spacer Too.....9
Baby Bear.....7	G	Mirrored Images.....10	Splash.....7
Bacci.....10	Garden Gems.....11	Mock Croc.....8	Spree.....10
Baltic-O.....11	Glaze.....6	Morada.....9	Static Energy.....9
Baybreeze.....9	Good Vibrations.....9	Morph.....10	Sticks and Strings.....9
Beach Blanket.....9	Grace.....10	My Way.....10	Stitch in Time.....10
Beckett.....7	Grass Cloth.....8	N	Stratosphere.....6
Bellhop.....7	Grass Party.....8	Nantucket.....10	Stripes.....11
Big Bang.....8	Greenville.....11	Nightingale.....8	Suits.....9
Bleeker.....5	Greenwich.....5	Not-A-Hide.....6	Summertide.....9
Block Buster.....9	Grit.....8	O	Swoop.....10
Bloom.....10	Guardian/Don't Have a Cow.....6	Out & About.....8	T
Bob.....7	H	P	Tartan.....10
Bonnie.....7	Hadley.....10	Pacific Desert.....10	Taurus.....10
Breakers.....7	Halsey.....11	Painted Desert.....10	Techy.....6
Brigadoon.....7	Handloom.....9	Palms.....10	Ticking.....9
Bronte.....8	Hansel.....10	Party Boats.....10	Tolstoy.....7
Bubbles.....8	Haywire.....11	Pebble Beach.....9	Top Coats.....7
Buckaroo - TCTC.....9	Hemingway.....7	Pegs.....8	Track Suit.....8
Buff.....6	Hemp Canvas.....8	Persuasion.....5	Travel Roadies.....6
Bull's Eye - TCTC.....10	Highland.....7	Phoenix.....5	Trendy Cow.....7
Bye Bye Birdie.....7	Hitch.....6	Picnic In The Park.....10	Trexx.....6
C	HobNob.....9	Pitter Patter.....9	Tumbleweed.....9
Calf A Lot - TCTC.....9	Hold the Line.....8	Plastic Basket.....8	Twain.....8
Calf Crazy - TCTC.....9	Horizon.....10	Play Ball.....10	Twinkle Sky.....8
Canyon.....5	Hudson.....5	Pogo Sticks.....10	Twinkle Tapestry.....9
Capote.....7	Hula Hoop.....8	Polypfun.....8	U
Catalina Cruise - TCTC.....10	Huxley.....7	Pop.....11	Udderly Perfected.....9
Cheap Seats.....7	I	Pure & Simple.....6	Ultra Air.....9
Circles.....7	Infinity.....10	R	Undercover.....7
City Slicker.....7	Inner Glow - TCTC.....10	Race Day.....8	V
Concierge.....8	Interlace.....8	Reflex.....6	Varick.....5
Conga.....10	J	Renaissance.....11	Vellum.....8
Copy Cow.....6	Jazz.....9	Repeat Performance.....10	Velvet Gloves.....7
Coraline.....11	Jig Saw.....9	Ripple In Time.....10	Vibe.....5
Cornered.....10	Just Kidding - TCTC.....9	Ritzi.....7	Vintage.....6
Corrugation.....7	K	Roadster.....8	Vintage Glaze.....8
Cosmic Expressions.....11	Kaleidoscope.....8	Rock Candy.....10	W
Cowtown.....8	Kashmir.....7	Room Service.....8	Watermarks.....6
Cross Hatch.....8	Kildare.....8	Roseus Regatta - TCTC.....11	Wave Hill.....9
Cryptons® Are Coming.....7	Kilkenny Tweed.....6	S	Western Flower.....8
Cubism.....8	L	Sands of Time.....10	Western Willie.....8
D	La Piazza.....9	Savanna.....5	Willem.....9
Damask.....8	Lafayette.....6	Scallops.....10	Windows.....8
Dart.....9	Landfall.....11	Shagreen.....7	Wishes.....7
Dash of Color.....9	Laughing Cow.....8	Shiny Hide - TCTC.....9	Wow.....6
Dazzler.....11	Lewitt Pleats.....9	Silicon Grid.....9	Z
Dexter.....10	Limerick.....11	Silicon Mountain.....9	Zoots.....11
Diamonds.....8	Linea.....9	Silicon Slopes.....9	
Diner Too.....7	Linette.....8	Silk Sorbet.....8	
Distinction - TCTC.....10	Lizzy Lizard.....9	Silververtex.....6	
Ducky Canvas.....7	Llama's Pajamas.....8	Simply Chenille.....7	
E	Loomis.....10	Simply Gabardine.....7	
Ebb & Flow.....11	Ludlow.....5	Simply Hyde.....8	

For memo samples and availability, contact Anzea at 877.862.6932 or online at www.anzea.com

CARNEGIE

A		K		V	
Alex.....	11	Kaleidoscope X-Protect Sit.....	11	Vector.....	11
Allure.....	7	Keystone.....	8	Veneer Emboss X-Protect Sit.....	11
Arrow X-Protect Sit.....	11	Kid.....	8	Versailles Emboss X-Protect Sit.....	11
B		L		Verse.....	6
Bangle.....	11	Linen X-Protect Sit.....	8	Vibe.....	9
Basket.....	9	M		Vintage.....	11
Bliss.....	10	Maxim.....	8		
Brick Lane.....	9	Merge.....	11		
Brimfield.....	11	Mesh X-Protect Sit.....	8		
Buff.....	8	Meteor X-Protect Sit.....	8		
Buzz.....	10	Moto.....	9		
C		O			
Camden.....	11	Origin.....	8		
Channel.....	7	Oxford.....	7		
Circuit X-Protect Sit.....	8	P			
Coco Couture X-Protect Sit.....	11	Pivot.....	9		
Constant.....	7	Pony.....	8		
Covet.....	6	Pop Emboss X-Protect Sit.....	11		
Crossing.....	10	Prime.....	7		
Cycle X-Protect Sit.....	10	Prism X-Protect Sit.....	8		
D		Q			
Dash X-Protect Sit.....	9	Quarry X-Protect Sit.....	9		
Dawn.....	7	Quartz.....	11		
Dazzle.....	11	R			
E		Rattan X-Protect Sit.....	8		
Elite.....	6	Reef X-Protect Sit.....	8		
F		Reverie.....	7		
Fine Line.....	11	Rise.....	6		
Flashback X-Protect Sit.....	9	Roxy.....	8		
Flex.....	8	S			
Flux X-Protect Sit.....	9	Sequence X-Protect Sit.....	9		
Fractal Emboss X-Protect Sit.....	10	Siltech Grain.....	10		
Fragment Emboss X-Protect Sit.....	11	Siltech Press.....	10		
Fresco.....	9	Slide X-Protect Sit.....	10		
Fusion.....	9	Spire X-Protect Sit.....	9		
G		Spice.....	10		
Groove.....	8	Strata X-Protect Sit.....	8		
H		Strie X-Protect Sit.....	8		
Hashtag.....	8	Switch X-Protect Sit.....	8		
Havana X-Protect Sit.....	11	T			
Hepburn.....	9	Tangle.....	9		
Herald.....	9	Theory.....	7		
Herringbone X-Protect Sit.....	8	Tilt.....	11		
Hide.....	8	Touch.....	6		
High Line.....	11	Triad.....	11		
Hue.....	9	Tweed X-Protect Sit.....	9		
I		Twine.....	9		
Impress.....	8	U			
Index.....	6	Ultra.....	9		
Infinity Plush.....	11				
J					
Journey.....	11				

For memo samples and
availability, contact Carnegie at
800.727.6770 or online at
www.carnegiefabrics.com

CF STINSON

A	
Abacus.....	10
Acadia Epingle'.....	11
Acanthus.....	10
Ace.....	6
Acrobat.....	11
Adagio.....	8
Adirondack.....	9
Aero.....	7
Affinity.....	8
Alchemy.....	8
Alfresco.....	10
Algiers.....	11
Alignment.....	10
Amlify.....	5
Anagram.....	9
Apex Crypton Revl.....	7
Archer.....	6
Archetype.....	8
Ardent.....	6
Arioso.....	8
Armature.....	11
Artisan.....	6
Aspen.....	7
Atlas.....	5
Auberge.....	10
Avant.....	5

B	
Balance Beam.....	10
Bali.....	9
Bambu-EnVi (Clodagh).....	7
Banyan.....	8
Bari.....	8
Basket.....	11
Bass Line.....	10
Beatbox.....	9
Bespoke.....	7
Bistro.....	5
Blip.....	6
Block Party.....	9
Bon Voyage.....	11
Bongo.....	11
Boost with Celliant.....	10
Borderline.....	10
Breton.....	10
Brilliant.....	6
Broadband.....	11
Bryant Park.....	5
Bubblerake.....	11
Burkshire.....	6

C	
Calibration.....	11
Camino.....	11
Cannon Beach.....	11
Capreni.....	7
Carlisle.....	6
Casablanca.....	11
Cassidy.....	6

Catalina.....	8
Catalyst.....	5
Celeste.....	10
Chainite.....	8
Chakra.....	11
Channel.....	8
Chi with Agion.....	10
Chroma.....	7
Cielo.....	11
Cinnamon Blossom.....	11
Circulate with Celliant.....	10
Cirque.....	7
Cirro.....	10
Citadel.....	6
Clean Slate.....	6
Coco.....	9
Colden.....	10
Color Block.....	11
Colorguard.....	5
Comeback.....	11
Concentric.....	10
Connect.....	6
Continuum.....	8
Converge.....	11
Core.....	5
Corium.....	8
Cottonwood.....	10
Courtyard.....	11
Cozy.....	8
Criss Cross.....	6
Crypton Metro.....	7
Crypton Persuasion.....	7
Crystalline.....	10
Curves Ahead.....	10
Cyma.....	10

D	
Dakota.....	6
Dart.....	6
Dash.....	7
Deflection.....	10
Detail.....	8
Deza.....	11
Diva.....	6
Division.....	9
Dodgeball.....	10
Donegal.....	8
Drizzle.....	11
Duet.....	8

E	
Effervescence.....	11
E'Lan-HC.....	11
Elderberry.....	11
Eli.....	8
English Pub.....	6
Enhance with Celliant.....	9
Entrada.....	9
Equinox.....	9
Essential.....	5

Etch.....	8
Euclid.....	7
Excursion.....	7
Expressions.....	6
F	
Fast Lane.....	7
Fenestra.....	11
Figment.....	10
Firefly.....	10
Fizz.....	8
Fleck.....	6
Flex.....	7
Flip Flops.....	11
Florentine.....	9
Folio.....	10
Fractal.....	10
Free Hand.....	8
Frequency.....	9
Full Turn.....	11
Furrows.....	6
Fuse.....	5

G	
Galileo.....	8
GeoMet.....	7
Glisten.....	11
Gradation.....	8
Grand Sierra.....	5
Gravity.....	7
Grille.....	6
Grove.....	10

H	
Hands On.....	8
Handwork.....	10
Happy Hour.....	9
Happy Tappy.....	11
Hashtag.....	9
Haven.....	8
Helix.....	11
Hi-Fi.....	6
Highlight.....	6
Hive.....	6
Hopsack.....	6
Hot Spot.....	10
Hourglass.....	10
Hudson.....	10
Hush.....	9

I	
I Spy.....	10
Impress with StaKleen.....	9
Infinity Plush.....	11
Inside Track.....	6
Interval.....	7
Isabella.....	11
J	
Jambi Stripe.....	10
Juxy.....	9

K	
Kambala.....	11
Kennebunk.....	10
Ketana.....	11
Kid.....	7
Kilkenny Tweed.....	6
Kinetic.....	9
Knock Knock.....	11
Knot.....	8
Kusari.....	6

L	
Labyrinth.....	10
Laredo.....	5
Lateral.....	6
Latitude.....	6
Lava.....	10
Leaps & Bounds.....	9
Level.....	7
Lifecycle.....	11
Lift.....	11
Line Dance.....	8
Live Wire.....	10
Loophole.....	8
Luster.....	8

M	
Makeover.....	11
Manchester.....	7
Mandala.....	10
Marimba.....	9
Marquetry.....	10
Martini.....	8
Matrix.....	7
Maxwell.....	7
Maze.....	11
Median.....	8
Mesa.....	11
Mica.....	6
Mingle.....	8
Moby.....	5
Moccasin.....	5
Modena.....	8
Monhegan.....	10
Montage.....	7
Montana.....	5
Moxie.....	8
Mumbai.....	11

N	
Natural World.....	11
Nauga Leather.....	6
Naugasoft.....	5
Neochrome III.....	5
Nest.....	11
Network.....	10
New Hempstead.....	6
Next Scene.....	9
Nimble.....	10
Nova.....	8

CF STINSON

O		Scintillate.....	11	Torus.....	10
Olivia.....	5	Scout.....	6	Transcend.....	6
Olympus.....	9	Script.....	7	Tribeca.....	6
On the Money.....	9	Seagrass.....	11	Trio.....	11
Orbit.....	8	Sebago.....	8	True Path with Agion.....	11
Oscillate.....	11	Sedona.....	11	Tweed.....	8
Outlander.....	6	Sentry-HC.....	6	Twiggy.....	9
Overlay.....	8	Sequence.....	6		
Oxford.....	6	Seta.....	8	U	
P		Shantung.....	6	Up Tempo with Agion.....	11
Pacifica.....	11	Shift.....	6		
Panorama.....	11	Shimmy.....	7	V	
Paradox.....	10	Sideline.....	8	Valise.....	6
Park Avenue.....	9	Silicone Avail.....	9	Vanish.....	11
Patriot Plus II.....	5	Silicone Max ONE.....	10	Vapor.....	11
Penelope.....	9	Silverado with Agion.....	9	Vegas.....	5
Pergola.....	9	Simplicity.....	6	Velocity.....	8
Perimeter.....	8	Sirocco.....	11	Verdure-EnVi.....	7
Perspective.....	10	Skyline.....	11	Vermont.....	11
Petals.....	9	Sleek.....	6	Vibe.....	9
Piccadilly.....	9	Sleeping Bear Dunes.....	9	View.....	11
Pinball.....	9	Slightwave.....	9	Voltage.....	11
Pivot.....	6	Smile.....	10	Volterra-HC.....	11
Plexus.....	10	Smoothie.....	6	Vortexia.....	11
Polka.....	7	Snuggle.....	7		
Portico.....	9	Solitaire.....	6	W	
Posey.....	9	Spindles.....	10	Walk The Line.....	11
Posh.....	7	Splash.....	8	Waterwand.....	9
Prisma.....	8	Splice.....	11	Whirl.....	10
Profile.....	7	Sprint.....	5	Whitney.....	8
Promenade.....	9	Square One.....	7	Wicker.....	10
		Squire.....	8	Willow Talk.....	11
Q		Staple.....	5	Winnly.....	7
Queue.....	10	Stat Con.....	8	Wyatt.....	7
		Stellar.....	7		
R		Steppe.....	10	Y	
Radiance.....	11	Stipple.....	7	Ybor.....	9
Raffia.....	7	Stitch In Time.....	6		
Rainier.....	6	Straight and Narrow.....	10	Z	
Rally.....	5	Strand.....	6	Ziggy.....	6
Raquette.....	10	Stride.....	6	Zodiac.....	6
Raya.....	11	Sumatran Palm.....	11	Zoom.....	8
Realm.....	7	Summit.....	8		
Recharge with Celliant.....	9	Sunburst.....	10		
Refraction.....	6	Sundance with StaKleen.....	7		
REIL.....	5	Sunswept.....	11		
Retrograde.....	7	Supersillyness.....	11		
Revolution.....	10	Swipe.....	10		
Revolve.....	11	Swivel.....	10		
Rialto.....	6	Symmetry.....	11		
Riddle.....	7	Sympony Classic.....	6		
Ripple.....	11				
Ritz.....	7	T			
Rivera.....	7	Tangram.....	9		
Rogue II.....	5	Tender.....	11		
		Tendrill.....	7		
S		Tessellate.....	11		
San Simeon.....	11	Tessuto.....	6		
Satellite.....	7	Tidbit.....	8		

For memo samples and availability, contact CF Stinson at 800.841.6279 or online at www.cfstinson.com

For memo samples and
availability, contact CF Stinson at
800.841.6279 or online at
www.cfstinson.com

DESIGNTEX

A		Divide.....10	Loop to Loop.....11	Scale.....9
Acacia.....10		Dot to Dot.....10	Ludington.....6	Schism.....7
Adler.....7		Draft.....10	Lumi.....11	Segment.....11
Alcazar.....7		Drift.....7	Luster.....8	Shibori Stripe.....11
Alchemy.....7	E			Shimmering Tide.....11
Aloft.....7	Ellipsis.....6		M	Shortcut.....11
Alpine.....7	Everywhere Texture.....7		Mark.....7	Silicone Element.....9
Anni.....11			Measure.....8	Sketch.....11
Appleseed.....8	F		Melange.....7	Social Dance.....10
Arne.....7	Faux Sure.....9		Metallo.....8	Sorano.....7
Array.....11	Felt 2mm.....11		Metta.....7	Span.....7
Aspect.....6	Florin.....9		Microgrid.....8	Spandau.....7
B	Fluent.....10		Migration.....11	Splendor.....7
Bark Cloth.....8	FOMO.....7		Mingle.....9	Splice.....9
Bead.....11	Forestbound.....7		Minnie.....6	Split.....9
Beetled Linen.....11	Friendly Faux.....9		Mod.....11	Sprint.....11
Beguiled By The Wild.....10	Fuse.....9		Motif.....11	Starburst.....11
Big Dot.....10	G		N	Strand.....8
Big Texture.....8	Gale.....8		Net.....11	Striae.....8
Billiard Cloth.....8	Gamut.....6		New Brunswick.....5	Stride.....7
Birch Bark Plaid.....11	Gleam.....9		Nexus.....11	Subtle.....7
Birdseye.....5	Gradate.....10		O	System.....9
Botanique.....7	Gridley.....6		Opulent.....7	T
Boucle.....9	H		Oscillate.....10	Tack Cloth.....10
Boucle Two Tone.....8	Hashtag.....7		Otto.....10	Terra.....8
Breena.....7	Hatchmark.....10		Oxford Stripe.....11	Tiny Herringbone.....8
Brushed Flannel.....6	Heather.....9		P	Tramway.....11
Bunta.....9	Hem Stitch.....7		Pause.....8	Treeline.....11
Burlap Weave.....8	Hexstripe.....10		Phenomena.....10	Triform.....10
Bute Melrose.....11	Hint.....8		Pigment.....10	Trim.....11
Bute Tweed.....11	Holmes.....11		Pika.....7	Trove.....6
C	Hyde.....6		Pinball.....11	Tumbleweed.....10
Caiman.....8	Hyphen.....8		Pinpoint.....11	Turn.....10
Capsule.....11	I		Pivot.....7	Tweed Multi.....6
Carom.....11	Inertia.....11		Plaid.....11	U
Cassava.....11	Ink.....11		Pleat.....10	Ulster.....5
Catalyst.....8	Inkling.....11		Pop Art.....11	Ulster Upholstery.....6
Chapiteau.....8	Interlock.....10		Posey.....11	Union Cloth Upholstered.....7
Chromatic.....8	Interlude.....11		Prime.....6	Urban Grid.....10
Circa.....8	Isotope.....8		Prompt.....11	V
Cloud Velvet.....6	J		Q	Vero.....8
Coco Stripe.....11	Jaunt.....11		Queue.....11	Versed.....7
Code.....10	Josef.....8		Quintessence.....9	Vine.....11
Collier.....8	Journey.....11		R	Vivid.....6
Colten.....8	K		Rail.....11	W
Concept.....10	Kami.....11		Rainwater.....11	W.....8
Connor.....7	L		Reppweave.....7	Whim.....8
Course.....11	Lambert.....10		Revelry.....10	Windowpane Crypton.....9
Crosshatch.....9	Latitude.....11		Rise.....7	Woodcut.....8
Crossweave.....6	Lattice.....11		Rocket.....6	Y
Crosswind.....9	Leafette.....7		Rodenbach.....10	Yucca.....8
Cubitt.....11	Leap.....9		Rotary.....11	
Current.....9	Leaves.....10		Rothsay.....10	
D	Linen Like.....7		Rove.....10	
Dapple.....9	Linnen.....8		Rumeli.....7	
Dart.....11	Little Dot.....10		S	
Delaine.....8			Samba.....10	
Distressed Texture.....8				

For memo samples and availability, contact Designtex at 800.221.1540 or online at www.designtex.com

MAHARAM

A			
Abacus.....	11		
Abacus Standard.....	10		
Across.....	11		
Akimbo.....	11		
Alloy.....	8		
Alter.....	9		
Apt.....	10		
Array.....	11		
Article.....	7		
B			
Banister.....	11		
Bar.....	6		
Bar Crypton.....	10		
Basel by Kvadrat.....	9		
Beacon.....	11		
Beside.....	10		
Bevel.....	9		
Bitmap.....	7		
Bluff.....	9		
Boundary.....	9		
Brindle.....	7		
Brio.....	11		
Bushel.....	9		
C			
Candid.....	8		
Canvas by Kvadrat.....	9		
Caper.....	9		
Cartouche.....	11		
Chalet.....	11		
Chance.....	10		
Chasm.....	9		
Chassis.....	9		
Chime.....	8		
Chock.....	11		
Circuit.....	11		
Clamber.....	11		
Clara.....	9		
Coast.....	10		
Coin.....	6		
Coin Crypton.....	10		
Colline by Kvadrat.....	10		
Column.....	11		
Compound.....	9		
Conduit.....	9		
Crew.....	11		
Crush.....	9		
Cycle.....	9		
D			
Dapper.....	8		
Dart.....	11		
Decode.....	11		
Disc.....	6		
Disc Crypton.....	10		
Ditto.....	11		
Divide.....	6		
Divide Crypton.....	10		
Divina by Kvadrat.....	10		
Divina MD by Kvadrat.....	10		
Divina Melange by Kvadrat.....	10		
Dwell.....	7		
E			
Ellipsis.....	11		
Embed.....	9		
Emboss.....	11		
Emit.....	8		
Enmesh.....	10		
Entwine.....	11		
Equate.....	11		
Exchange.....	10		
F			
Fathom.....	8		
Feature.....	11		
Floret.....	11		
Fluent Crypton.....	10		
Focus.....	8		
Forest Nap by Kvadrat.....	8		
Fraction.....	11		
Furrow.....	11		
G			
Galaxy.....	10		
Gallant.....	8		
Gild.....	9		
Grove.....	11		
H			
Hallingdal by Kvadrat.....	11		
Hedge.....	10		
Hero by Kvadrat.....	9		
Hewn.....	11		
I			
Imbue.....	11		
Instill.....	8		
K			
Keen.....	8		
Kindred.....	11		
L			
Lariat.....	6		
Lean.....	10		
Ledger.....	8		
Lens.....	9		
Lineage.....	8		
Link.....	11		
Lithe.....	11		
Lunar.....	8		
M			
Manner.....	7		
Marquee.....	9		
Medium.....	7		
Meld.....	7		
Meridian.....	10		
Merit.....	7		
Messenger.....	7		
Metric.....	7		
Micro.....	8		
Milestone.....	7		
Mimic.....	10		
Mineral.....	9		
Minimal.....	9		
Mode.....	7		
Molly by Kvadrat.....	10		
Mortise.....	11		
Motley.....	9		
Multiply.....	9		
Murmur.....	7		
N			
Nimble.....	9		
O			
Oblique.....	6		
Orbit.....	8		
P			
Pare.....	9		
Paver.....	10		
Pennant.....	11		
Pick.....	6		
Pick Crypton.....	10		
Pitch.....	7		
Plait.....	10		
Pocket.....	11		
Prime.....	9		
Q			
Quay.....	8		
Queue.....	11		
Quick.....	8		
R			
Raas by Kvadrat.....	9		
Recheck.....	11		
Remix by Kvadrat.....	9		
Rill.....	10		
Ring.....	10		
Rove.....	9		
Runner.....	11		
Runner Standard.....	9		
Rule.....	11		
S			
Schema.....	11		
Scuba.....	8		
Scute.....	9		
Scuttle.....	10		
Seam.....	10		
Sequence.....	10		
Sheen.....	9		
Shuttle Standard.....	10		
Signal.....	10		
Skein.....	8		
Slant.....	11		
Sort.....	9		
Span.....	11		
Splay.....	10		
Spry.....	9		
Stack.....	9		
Star by Kvadrat.....	11		
Stature.....	8		
Steady.....	8		
Steady Crypton.....	9		
Steelcut by Kvadrat.....	10		
Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat.....	10		
Stick Tree by Kvadrat.....	11		
Stride.....	10		
Strum.....	8		
Sudden.....	9		
Sundry.....	11		
Surge.....	11		
Swathe.....	11		
Swivel.....	11		
T			
Tally.....	11		
Tandem.....	10		
Teatro.....	11		
Technic.....	5		
Terrace.....	10		
Tempera.....	11		
Tend.....	11		
Terrace.....	10		
Ticker.....	11		
Tilt.....	11		
Tonica by Kvadrat.....	9		
Tonus by Kvadrat.....	10		
Trait.....	9		
Tread.....	11		
Treat.....	11		
Trundle.....	8		
Twice.....	10		
Twill.....	10		
U			
Urban.....	11		
V			
Venn.....	11		
Vestige.....	11		
W			
Waver.....	9		
Wend.....	8		
Whirl.....	9		
Wrap.....	10		

For memo samples and availability, contact Maharam at 800.645.3943 or online at www.maharam.com

MAYER

A	
Abbey.....	7
Acclaim.....	7
Acuco.....	11
Align.....	6
All Seasons.....	5
Amadeus.....	10
Ankara.....	9
Antique.....	6
Apex.....	7
Apollo Silicone.....	9
Arabesque.....	8
Aristocrat.....	8
Array.....	9
Artistry.....	6
Ascension.....	11
Aspect.....	7
Atomic.....	7
Aurora.....	11
Avenue.....	9
B	
Banner.....	6
Batik.....	6
Berkshire.....	7
Big Top.....	9
Blocks.....	6
Bolero.....	7
Boro.....	11
Botanica.....	9
Brio.....	8
Burst.....	7
C	
Canvas.....	7
Caressa FR.....	6
Cascade.....	7
Catwalk.....	8
Cavalier.....	6
Cayman.....	9
Celtic.....	8
Chaps.....	6
Charade.....	10
Charette.....	7
Chequers.....	9
Circuit.....	11
Circumference.....	10
Cirque.....	8
Collage.....	11
Comalapa.....	10
Component.....	7
Contempo.....	6
Continuum.....	6
Cork.....	7
Cosmopolitan.....	7
Counterpoint.....	7
Crazy Quilt.....	11
Cross Check.....	4
Cuddle Up.....	8
Curlicue.....	6
D	
Dakota.....	6
Dande.....	7

Dapper.....	6
Darning.....	11
Daydream.....	7
Dazzle.....	8
Debonair.....	10
Debut.....	10
Destiny.....	7
Destiny plus NanoGuard.....	8
Detail.....	9
Disco.....	8
Dublin Tweed FR.....	6
Durango.....	5
E	
Echo.....	7
Ecosphere.....	9
Element.....	5
Elevation.....	8
Entourage.....	10
Entwine.....	7
Espesus.....	9
Equation.....	7
Equinox.....	7
Erode.....	11
Escapade.....	9
Esprit.....	7
Essence.....	7
Etch.....	5
Europa.....	8
Evolve.....	11
F	
Facets.....	10
Fairy Tales.....	10
Fanfare.....	11
Fedora.....	5
Finale.....	7
Finesse.....	6
Flock.....	11
Florentino.....	5
Flower Power.....	7
Forte.....	4
Foundation 10.....	5
Fretwork.....	10
G	
Gala.....	8
Galveston.....	7
Geisha.....	11
Genesis.....	6
Genesis plus NanoGuard.....	7
Glimmer.....	7
Groundwork.....	9
Guardian.....	6
H	
Haarlem.....	11
Habitat.....	8
Hexagon.....	7
Holiday.....	8

Hombre.....	7
Hoopla.....	7
Huipil.....	9
I	
Images.....	7
In The Groove.....	6
Infinity.....	10
Interlace.....	6
Interlochen.....	7
Intrigue.....	7
J	
Jekyll & Hyde.....	6
Jenga.....	8
Jitterbug.....	8
Journey.....	8
Jubilee.....	6
K	
Kantha.....	10
Karma.....	9
Katagami.....	11
Kensington.....	7
Key Largo.....	5
Kismet.....	8
Kobe.....	5
L	
Laredo.....	7
Latitude.....	8
Lavish.....	7
Linen.....	5
Links.....	6
Locomotion.....	6
London.....	8
Longhorn.....	7
Longitude.....	8
Lotus.....	11
M	
Madras.....	8
Madrid SP Black.....	3
Makore.....	9
Malibu.....	7
Marmara.....	9
Matrix.....	11
Mayfair.....	9
Meander.....	7
Metal Strips.....	10
Micro Dot.....	6
Milagro.....	11
Milano.....	6
Mingle.....	6
Mode.....	8
Monogram.....	7
Moonscape.....	6
Morse.....	7
Mosaic.....	7
Mosaic plus Nanoguard.....	9
Motif.....	8

N	
New Dimensions.....	10
Neo.....	7
Niche.....	7
Nirvana.....	10
Noble.....	5
Nostalgia.....	7
Nylon-Stat ESD.....	8
O	
Obi.....	10
Obsession.....	10
Odessa.....	9
On The Spot.....	9
Optic.....	6
Orbit.....	7
Origami.....	11
Outback.....	6
Oxen SP Black.....	3
P	
Palermo.....	7
Paparazzi.....	10
Pastime.....	9
Patent.....	8
Patio.....	6
Peerless.....	6
Phoenix.....	6
Pinehurst.....	7
Plaza.....	7
Polygon.....	7
Portal.....	7
Positive Thoughts.....	10
Prado.....	7
Primo.....	8
Prism.....	6
Punch.....	6
Puno.....	10
Q	
Quattro.....	5
R	
Rain Dance.....	8
Ranchero.....	4
Razzmatazz.....	10
Reflector.....	10
Rejuvenate.....	10
Replay.....	9
Reveal.....	8
Reverb.....	6
Rift.....	7
Round 'N Round.....	10
S	
Sakura.....	11
Samurai.....	10
Saori.....	11
Sashiko.....	10
Score.....	7
Sequel.....	5
Sequel plus Nanoguard.....	6

Sequence.....	7
Shantung.....	7
Sherlock.....	6
Shibori.....	11
Shimmer.....	8
Sierra SP Black.....	3
Signs.....	11
Silk Screen.....	6
Silverweave.....	6
Sketch.....	6
Slick	6
Social Network.....	8
Soho.....	8
Soleil.....	10
Sophisticate.....	6
Source	7
Source plus Nanoguard.....	8
Spacer Mesh.....	5
Splendor.....	7
Spokes.....	11
Sula.....	11
Suna.....	11
Sutra.....	10
Synapse.....	10

T

Tattersall.....	8
Textura.....	9
Therory.....	6
Time Line.....	8
Toss Up.....	7
Tributary.....	7
Turnabout.....	10
Tussah.....	7
Twister.....	8

U

Uptown.....	6
-------------	---

V

Valet.....	6
Variant.....	6
Venetian.....	11
Venue.....	7
Verona.....	6
Vibrant.....	7
Viewpoint.....	10
Vinyl Stat ESD.....	7
Vipassana.....	11
Vogue	8
Volante.....	11

W

Wallaby SP Black.....	3
Whimsy.....	11
Whirligig.....	11
Wildflower.....	11
Willow.....	7
Wilson.....	10
Wool Boucle.....	10

X

Xanadu.....	10
-------------	----

Z

Zazen.....	10
Zen.....	10

*For memo samples and
availability, contact Mayer Fabrics
at 800.428.4415 or online at
www.mayerfabrics.com*

MOMENTUM

A	Edison.....11	Lella.....11	Silica Hiatus.....11
Ace.....5	Embark.....9	Leno.....11	Silica Hoop.....11
Acoustic.....10	Endurance EPU.....6	Lens.....7	Silica Jig.....11
Agora II.....7	Eon EPU.....6	Level.....11	Silica Kip.....11
Align.....11	Epic.....6	Lineup.....6	Silica Leather.....9
Amenity II.....11	Essay.....11	Lore.....11	Silica Likely.....11
Amuse.....8	Estrella.....11	M	Silica Motive.....11
Analog.....11	Evolve.....11	Malmo.....11	Silica Reach.....11
April.....10	Expo.....5	Marathon.....6	Silica Roam.....11
Archer.....11	F	Medley.....9	Silica Scout.....11
Ardour II.....11	Faux Felt.....7	Mensa.....11	Silica Spoke.....11
Ascend.....9	Faux Mo.....8	Millennium.....6	Silica Strata.....11
Audio.....11	Fleet.....10	N	Silica Stride.....11
Avanti.....11	Float.....8	Nagoya.....11	Silica Tech.....9
Avenue.....8	Flock.....7	Neon.....11	Silica Thatch.....11
B	Flow.....11	Nifty.....6	Silica Today Here Now.....11
Bandwidth II.....10	Flux.....11	O	Silica Triad.....10
Bangle.....5	Focal.....7	Oath.....8	Silica Waltz.....11
Beeline EPU.....6	Foray.....7	Odyssey.....6	Silica Wifi.....11
Beep.....8	Free.....7	Origin.....5	Skip.....6
Bias.....11	Fringe.....9	P	Slice.....7
Bloc.....11	Fuse.....5	Parable.....9	Small Talk.....11
Bobby.....6	G	Parenthesis.....6	Solace.....6
Boom II.....7	Gatsby.....11	Perk.....5	Sort.....11
Boxcar.....11	Glide.....10	Photon.....11	Spin.....11
Bravo II.....7	Graph.....7	Phrase.....11	Sport.....7
Brisk.....11	Grid.....6	Ping.....8	Starboard.....11
Buoy.....11	Groove EPU.....6	Pique.....8	Stroll.....8
Byways.....11	Guild.....6	Propel.....11	Strut.....8
C	H	Propensity II.....6	Sway II.....11
Camber.....11	Habit.....6	Prospect.....8	Synergy.....7
Canter EPU.....5	Halo.....11	Proximity.....11	Syntax.....6
Cashmere II.....6	Hearsay.....11	Pursue.....11	T
Central.....9	Helm.....10	R	Tact II.....11
Centric.....10	Hobnob.....7	Rally.....11	Tactic.....11
Channel.....9	Hop.....10	Recollection II.....11	Tag.....11
Chime EPU.....10	Hue.....6	Refract.....11	Tesla.....11
Chromatic.....11	Hula.....11	Rein II.....7	Tetra.....7
Clang.....8	I	Riga.....11	Tilt.....10
Colorwheel.....11	Icon.....8	Ring.....11	Toggle.....6
Core.....5	Infinity.....6	Rise.....7	Traction.....11
Course.....11	Infusion.....10	Rivet.....8	Tradition.....6
Cover Cloth.....7	Insight.....5	Rubato.....9	Trapeze.....11
Cryptic.....11	Intermix II.....8	S	Trefoil.....11
Cube.....11	Isla.....9	Sail.....11	Turin.....11
Current.....7	J	Scrabble.....7	Twist.....11
Cycle.....8	Jardin.....11	Sidestep.....11	U
D	Jest.....10	Silica.....9	Uplift.....11
Dart.....7	Jitney.....9	Silica Andy.....11	V
Dash.....10	Jot.....7	Silica Arc.....11	Veer.....10
Dayspell.....11	Journal.....11	Silica Bracket.....10	Velocity.....8
Decode.....6	Juncture.....11	Silica Checker.....11	Via.....6
Delve.....11	K	Silica Chopsticks.....11	Viva II.....8
Dive.....10	Keynote.....7	Silica Compass.....11	Vox.....5
Domain.....9	Kindle.....10	Silica Cusp.....11	W
Drift.....11	Kindred.....9	Silica Deflect.....11	Wander.....11
E	Kinney.....8	Silica Effloresce.....11	Waver.....8
Echo II.....10	Knack.....6	Silica Etc.....11	Weaving Palettes.....9
	Kudos.....11	Silica Etch.....9	Whim.....9
	L	Silica Fiona.....11	Whit EPU.....7
	Ledge.....8	Silica Flick.....11	Z
		Silica Fresco.....11	Zipped.....9
		Silica Fritz.....11	
		Silica Gidget.....11	

STANDARD TEXTILE

A

Acme.....	9
Alias.....	6
Applique.....	10
Aunt Dottie.....	10
Azalea.....	10

B

Bilateral.....	7
Blitz.....	7
Blueprint.....	7
Bounce.....	7
Brandenburg.....	7
Bravada.....	8
Burst.....	10

C

Commonwealth.....	9
Crossroad.....	6
Crystallize.....	10
Cubism.....	10

D

Devou.....	10
Discoteque.....	7

E

Eaton.....	9
Exemplar.....	6

F

Flux.....	9
Focus.....	10
Frolic.....	10
Fuzzy.....	6

G

Gabbana.....	7
Galaxy.....	8
Geode.....	7
Glengarry.....	8
Groovy.....	9

H

Honeycomb.....	8
----------------	---

J

Jive.....	8
-----------	---

M

Malone.....	7
Meander.....	7
Mecca.....	6
Mercury.....	6
Mirage.....	8

N

Niles.....	10
Neptune.....	6

O

Oracle.....	7
Origami.....	9
Overlook.....	11

P

Pucker Up.....	9
----------------	---

R

Rhythmic.....	8
---------------	---

S

Shape Up.....	9
Spectrum.....	9
Square One.....	8
Star Gate.....	9
Surge.....	9

T

Taipei.....	8
Thrive.....	10
Tracery.....	9

U

Underbrush.....	9
-----------------	---

V

Venice.....	8
-------------	---

W

Wabi Sabi.....	6
Widget.....	8
Wink.....	9
Woodwork.....	9

For memo samples and availability, contact Standard Textile at 877.250.3651 or online at interiors.standardtextiles.com/fabrics.

GUEST | VISITOR | TANDEM SEATING COLLECTIONS

▪ Gratzi Visitor by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	36
▪ Kadia Metal by Knú Contract.....	39
▪ Koncert Metal by Knú Contract.....	55
▪ Koncert Wood by Knú Contract.....	71
▪ Lôbi Visitor by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	86
▪ K-Series Ottoman by Knú Contract.....	54, 70

SPEC SHEET | GRATZI VISITOR

Standard Product Information

- Standard frame is 16-gauge cold-rolled steel that is robotically welded and digitally checked for superior strength and consistency.
- Steel frames are powder coated for durability
- Arms are black sculptured polypropylene
- Seat foam is high resilience (HR) foam that meets CAL 117-2013 fire standards
- Back foam is high resilience (HR) foam that meets CAL 117-2013 fire standards
- Textiles are hand tailored to the frames
- Units can be ganged together with rigid thermofoil tables
- Guest seats are webbed with high quality webbing stretched at 100% and stapled continuously front and back
- Adjustable Glides
- Seat Clean-Out

Dimensions

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| ▪ Width (Guest) | 22.5" |
| ▪ Width (Bariatric) | 37" |
| ▪ Depth | 28" |
| ▪ Height | 34" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Guest) | 19.5" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Bariatric) | 33.5" |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Guest) | 500 lbs |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Bariatric) | 750 lbs |

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

Options

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| ▪ SW | Back Sewn without Seam (No Upcharge) |
| ▪ Stitching | Inside Back Stitching Available on Solid Color Vinyl |

Thermofoil Ganging Table Top Finishes

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| ▪ 042T Black | ▪ 233T Espresso |
| ▪ 251T Golden Maple | ▪ 297T Dark Walnut |
| ▪ 310T Aria | ▪ 431T Dark Cherry |
| ▪ 530T Medium Maple | ▪ 648T Auburn |
| ▪ 663T Mahogany | ▪ 683T Walnut |
| ▪ 725T Elm | ▪ 829T Baroque |
| ▪ 994T Coffee | ▪ 346T Slate Grey |
| ▪ 548T Northern Grey | ▪ 591T Crystal White |
| ▪ 956T Matte Stone | |

Powder Coat Frame Finishes

- | | |
|-------|-------|
| ▪ 042 | Black |
|-------|-------|



GRATZI VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Black Sculptured Polypropylene Arms
- Steel Frame Construction
- High Quality Synthetic Seat Webbing
- Ganging Tables Available On All Models
- Ganging Tables Include Connecting Hardware
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Seat Clean-Out

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Frame Finish

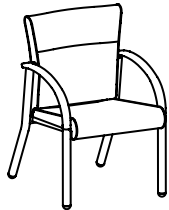
- 042 Black

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

Stitching Options

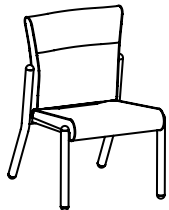
- SW Back Sewn without Seam (No Upcharge)
- Stitching Inside Back Stitching Available on Solid Color Vinyl



LF14AWS - Wall Saver Guest Chair with Arms and Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
739	749	769	809	849	909	969	1039	1109	1229

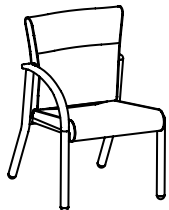
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
22.5	28	34	19.5	19	19	18.5	25.5	39	2



LF14NWS - Wall Saver Armless Guest Chair with Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
719	729	739	789	829	889	949	1009	1089	1189

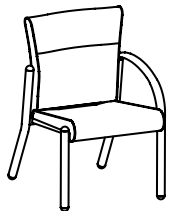
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
22.5	28	34	19.5	19	19	18.5	N/A	37	2



LF14LWS - Wall Saver Left Arm Guest Chair (facing) with Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
729	739	749	799	839	899	959	1019	1099	1209

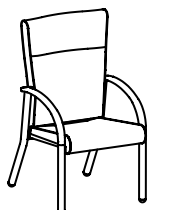
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
22.5	28	34	19.5	19	19	18.5	25.5	37	2



LF14RWS - Wall Saver Right Arm Guest Chair (facing) with Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
729	739	749	799	839	899	959	1019	1099	1209

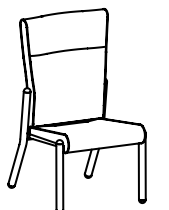
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
22.5	28	34	19.5	19	19	18.5	25.5	37	2



LF14AHBWS - High Back Wall Saver Guest Chair with Arms and Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
829	839	849	899	939	999	1059	1119	1209	1409

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
22.5	28	40	19.5	19	19	24	25.5	41	2.5



LF14NHBWS - High Back Wall Saver Armless Guest Chair with Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
809	819	829	879	919	969	1039	1099	1169	1389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
22.5	28	40	19.5	19	19	24	N/A	37	2.5

COM is in Yards



GRATZI BARIATRIC



Product Specifications

- Black Sculptured Polypropylene Arms
- Steel Frame Construction
- Ganging Tables Available On All Models
- Ganging Tables Include Connecting Hardware
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Seat Clean-Out

Frame Finish

- 042 Black

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

Stitching Options

- SW Back Sewn without Seam (No Upcharge)
- Stitching Inside Back Stitching Available on Solid Color Vinyl

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

BLF14AWS - Bariatric Wall Saver Chair with Arms and Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1099	1119	1139	1179	1259	1339	1399	1489	1599	1739

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37	28	34	33.5	19	19	18.5	25.5	68	3

BLF14NWS - Bariatric Wall Saver Chair Armless with Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1079	1099	1119	1159	1239	1319	1379	1469	1579	1709

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37	28	34	33.5	19	19	18.5	N/A	64	3

BLF14LWS - Bariatric Wall Saver Chair Left Arm (facing) with Seat Clean-Out

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1089	1109	1129	1169	1249	1329	1389	1479	1589	1719

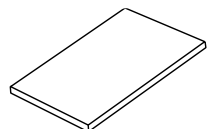
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37	28	34	33.5	19	19	18.5	25.5	66	3

BLF14RWS - Bariatric Wall Saver Chair Right Arm (facing) with Seat Clean-Out

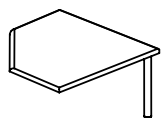
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1089	1109	1129	1169	1249	1329	1389	1479	1589	1719

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37	28	34	33.5	19	19	18.5	25.5	66	3

COM is in Yards



93286	Intervening Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		439	23	16.5	16.5	15



93287	Corner Ganging Table*	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		569	30	30	16.5	39

*Leg is available in 042 Black frame finish only.



93288	Small Ganging Table Bracket*	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		109	4	16.5	16.5	3

*Use to gang chairs together



PT	Undermount Power	List Price	W	D	H
		219	9	1.85	2.25

Available on 93286 and 93287.



SPEC SHEET | KADIA METAL VISITOR

Standard Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Clean-out between Seat and Back
- High Quality Comfort Webbing in Guest Seats
- 16 Gauge Steel Frame
- 3.2 Density HR Seat Foam TB117-2103
- 1.7 Density Back Foam TB117-2013
- Heavy Steel Rails Connect Arms and Seats
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Adjustable Glides

Dimensions

▪ Width (Guest)	24.5"
▪ Width (Bariatric)	33.5"
▪ Depth	30"
▪ Height	34"
▪ Seat Width (Guest)	20.75"
▪ Seat Width (Bariatric)	29.5"
▪ Weight Capacity (Guest)	550 lbs
▪ Weight Capacity (Bariatric)	750 lbs

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

Powder Coat Frame Finishes

Standard color is 540 Pewter. 211 Silver Frost is also available upon request. For other metal powder coat finishes, please contact Customer Service at customerservice@getknu.com.

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

Solid Surface Arm Cap standard is Corian® Terra Collection in Antarctica. Please contact Customer Service for pricing and availability of non-standard colors.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

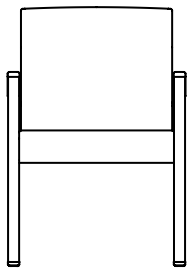
- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.



KAD10U - Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1109	1119	1129	1189	1219	1259	1309	1349	1419	1649

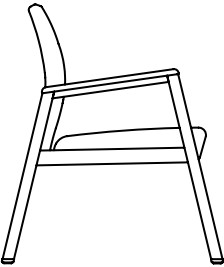
KAD10W - Guest Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1109	1119	1129	1189	1219	1259	1309	1349	1419	1649

KAD10J - Guest Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1429	1439	1449	1499	1519	1579	1629	1669	1729	1999

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	30	34	20.75	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	45	2



KAD10PU - Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1349	1389	1419	1499	1549	1619	1729	1889	1989	2089

KAD10PW - Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

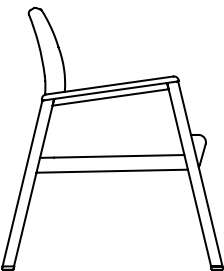
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1349	1389	1419	1499	1549	1619	1729	1889	1989	2089

KAD10PJ - Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1669	1699	1729	1819	1859	1929	2039	2189	2309	2459

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	30	34	20.75	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	53	2.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

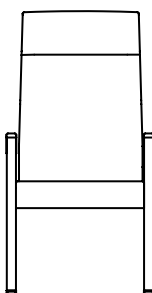
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

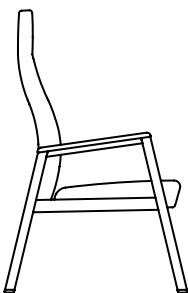
Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KAD10HU - High Back Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1289	1299	1309	1379	1409	1449	1499	1549	1619	1829



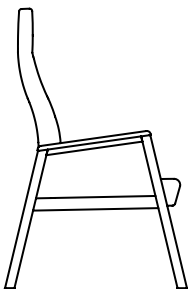
KAD10HW - High Back Guest Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1289	1299	1309	1379	1409	1449	1499	1549	1619	1829

KAD10HJ - High Back Guest Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1599	1609	1619	1679	1709	1759	1819	1859	1929	2169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	30	45.5	20.75	19.5	18	29	26.5	50	2



KAD10HPU - High Back Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1529	1559	1599	1679	1739	1809	1919	2079	2199	2289

KAD10HPW - High Back Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1529	1559	1599	1679	1739	1809	1919	2079	2199	2289

KAD10HPJ - High Back Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1839	1879	1909	1999	2059	2119	2239	2389	2509	2639

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	30	45.5	20.75	19.5	18	29	26.5	58	2.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

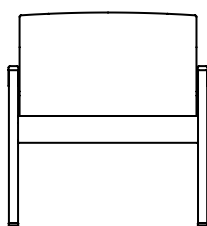
- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

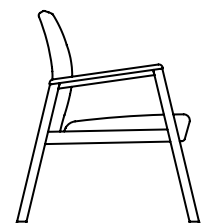


KAD10BU - Bariatric Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1299	1309	1329	1419	1469	1529	1619	1699	1809	2509

KAD10BW - Bariatric Chair with Wood Arm Caps

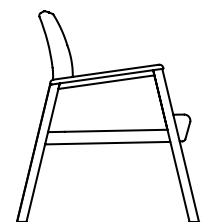
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1299	1309	1329	1419	1469	1529	1619	1699	1809	2509



KAD10BJ - Bariatric Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1609	1619	1649	1729	1789	1839	1929	2009	2119	2439

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	65	3



KAD10BPU - Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1539	1569	1619	1729	1809	1889	2039	2229	2389	2469

KAD10BPW - Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1539	1569	1619	1729	1809	1889	2039	2229	2389	2469

KAD10BPJ - Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1849	1889	1929	2039	2119	2189	2339	2539	2709	2809

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	73	3.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

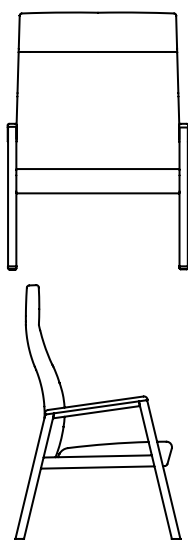
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KAD10BHU - High Back Bariatric Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1629	1709	1749	1839	1929	1979	2099	2199	2539	2719

KAD10BHW - High Back Bariatric Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1629	1709	1749	1839	1929	1979	2099	2199	2539	2719

KAD10BHJ - High Back Bariatric Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1939	2019	2059	2149	2249	2299	2419	2509	2859	3079

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	30	45.5	29.5	19.5	18	29	26.5	72	3.5

KAD10BHPU - High Back Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1869	1969	2039	2149	2269	2349	2519	2729	3119	3189

KAD10BHPW - High Back Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

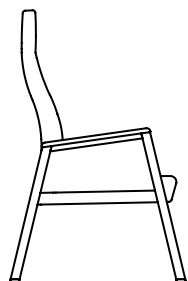
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1869	1969	2039	2149	2269	2349	2519	2729	3119	3189

KAD10BHPJ - High Back Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2179	2279	2349	2469	2579	2659	2819	3049	3429	3539

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	30	45.5	29.5	19.5	18	29	26.5	80	4

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

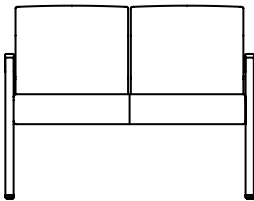
- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.



KAD20U - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1729	1749	1769	1869	1929	1989	2089	2169	2299	2669

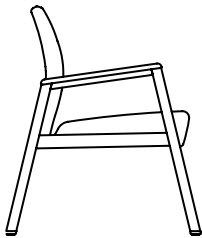
KAD20W - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1729	1749	1769	1869	1929	1989	2089	2169	2299	2669

KAD20J - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2039	2059	2089	2169	2249	2309	2399	2479	2609	3009

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	30	34	42	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	79	3



KAD20PU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1969	2019	2059	2179	2269	2359	2509	2699	2889	3039

KAD20PW - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

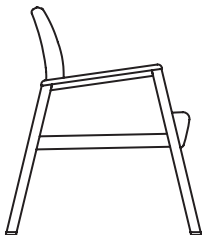
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1969	2019	2059	2179	2269	2359	2509	2699	2889	3039

KAD20PJ - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2279	2329	2369	2489	2579	2669	2809	2999	3199	3389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	30	34	42	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	87	3.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

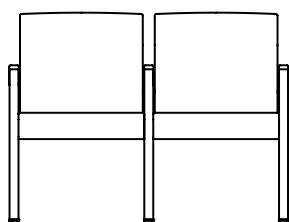
- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

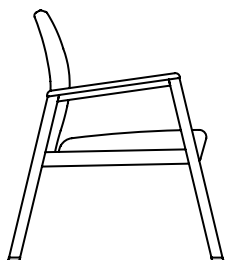


KAD20IU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1949	1959	1989	2089	2149	2229	2309	2399	2519	2879

KAD20IW - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1949	1959	1989	2089	2149	2229	2309	2399	2519	2879



KAD20IJ - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2419	2429	2459	2559	2619	2689	2779	2869	2989	3319

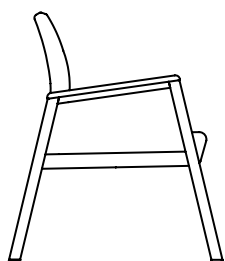
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	30	34	20.75	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	82	3

KAD20IPU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2359	2429	2559	2669	2759	2929	3199	3389	3619

KAD20IPW - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2359	2429	2559	2669	2759	2929	3199	3389	3619



KAD20IPJ - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2779	2819	2889	3029	3129	3229	3399	3669	3859	4069

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	30	34	20.75	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	93	4

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

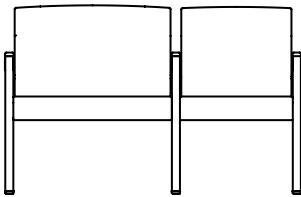
- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

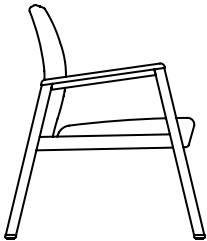


KAD20IBLU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2219	2239	2259	2359	2439	2519	2619	2729	2889	3129

KAD20IBLW - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2219	2239	2259	2359	2439	2519	2619	2729	2889	3129



KAD20IBLJ - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2679	2699	2729	2829	2899	2989	3089	3199	3359	3659

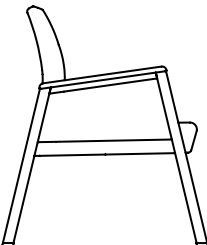
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	101	3.5

KAD20IBLPU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2579	2639	2689	2829	2939	3059	3239	3529	3759	3979

KAD20IBLPW - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2579	2639	2689	2829	2939	3059	3239	3529	3759	3979



KAD20IBLPJ - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3039	3099	3159	3299	3409	3519	3709	3999	4229	4509

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	112	4

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

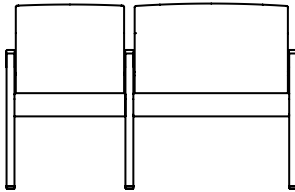
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

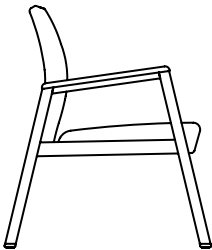


KAD20IBRU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2219	2239	2259	2359	2439	2519	2619	2729	2889	3129

KAD20IBRW - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2219	2239	2259	2359	2439	2519	2619	2729	2889	3129



KAD20IBRJ - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) w/ Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2679	2699	2729	2829	2899	2989	3089	3199	3359	3659

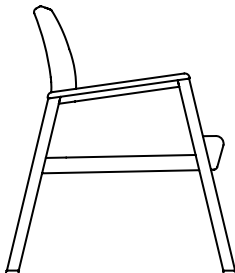
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	101	3.5

KAD20IBRPU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2579	2639	2689	2829	2939	3059	3239	3529	3759	3979

KAD20IBRPW - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2579	2639	2689	2829	2939	3059	3239	3529	3759	3979



KAD20IBRPJ - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3039	3099	3159	3299	3409	3519	3709	3999	4229	4509

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	112	4

COM is in Yards

KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

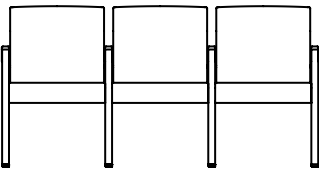
- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.



KAD30IU - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2609	2639	2679	2799	2899	2999	3139	3309	3439	4289

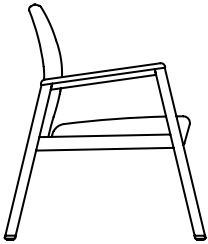
KAD30IW - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2609	2639	2679	2799	2899	2999	3139	3309	3439	4289

KAD30IJ - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3229	3259	3299	3429	3519	3619	3759	3929	4069	4989

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	30	34	20.75	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	120	4.5



KAD30IPU - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3099	3159	3249	3429	3569	3719	3969	4359	4619	4789

KAD30IPW - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

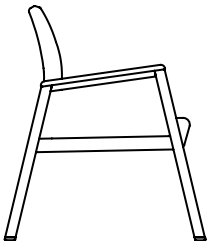
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3099	3159	3249	3429	3569	3719	3969	4359	4619	4789

KAD30IPJ - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3719	3779	3879	4059	4199	4349	4589	4989	5239	5479

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	30	34	20.75	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	134	5.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

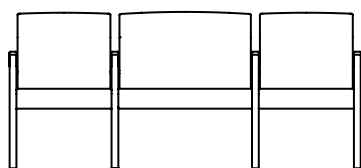
- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.



KAD30IBCU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3029	3069	3089	3249	3359	3519	3669	3789	3989	4589

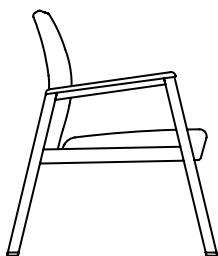
KAD30IBCW - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Chair with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3029	3069	3089	3249	3359	3519	3669	3789	3989	4589

KAD30IBCJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Chair with Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3649	3689	3709	3889	3979	4139	4299	4409	4609	5269

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	127	4.5



KAD30IBCPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3489	3549	3619	3839	3989	4349	4449	4769	5079	5369

KAD30BCPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

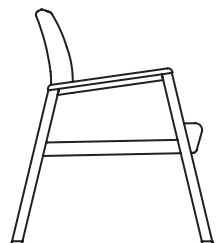
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3489	3549	3619	3839	3989	4349	4449	4769	5079	5369

KAD30BCPJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4109	4169	4239	4459	4609	4969	5069	5389	5699	6059

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	141	5.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

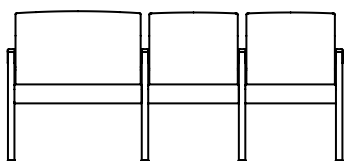
- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.



KAD30IBLU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3029	3069	3089	3249	3359	3519	3669	3789	3989	4589

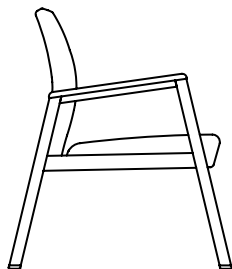
KAD30IBLW - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3029	3069	3089	3249	3359	3519	3669	3789	3989	4589

KAD30IBLJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3649	3689	3709	3889	3979	4139	4299	4409	4609	5269

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	127	4.5



KAD30IBLPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3489	3549	3619	3839	3989	4349	4449	4769	5079	5369

KAD30IBLPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

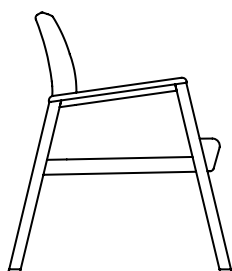
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3489	3549	3619	3839	3989	4349	4449	4769	5079	5369

KAD30IBLPJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4109	4169	4239	4459	4609	4969	5069	5389	5699	6059

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	141	5.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane, Wood, or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

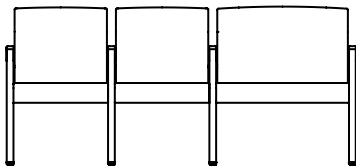
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Solid Surface Arm Cap Options

- Corian® Terra Collection | Color Antarctica.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

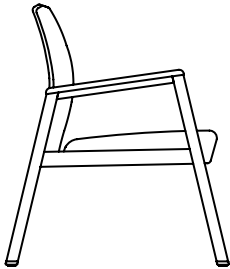


KAD30IBRU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3029	3069	3089	3249	3359	3519	3669	3789	3989	4589

KAD30IBRW - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3029	3069	3089	3249	3359	3519	3669	3789	3989	4589



KAD30IBRJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3649	3689	3709	3889	3979	4139	4299	4409	4609	5269

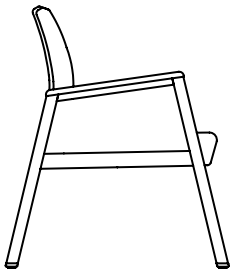
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	127	4.5

KAD30IBRPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3489	3549	3619	3839	3989	4349	4449	4769	5079	5369

KAD30IBRPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3489	3549	3619	3839	3989	4349	4449	4769	5079	5369



KAD30IBRPJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4109	4169	4239	4459	4609	4969	5069	5389	5699	6059

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	30	34	29.5	19.5	18	15.5	26.5	141	5.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA METAL VISITOR | GANGING TABLES



Product Specifications

- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Laminated Top Surface
- Ganging Tables Include Connecting Hardware

To Order, Specify

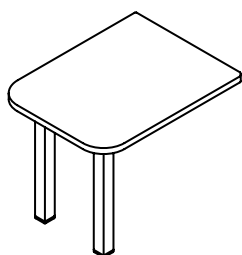
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Thermofoil Table Top Finishes

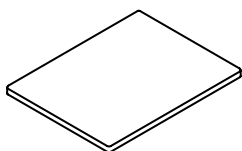
- 042T Black
- 233T Espresso
- 251T Golden Maple
- 310T Aria
- 431T Dark Cherry
- 530T Medium Maple
- 829T Baroque



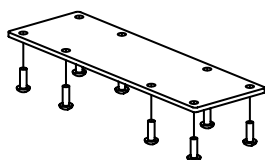
KTC05	Corner Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		929	26.5	26.5	16.5	32



KTE05L	Left End Ganging Table (facing)	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		709	20	15.5	16.5	19



KTE05R	Right End Ganging Table (facing)	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		709	20	15.5	16.5	19



KTI05	Intervening Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		659	20	15.5	16.5	17

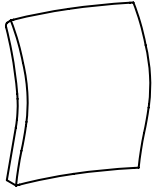


GANG BRKT KOT	Ganging Bracket	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		74	11	.25	3.5	2
*Use to gang chairs together						

PT	Undermount Power	List Price	W	D	H
		219	9	1.85	2.25
Available on KTC05, KTE05L, KTE05R, and KTI05.					



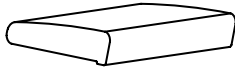
KADIA METAL | SEAT + BACK REPLACEMENT PARTS



CSKAD10UBACK - KAD10 Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
309	329	349	359	389	429	469	509	559	669

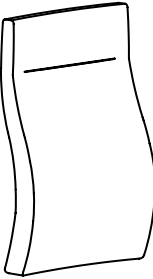
COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKAD10USEAT - KAD10 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
259	269	279	309	339	369	419	449	499	609

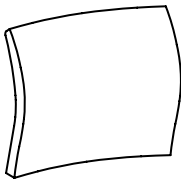
COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKAD10HUBACK - KAD10H Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
429	439	449	489	539	579	629	679	759	839

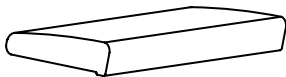
COM YARDAGE: 1.25 YARDS



CSKAD10BUBACK - KAD10B Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
419	429	449	489	539	589	649	699	789	919

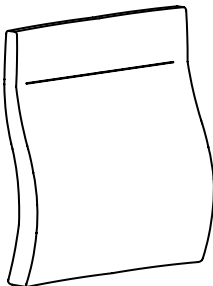
COM YARDAGE: 1.5 YARDS



CSKAD10B USEAT - KAD10B Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
289	299	309	349	379	419	449	489	549	679

COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKAD10BHUBACK - KAD10BH Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
519	539	549	609	639	679	749	809	869	1019

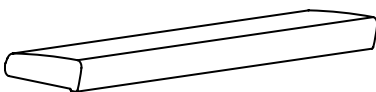
COM YARDAGE: 2.25 YARDS



CSKAD20USEAT - KAD20 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
449	459	469	519	559	619	669	749	819	919

COM YARDAGE: 1.25 YARDS



CSKAD30USEAT - KAD30 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
629	649	669	729	779	839	909	989	1079	1229

COM YARDAGE: 2 YARDS



K-SERIES OTTOMAN



Product Specifications

- Metal Legs Standard
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1. Model Number | 3. Finish |
| 2. Textile | 4. Options |

Powder Coat Finish Options

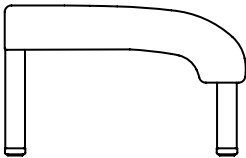
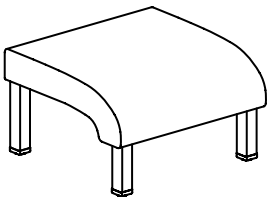
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

Coordinating Chairs

- Konkert Metal Visitor (KOT)
- Kadia Metal Visitor (KAD)



KOT00 - Ottoman

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
719	729	739	789	819	839	879	929	979	1019

W	D	H	Weight	COM
19	18.5	12	12.1	1

COM is in Yards

SPEC SHEET | KONCERT METAL VISITOR

Standard Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Clean-Out Between Seat and Back
- High Quality Comfort Webbing in Guest Seats
- 16 Gauge Steel Frame
- 2.8 Density HR Seat Foam TB117-2103
- 1.7 Density Back Foam TB117-2013
- Heavy Steel Rails Connect Arms and Seats
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Adjustable Glides

Dimensions

▪ Width (Guest)	24.5"
▪ Width (Bariatric)	33.5"
▪ Depth	29.5"
▪ Height	33.25"
▪ Seat Width (Guest)	20.75"
▪ Seat Width (Bariatric)	29.5"
▪ Weight Capacity (Guest)	550 lbs
▪ Weight Capacity (Bariatric)	750 lbs

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Standard color is 540 Pewter. 211 Silver Frost is also available upon request. For other metal powder coat finishes, please contact Customer Service at customerservice@getknu.com.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

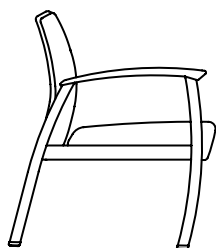
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

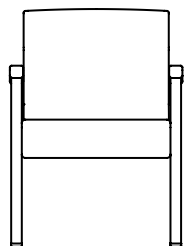


KOT10U - Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

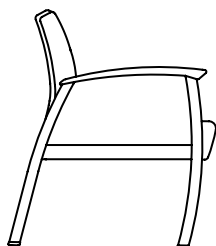
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1149	1159	1169	1229	1259	1309	1369	1409	1469	1609

KOT10W - Guest Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1149	1159	1169	1229	1259	1309	1369	1409	1469	1609



W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	56	2



KOT10PU - Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1389	1429	1459	1539	1589	1659	1709	1819	2039	2149

KOT10PW - Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1389	1429	1459	1539	1589	1659	1709	1819	2039	2149

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	66	2

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

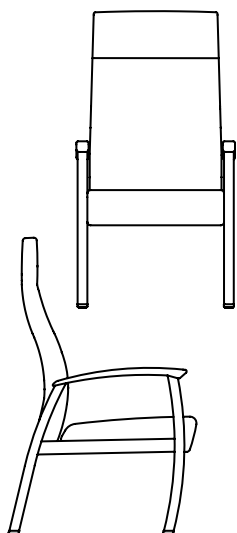
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



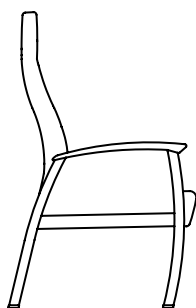
KOT10HU - High Back Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1339	1349	1359	1419	1449	1499	1549	1589	1659	1799

KOT10HW - High Back Guest Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1339	1349	1359	1419	1449	1499	1549	1589	1659	1799

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	45	20.75	19	18.25	26.75	25.75	61	2



KOT10HPU - High Back Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1569	1599	1639	1719	1769	1849	1959	2109	2219	2339

KOT10HPW - High Back Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1569	1599	1639	1719	1769	1849	1959	2109	2219	2339

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	45	20.75	19	18.25	26.75	25.75	71	2.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

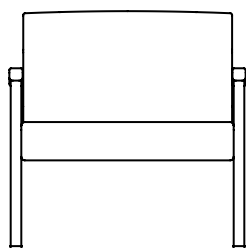
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



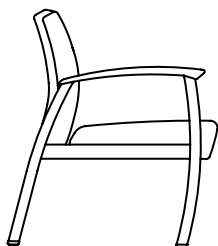
KOT10BU - Bariatric Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1349	1359	1389	1469	1529	1589	1679	1759	1879	2069

KOT10BW - Bariatric Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1349	1359	1389	1469	1529	1589	1679	1759	1879	2069

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	76	3



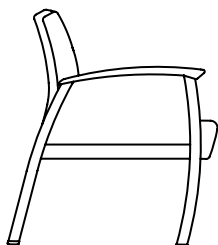
KOT10BPU - Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1579	1619	1669	1769	1859	1939	2079	2279	2449	2549

KOT10BPW - Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1579	1619	1669	1769	1859	1939	2079	2279	2449	2549

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	86	3.5



COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

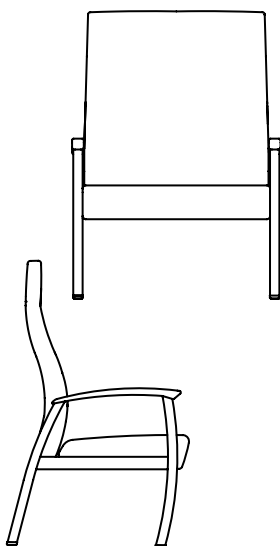
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



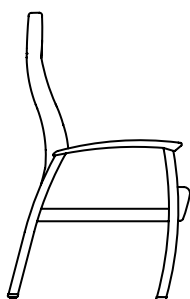
KOT10BHU - High Back Bariatric Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1689	1769	1819	1919	2009	2059	2179	2289	2639	2679

KOT10BHW - High Back Bariatric Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1689	1769	1819	1919	2009	2059	2179	2289	2639	2679

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	45	29.5	19	18.25	26.75	25.75	83	3



KOT10BHPU - High Back Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1929	2029	2099	2219	2339	2409	2589	2799	3209	3219

KOT10BHPW - High Back Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1929	2029	2099	2219	2339	2409	2589	2799	3209	3219

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	45	29.5	19	18.25	26.75	25.75	93	3.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

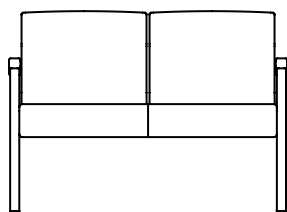
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

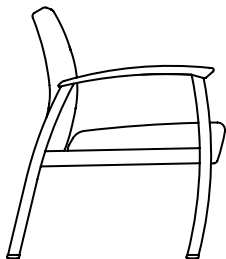


KOT20U - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

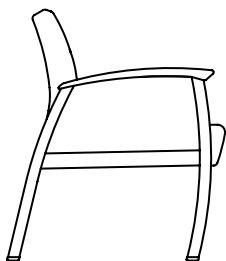
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1799	1819	1849	1939	2009	2069	2169	2249	2389	2549

KOT20W - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1799	1819	1849	1939	2009	2069	2169	2249	2389	2549



W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	90	3



KOT20PU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2029	2079	2099	2179	2269	2359	2479	2679	2829	2899

KOT20PW - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2029	2079	2099	2179	2269	2359	2479	2679	2829	2899

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	100	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

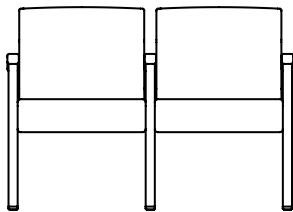
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

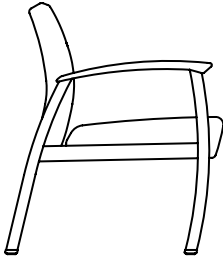


KOT20IU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

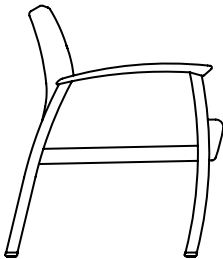
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2019	2029	2079	2169	2229	2319	2399	2499	2619	2849

KOT20IW - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2019	2029	2079	2169	2229	2319	2399	2499	2619	2849



W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	101	3



KOT20IPU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2379	2419	2499	2629	2719	2839	2999	3259	3469	3489

KOT20IPW - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2379	2419	2499	2629	2719	2839	2999	3259	3469	3489

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	115	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

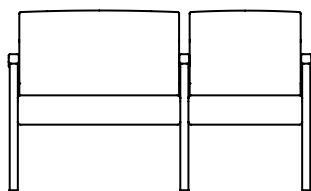
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

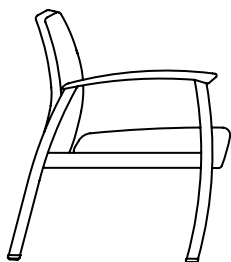


KOT20IBLU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2329	2349	2459	2529	2619	2719	2839	2999	3219

KOT20IBLW - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2329	2349	2459	2529	2619	2719	2839	2999	3219



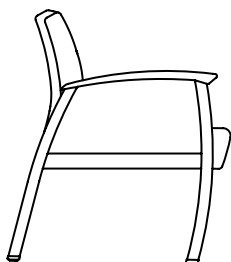
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	115	3.5

KOT20IBLPU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric Chair w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2649	2709	2759	2919	3019	3139	3329	3599	3859	3899

KOT20IBLPW - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric Chair w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2649	2709	2759	2919	3019	3139	3329	3599	3859	3899



W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	129	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

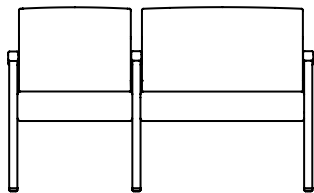
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

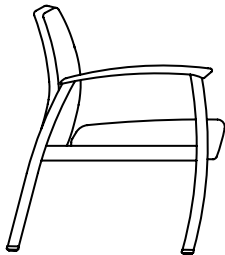
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOT20IBRU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

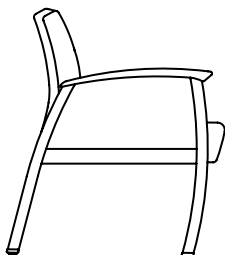
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2329	2349	2459	2529	2619	2719	2839	2999	3219



KOT20IBRW - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2329	2349	2459	2529	2619	2719	2839	2999	3219

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	115	3.5



KOT20IBRPU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2649	2709	2759	2919	3019	3139	3329	3599	3859	3899

KOT20IBRPW - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2649	2709	2759	2919	3019	3139	3329	3599	3859	3899

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	129	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

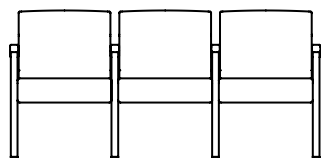
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

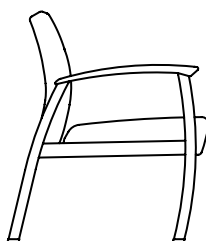
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOT30IU - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

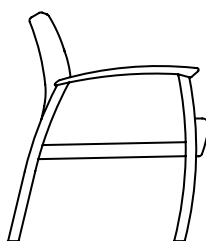
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2719	2739	2779	2929	3009	3119	3259	3439	3579	3899



KOT30IW - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2719	2739	2779	2929	3009	3119	3259	3439	3579	3899

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	141	4.5



KOT30IPU - 3 Seat Guest Chair w/ Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3189	3249	3349	3539	3669	3959	4069	4469	4709	5099

KOT30IPW - 3 Seat Guest Chair w/ Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3189	3249	3349	3539	3669	3959	4069	4469	4709	5099

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	159	5.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

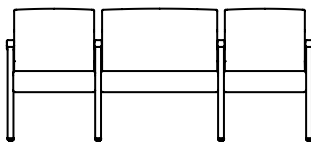
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

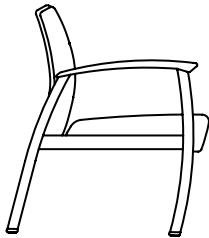
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOT30IBCU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric w/ Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

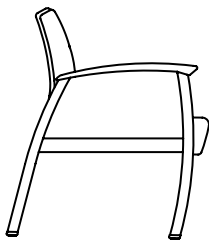
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3179	3209	3389	3489	3649	3809	3929	4149	4289



KOT30IBCW - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric w/ Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3179	3209	3389	3489	3649	3809	3929	4149	4289

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	154	4.5



KOT30IBCPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3619	3689	3769	3999	4149	4519	4629	4959	5279	5369

KOT30IBCPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3619	3689	3769	3999	4149	4519	4629	4959	5279	5369

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	168	5.5

COM is in Yards

KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

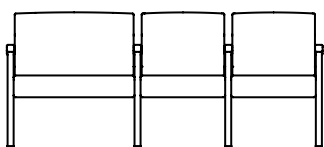
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

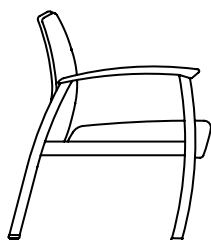


KOT30IBLU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3179	3209	3389	3489	3649	3809	3929	4149	4289

KOT30IBLW - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3179	3209	3389	3489	3649	3809	3929	4149	4289



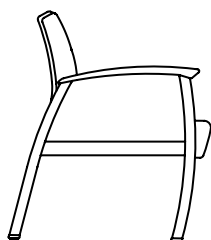
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	154	4.5

KOT30IBLPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3619	3689	3769	3999	4149	4519	4629	4959	5279	5369

KOT30IBLPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3619	3689	3769	3999	4149	4519	4629	4959	5279	5369



W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	172	5.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

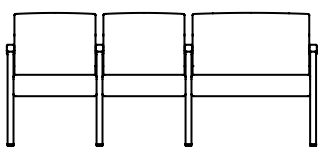
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

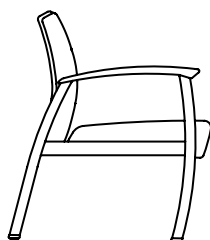


KOT30IBRU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3179	3209	3389	3489	3649	3809	3929	4149	4289

KOT30IBRW - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3149	3179	3209	3389	3489	3649	3809	3929	4149	4289



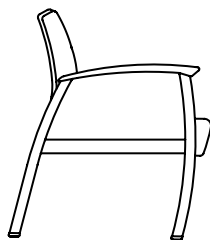
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	154	4.5

KOT30IBRPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3619	3689	3769	3999	4149	4519	4629	4959	5279	5369

KOT30IBRPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3619	3689	3769	3999	4149	4519	4629	4959	5279	5369



W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	172	5.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL VISITOR | GANGING TABLES



Product Specifications

- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Laminated Top Surface
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Ganging Tables Include Connecting Hardware

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Thermofoil Table Top Finishes

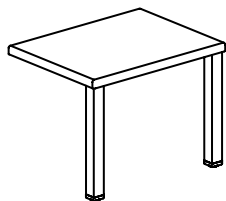
Please refer to page 14.

Powder Coat Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

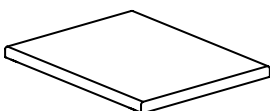


KTC07	Corner Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		909	69.5	29.5	33.25	32

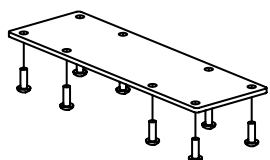


KTE07L	Left End Ganging Table (facing)	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		739	15.5	20	15	19

KTE07R	Right End Ganging Table (facing)	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		739	15.5	20	15	19



KTI07	Intervening Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		639	19	20	15	17



GANG BRKT KOT	Ganging Bracket	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		79	11	.25	3.5	2
*Use to gang chairs together						

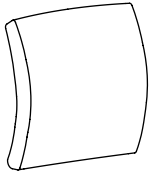


PT	Undermount Power	List Price	W	D	H
		219	9	1.85	2.25
Available on KTC07, KTE07L, KTE07R, and KTI07.					



Healthier Hospitals

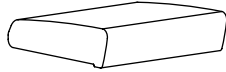
KONCERT METAL | SEAT + BACK REPLACEMENT PARTS



CSKOT10UBACK - KOT10 Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
309	319	339	349	379	419	459	499	539	619

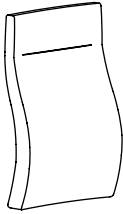
COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKOT10USEAT - KOT10 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
249	269	279	309	329	359	409	439	489	559

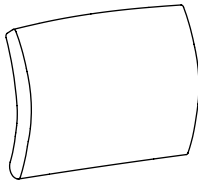
COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKOT10HUBACK - KOT10H Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
419	429	439	479	519	559	609	659	729	779

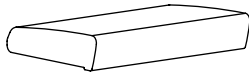
COM YARDAGE: 1.5 YARDS



CSKOT10BUBACK - KOT10B Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
409	419	439	479	519	569	629	679	759	859

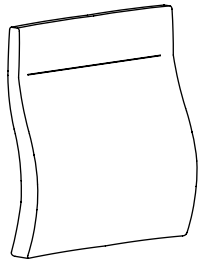
COM YARDAGE: 1.5 YARDS



CSKOT10BUSEAT - KOT10B Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
289	299	309	339	369	409	439	479	529	629

COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKOT10BHUBACK - KOT10BH Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
509	519	529	589	619	659	719	789	849	939

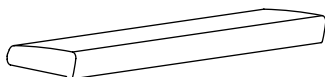
COM YARDAGE: 2.25 YARDS



CSKOT20USEAT - KOT20 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
439	449	459	509	539	599	649	719	799	859

COM YARDAGE: 1.25 YARDS



CSKOT30USEAT - KOT30 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
609	629	649	709	749	819	889	959	1049	1129

COM YARDAGE: 2 YARDS



K-SERIES OTTOMAN



Product Specifications

- Metal Legs Standard
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

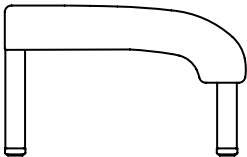
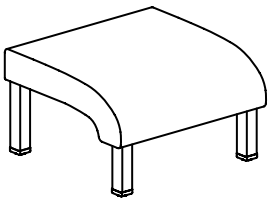
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

Coordinating Chairs

- Koncert Metal Visitor (KOT)
- Kadia Metal Visitor (KAD)



KOT00 - Ottoman

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
719	729	739	789	819	839	879	929	979	1019

W	D	H	Weight	COM
19	18.5	12	12.1	1

COM is in Yards



SPEC SHEET | KONCERT WOOD VISITOR

Standard Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Clean-Out Between Seat and Back
- High Quality Comfort Webbing in Guest Seats
- Solid European Beech Frame
- 2.8 Density HR Seat Foam TB117-2013
- 1.7 Density Back Foam TB117-2013
- Heavy Steel Rails Connect Arms and Seats
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

Dimensions

▪ Width (Guest)	24.5"
▪ Width (Bariatric)	33.5"
▪ Depth	29.5"
▪ Height	33.25"
▪ Seat Width (Guest)	20.75"
▪ Seat Width (Bariatric)	29.5"
▪ Weight Capacity (Guest)	550 lbs
▪ Weight Capacity (Bariatric)	750 lbs

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

Wood Frame Finish Options

Please refer to page 14.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

Wood Frame Finishes

Please refer to page 10.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

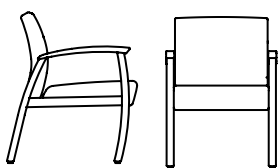
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

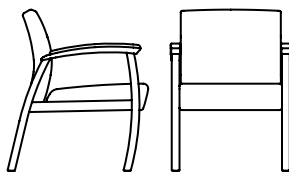
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



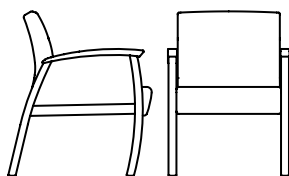
KOW10 - Guest Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1189	1199	1209	1269	1299	1339	1409	1449	1509	1659
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	50	2



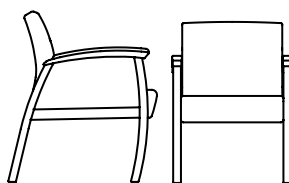
KOW10U - Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1349	1359	1379	1439	1469	1509	1569	1619	1679	1829
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	50	2



KOW10P - Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1429	1469	1499	1589	1639	1709	1819	1969	2099	2219
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	60	2.5



KOW10PU - Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1599	1629	1669	1749	1809	1879	1979	2139	2269	2299
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	60	2.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

Wood Frame Finishes

Please refer to page 10.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

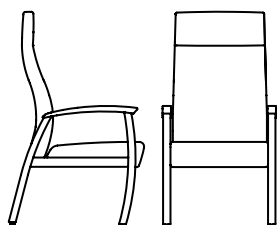
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

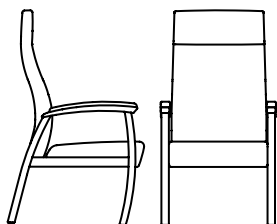
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



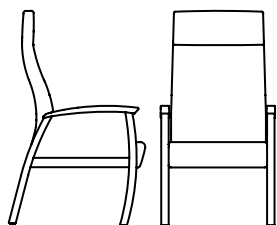
KOW10H - High Back Guest Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1379	1389	1399	1459	1489	1539	1599	1639	1709	1849
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	45	20.75	19	18.25	26.75	25.5	55	2



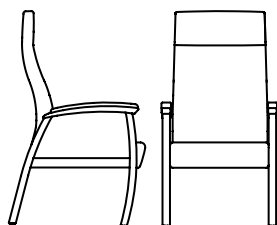
KOW10HU - High Back Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1539	1549	1559	1629	1659	1709	1759	1809	1879	1929
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	45	20.75	19	18.25	26.75	26.25	55	2



KOW10HP - High Back Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1619	1649	1689	1769	1829	1899	2019	2169	2289	2399
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	45	20.75	19	18.25	26.75	25.5	65	2.5



KOW10HPU - High Back Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1779	1819	1849	1939	1989	2069	2179	2339	2459	2489
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	45	20.75	19	18.25	26.75	26.25	65	2.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

Wood Frame Finishes

Please refer to page 10.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

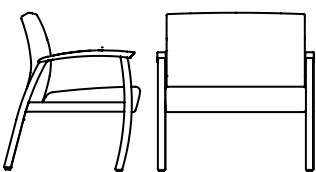
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

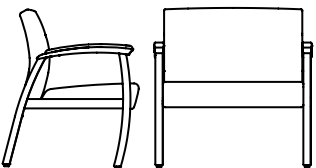
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



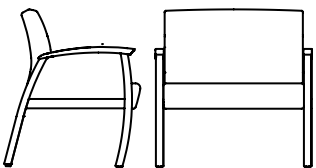
KOW10B - Bariatric Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1389	1399	1429	1509	1569	1639	1729	1819	1929	2129
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	70	3



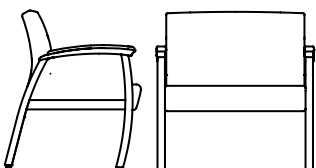
KOW10BU - Bariatric Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1549	1559	1599	1679	1739	1809	1899	1979	2099	2219
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	70	3



KOW10BP - Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1629	1669	1719	1829	1909	1989	2139	2349	2519	2619
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	80	3.5



KOW10BPU - Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1799	1829	1889	1989	2079	2169	2309	2519	2689	2759
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	80	3.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

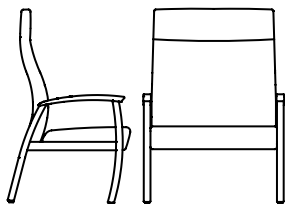
Wood Frame Finishes
Please refer to page 10.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

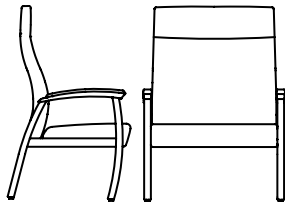
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



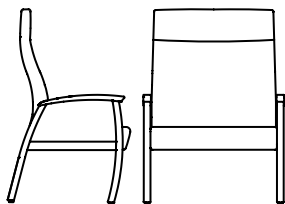
KOW10BH - High Back Bariatric Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1739	1829	1869	1969	2069	2119	2249	2359	2719	2459
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	45	29.5	19	18.25	26.75	25.5	77	3



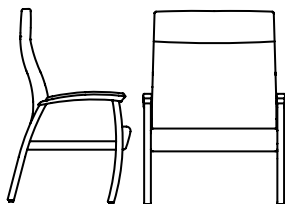
KOW10BHU - High Back Bariatric Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1909	1989	2039	2139	2239	2289	2409	2529	2889	2899
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	45	29.5	19	18.25	26.75	26.25	77	3



KOW10BHP - High Back Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1979	2089	2159	2289	2399	2479	2669	2889	3309	3319
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	45	29.5	19	18.25	26.75	25.5	87	3.5



KOW10BHPU - High Back Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2149	2259	2329	2459	2569	2659	2829	3059	3479	3569
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	45	29.5	19	18.25	26.75	26.25	87	3.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

Wood Frame Finishes

Please refer to page 10.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

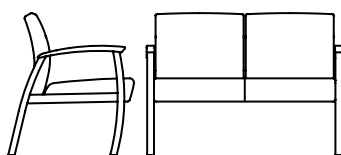
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

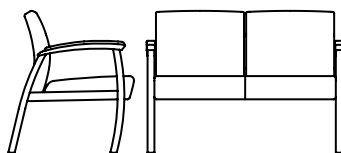
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



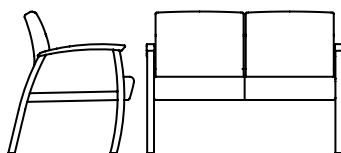
KOW20 - 2 Seat Guest Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1849	1869	1899	1989	2069	2129	2239	2319	2459	2619
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	82	3



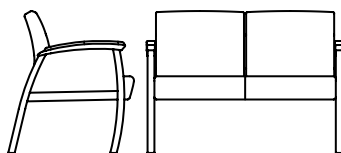
KOW20U - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2019	2039	2059	2169	2239	2299	2399	2499	2619	2779
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	82	3



KOW20P - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2089	2139	2179	2309	2399	2499	2659	2859	3039	3309
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	92	3.5



KOW20PU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2259	2299	2349	2479	2569	2669	2819	3019	3209	3459
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	92	3.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

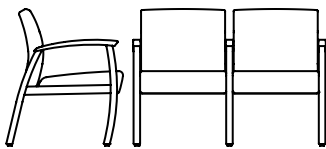
Wood Frame Finishes
Please refer to page 10.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

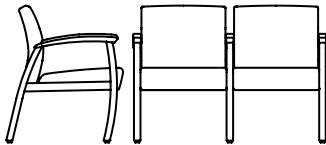
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



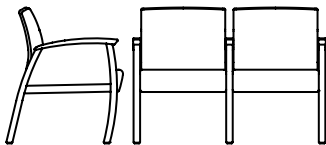
KOW20I - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2079	2089	2139	2239	2299	2379	2469	2569	2699	2929
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	95	3



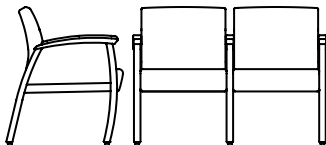
KOW20IU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2329	2339	2379	2479	2549	2619	2719	2819	2939	3099
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	95	3



KOW20IP - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2449	2489	2569	2709	2799	2919	3089	3359	3569	3589
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	109	4



KOW20IPU - 2 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2689	2729	2809	2949	3059	3169	3349	3619	3819	3939
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	109	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

Wood Frame Finishes

Please refer to page 10.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

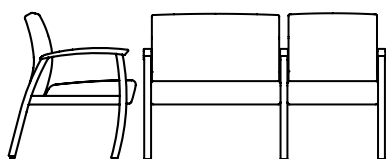
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

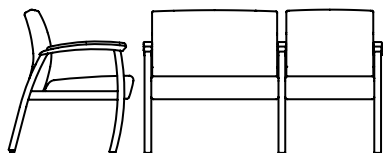
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



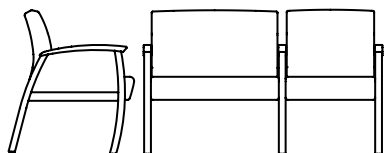
KOW20IBL - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2369	2389	2409	2529	2599	2699	2799	2919	3089	3449
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	109	3.5



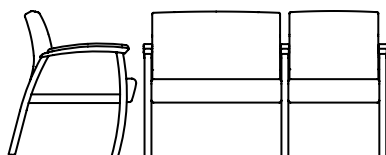
KOW20IBLU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2609	2639	2659	2769	2859	2939	3059	3169	3339	3619
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	109	3.5



KOW20IBLP - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2729	2789	2849	2999	3109	3229	3419	3709	3969	4149
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	123	4



KOW20IBLPU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2969	3029	3089	3239	3359	3489	3689	3969	4209	4319
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	123	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

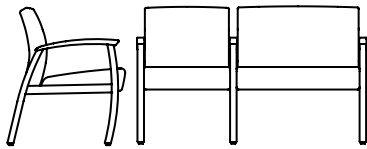
Wood Frame Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

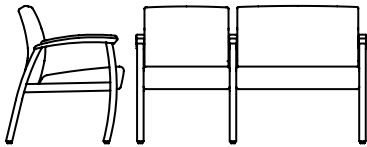
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



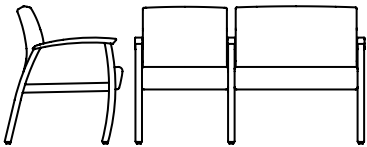
KOW20IBR - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2369	2389	2409	2529	2599	2699	2799	2919	3089	3449
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	109	3.5



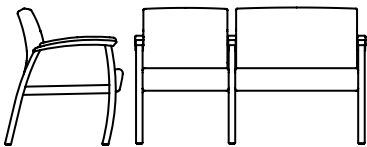
KOW20IBRU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2609	2639	2659	2769	2859	2939	3059	3169	3339	3619
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	109	3.5



KOW20IBRP - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2729	2789	2849	2999	3109	3229	3419	3709	3969	4149
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	123	4



KOW20IBRPU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2969	3029	3089	3239	3359	3489	3689	3969	4209	4319
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
58	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	123	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

Wood Frame Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

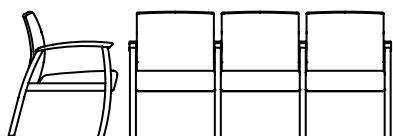
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

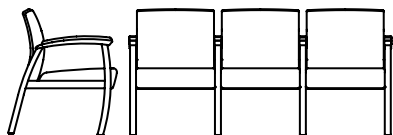
To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



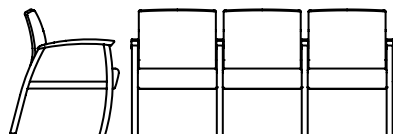
KOW30I - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2799	2819	2869	3009	3099	3209	3359	3539	3689	4009
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	129	4.5



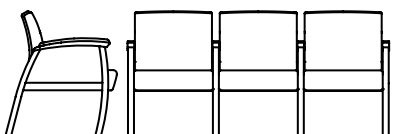
KOW30IU - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3129	3149	3189	3349	3429	3549	3699	3869	4019	4229
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	129	4.5



KOW30IP - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3289	3349	3439	3639	3779	3929	4189	4599	4849	5009
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	147	5.5



KOW30IPU - 3 Seat Guest Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3609	3689	3769	3979	4119	4269	4529	4929	5189	5299
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	147	5.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

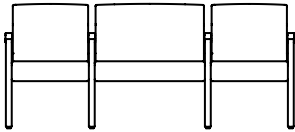
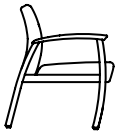
Wood Frame Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

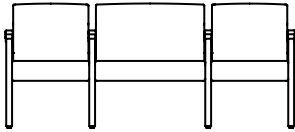
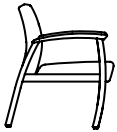
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOW30IBC - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Chair with Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3239	3279	3309	3489	3589	3759	3929	4039	4269	4419

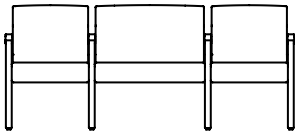
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	148	4.5



KOW30BCU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3569	3599	3629	3819	3929	4109	4269	4379	4609	4639

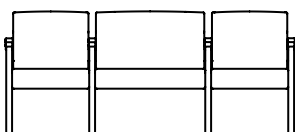
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	148	4.5



KOW30BCP - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3729	3799	3879	4119	4269	4479	4769	5099	5439	5519

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	166	5.5



KOW30BCPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Chair w/ Uph Panel Inserts Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4139	4209	4449	4609	4819	5099	5439	5769	5979

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	166	5.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

Wood Frame Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

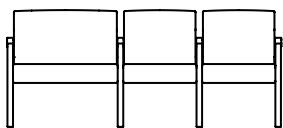
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

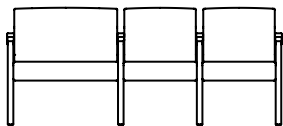
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOW30IBL - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3239	3279	3309	3489	3589	3759	3929	4039	4269	4419

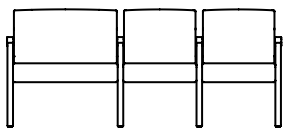
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	148	4.5



KOW30IBLU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3569	3599	3629	3819	3929	4109	4269	4379	4609	4639

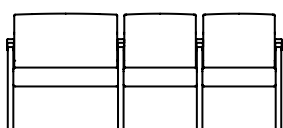
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	148	4.5



KOW30IBLP - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3729	3799	3879	4119	4269	4479	4769	5099	5437	5519

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	166	5.5



KOW30IBLPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4139	4209	4449	4609	4819	5099	5439	5769	5979

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	166	5.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Solid European Beech Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Mortise and Tenon Joint Construction

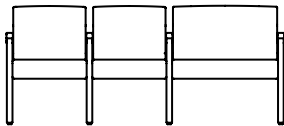
Wood Frame Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

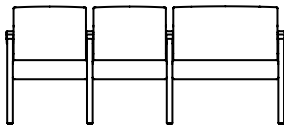
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOW30IBR - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3239	3279	3309	3489	3589	3759	3929	4039	4269	4419

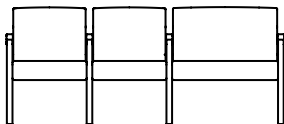
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	148	4.5



KOW30IBRU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3569	3599	3629	3819	3929	4109	4269	4379	4609	4639

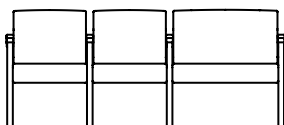
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	148	4.5



KOW30IBRP - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3729	3799	3879	4119	4269	4479	4769	5099	5439	5519

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	25.5	166	5.5



KOW30IBRPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4139	4209	4449	4609	4819	5099	5439	5769	5979

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	29.5	33.25	29.5	19.5	18.25	15	26.25	166	5.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT WOOD VISITOR | GANGING TABLES



Product Specifications

- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Laminated Top Surface
- Ganging Tables Include Connecting Hardware

To Order, Specify

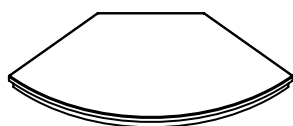
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Thermofoil Table Top Finishes

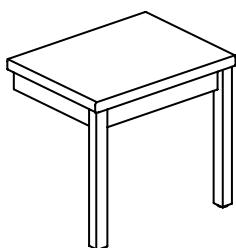
Please refer to page 14.

Wood Frame Finishes

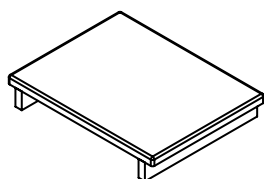
Please refer to page 14.



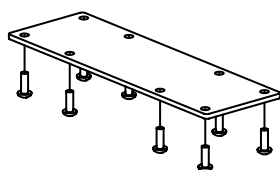
KTC03	Corner Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		889	69.5	29.5	33.25	36



KWE03L	Left End Ganging Table (facing)	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		769	15.5	20	15	20



KWE03R	Right End Ganging Table (facing)	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		769	15.5	20	15	20

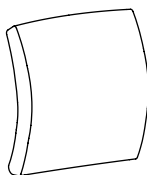


KT103	Intervening Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		629	19	20	15	19

GANG BRKT KOT	Ganging Bracket	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		74	11	.25	3.5	2
*Use to gang chairs together						



KONCERT WOOD | SEAT + BACK REPLACEMENT PARTS



CSKOT10UBACK - KOT10 Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
309	319	339	349	379	419	459	499	539	619

COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKOT10USEAT - KOT10 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
249	269	279	309	329	359	409	439	489	559

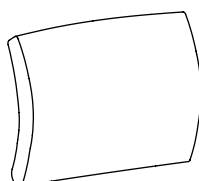
COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKOT10HUBACK - KOT10H Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
419	429	439	479	519	559	609	659	729	779

COM YARDAGE: 1.5 YARDS



CSKOT10BUBACK - KOT10B Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
409	419	439	479	519	569	629	679	759	859

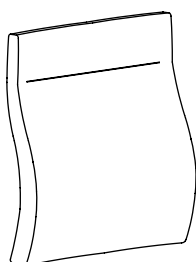
COM YARDAGE: 1.5 YARDS



CSKOT10BUSEAT - KOT10B Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
289	299	309	339	369	409	439	479	529	629

COM YARDAGE: 1 YARD



CSKOT10BHUBACK - KOT10BH Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
509	519	529	589	619	659	719	789	849	939

COM YARDAGE: 2.25 YARDS



CSKOT20USEAT - KOT20 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
439	449	459	509	539	599	649	719	799	859

COM YARDAGE: 1.25 YARDS



CSKOT30USEAT - KOT30 Seat

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
609	629	649	709	749	819	889	959	1049	1129

COM YARDAGE: 2 YARDS



Standard Product Information

- Grey Sculptured Polypropylene Arms Standard
- Black Sculptured Polypropylene Arms Options (No Upcharge)
- Steel Frame Construction
- 211 Silver Frost Powder Coat Frame is Standard, 042 Black Option
- High Quality Comfort Webbing in Guest Seats
- Ganging Tables Available on All Models
- Ganging Tables Include Connecting Hardware
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Adjustable Glides

Dimensions

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| ▪ Width (Guest) | 24.5" |
| ▪ Width (Bariatric) | 33.5" |
| ▪ Depth | 29.5" |
| ▪ Height | 33.25" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Guest) | 20.75" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Bariatric) | 29.5" |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Guest) | 500 lbs |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Bariatric) | 750 lbs |

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black

Thermofoil Ganging Table Top Finishes

Please refer to page 14.



LÔBI VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Grey Sculptured Polypropylene Arms (Standard)
- Black Sculptured Polypropylene Arm Option (No Upcharge)
- Steel Frame Construction
- High Quality Comfort Webbing in Guest Seats
- Ganging Tables Available on All Models
- Ganging Tables Include Connecting Hardware
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

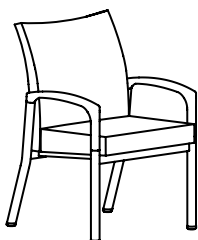
- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black

Thermofoil Ganging Table Top Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

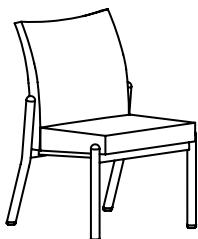
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



LB10A - Visitor Chair with Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
819	829	839	909	949	999	1069	1129	1219	1329

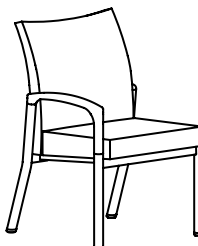
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.25	23.75	35.5	20	18	19	15.5	7	31	1.5



LB10N - Visitor Chair - Armless

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
799	809	819	889	929	979	1049	1099	1189	1299

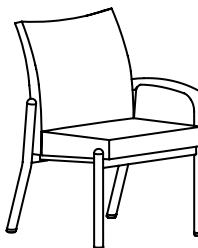
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
23.25	23.75	35.5	20	18	19	16.5	N/A	27	1.5



LB10L - Visitor Chair - Left Arm (facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
809	819	829	899	939	989	1059	1109	1209	1319

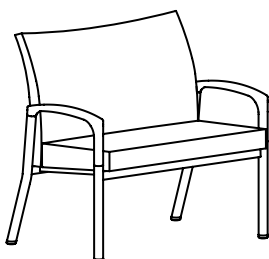
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
23.75	23.75	35.5	20	18	19	16.5	7	29	1.5



LB10R - Visitor Chair - Right Arm (facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
809	819	829	899	939	989	1059	1109	1209	1319

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
23.75	23.75	35.5	20	18	19	16.5	7	29	1.5



LB10BA - Visitor Chair with Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1169	1209	1219	1289	1359	1439	1509	1599	1709	1899

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
38.25	23.75	35.5	34	18	19	16.5	7	54	2.5

COM is in Yards



LÔBI VISITOR



Product Specifications

- Grey Sculptured Polypropylene Arms
- Black Sculptured Polypropylene Arm Option (No Upcharge)
- Steel Frame Construction
- High Quality Comfort Webbing in Guest Seats
- Ganging Tables Available on All Models
- Ganging Tables Include Connecting Hardware
- Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

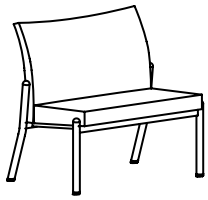
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black

Thermofoil Ganging Table Top Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

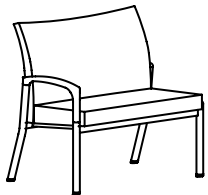
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



LB10BN - Bariatric Chair - Armless

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1149	1169	1209	1269	1329	1419	1479	1579	1689	1859

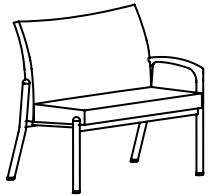
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.25	23.75	35.5	34	18	19	16.5	N/A	50	2.5



LB10BL - Bariatric Chair - Left Arm (facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1159	1179	1219	1279	1349	1429	1499	1589	1699	1869

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.75	23.75	35.5	34	18	19	16.5	7	52	2.5

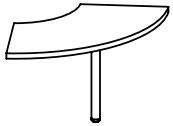


LB10BR - Bariatric Chair - Right Arm (facing)

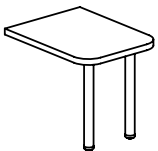
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1159	1179	1219	1279	1349	1429	1499	1589	1699	1869

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.75	23.75	35.5	34	18	19	16.5	7	52	2.5

COM is in Yards



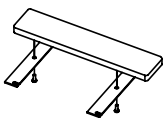
GTC04-T	Corner Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		629	26.5	26.5	16.5	32



GTE04-T	End Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		569	20	15.5	16.5	19



GTI04-T	Intervening Ganging Table	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		429	20	15.5	14	17



SGTB	Small Ganging Table Bracket	List Price	W	D	H	Weight
		114	3.5	16.25	14	4



PT	Undermount Power	List Price	W	D	H
		219	9	1.85	2.25

Available on GTC04-T, GTE04-T, and GTI04-T.

HIP CHAIRS | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH COLLECTIONS

- Koncert Hip Chairs by Knú Contract.....90
 - Koncert Behavioral Health Chairs by Knú Contract.....92
-

HIP CHAIRS | KONCERT METAL COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Elevated, Non-Slip Footrest
- Taller Seat Reduces the Need for Hip Flexion
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

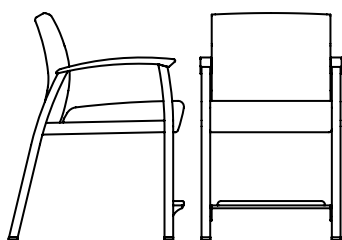
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOT10HIPU - Hip Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1619	1629	1639	1699	1729	1769	1839	1879	1939	2089

KOT10HIPW - Hip Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1619	1629	1639	1699	1729	1769	1839	1879	1939	2089

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	39.25	20.75	19.5	24.25	15	31.75	61.5	2



BARIATRIC HIP CHAIRS | KONCERT METAL COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Elevated, Non-Slip Footrest
- Taller Seat Reduces the Need for Hip Flexion
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

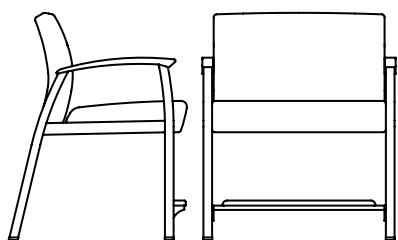
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOT10BHPU - Bariatric Hip Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1879	1909	1939	1959	2039	2089	2229	2309	2419	2629

KOT10BHWP - Bariatric Hip Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1879	1909	1939	1959	2039	2089	2229	2309	2419	2629

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	29.5	35.25	29.5	19.5	24.25	15	31.75	81.5	3



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | KONCERT METAL COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Tamper Resistant Hardware
- Enclosed Seat Pan
- Additional Weight Option (KOT19 Only - 34 lbs)
- Sled Base

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

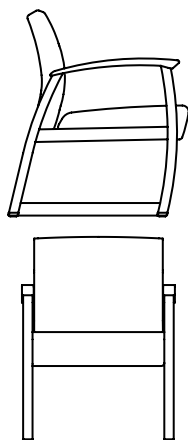
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.



KOT19U - Behavioral Health Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1489	1509	1539	1579	1599	1629	1679	1739	1789	1899

KOT19W - Behavioral Health Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1489	1509	1539	1579	1599	1629	1679	1739	1789	1899

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	62	2

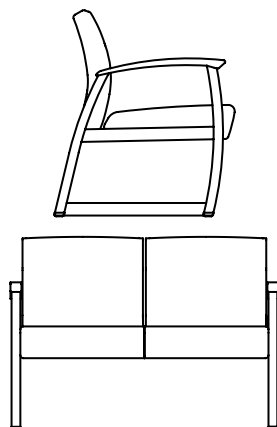
KOT19UM - Behavioral Health Chair with Urethane Arm Caps and Additional Weight

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1759	1789	1809	1839	1869	1899	1959	2009	2059	2169

KOT19WM - Behavioral Health Chair with Wood Arm Caps and Additional Weight

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1759	1789	1809	1839	1869	1899	1959	2009	2059	2169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	96	2



KOT29U - Behavioral Health 2-Seat Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2359	2409	2469	2519	2569	2659	2769	2929	3119

KOT29W - Behavioral Health 2-Seat Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2359	2409	2469	2519	2569	2659	2769	2929	3119

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45.5	29.5	33.25	42	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	95	3

COM is in Yards



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | KONCERT METAL COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Tamper Resistant Hardware
- Enclosed Seat Pan
- Sled Base

To Order, Specify

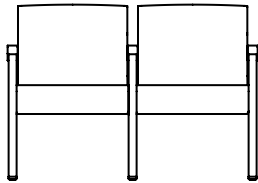
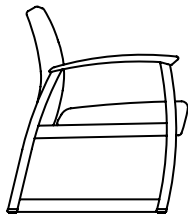
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



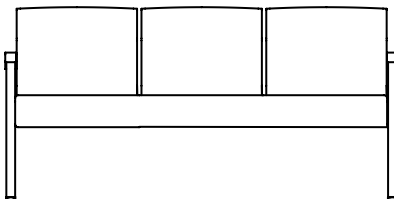
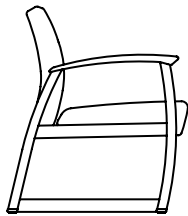
KOT29IU - Behavioral Health 2-Seat Chair with Intervening Arms and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2769	2819	2869	2929	3039	3119	3199	3309	3469	3659

KOT29IW - Behavioral Health 2-Seat Chair with Intervening Arms and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2769	2819	2869	2929	3039	3119	3199	3309	3469	3659

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
47	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	110	3



KOT39U - Behavioral Health 3-Seat Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3119	3249	3389	3469	3519	3599	3659	3739	3929	4199

KOT39W - Behavioral Health 3-Seat Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3119	3249	3389	3469	3519	3599	3659	3739	3929	4199

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
66.75	29.5	33.25	63	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	125	4.5

COM is in Yards



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | KONCERT METAL COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Tamper Resistant Hardware
- Enclosed Seat Pan
- Sled Base

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number

2. Textile
3. Finish

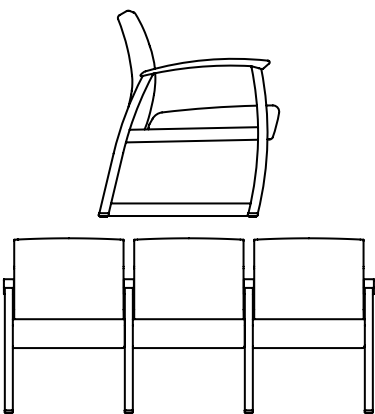
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOT39IU - Behavioral Health 3-Seat Chair with Intervening Arms and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3799	3929	4019	4069	4149	4249	4389	4549	4749	5049

KOT39IW - Behavioral Health 3-Seat Chair with Intervening Arms and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3799	3929	4019	4069	4149	4249	4389	4549	4749	5049

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
69.5	29.5	33.25	20.75	19.5	18.25	15	25.75	159	4.5

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | KONCERT LOUNGE COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms
- Tamper Resistant Hardware
- Enclosed Seat Pan
- Additional Weight Option (KOU19F Only - 35 lbs)
- Sled Base

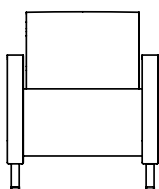
Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

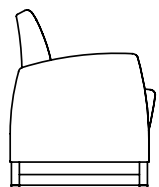
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU19F - Behavioral Health Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2029	2059	2089	2139	2219	2309	2439	2629	2769	3039

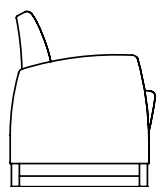
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
27.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	88	4



KOU19FM - Behavioral Health Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms and Additional Weight

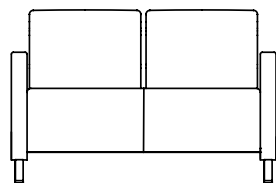
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2309	2329	2359	2409	2489	2569	2709	2899	3039	3309

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
27.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	123	4

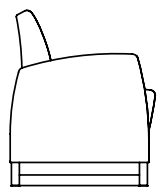


KOU29F - Behavioral Health 2-Seat Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2929	2989	3039	3089	3139	3309	3469	3659	3929	4199

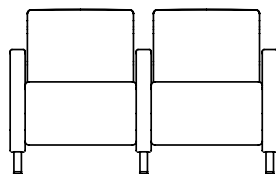


W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.75	30	33.75	44	19	18	15.75	25	126	5.5



KOU29IF - Behavioral Health 2-Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3519	3569	3639	3689	3899	4119	4339	4599	4879	5419



W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
51.75	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	152	6.5

COM is in Yards



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | KONCERT LOUNGE COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms
- Tamper Resistant Hardware
- Enclosed Seat Pan
- Additional Weight Option (KOU19F Only)
- Sled Base

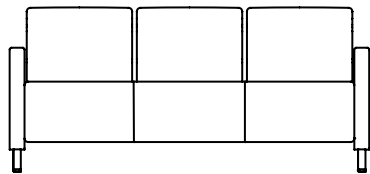
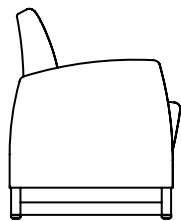
Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

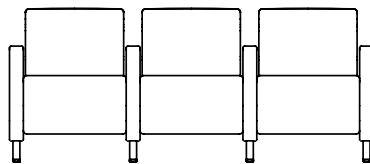
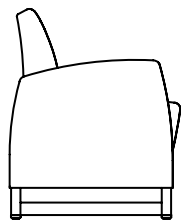
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU39F - Behavioral Health 3-Seat Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3799	3869	3929	4069	4339	4599	4879	5279	5699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
71.75	30	33.75	66.5	19	18	15.75	25	161	7.5



KOU39IF - Behavioral Health 3-Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4749	4879	4989	5099	5259	5559	5959	6379	6779	7459

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	208	9

COM is in Yards

LOUNGE | UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE | TANDEM SEATING COLLECTIONS

▪ Assymble Modular Lounge by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	98
▪ Dialouge Lounge by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	108
▪ Extend Modular Lounge by Knú Contract.....	111
▪ Kadia Upholstered Lounge by Knú Contract.....	119
▪ Kascade Lounge by Knú Contract.....	133
▪ Koncert Lounge Lounge by Knú Contract.....	145
▪ Koncert Upholstered Lounge by Knú Contract.....	157

SPEC SHEET | ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE

Standard Product Information

- Seat and back are poplar plywood construction; joints are CNC cut/puzzle-jointed, glued, stapled together, and reinforced with corner blocks for superior strength.
- Seat Foam is 2.5 Density Molded Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back Foam is 2.5 Density High Resilience Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- 10-Gauge Heavy-Duty Steel Sprigs in Back
- 7.5-Gauge Steel Sinuous Seat Springs for Lasting Comfort
- Round Legs in 211 Silver Frost | Square Leg Option
- Adjustable Glides

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

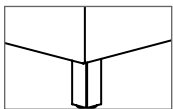
CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

Powder Coat Finish Options

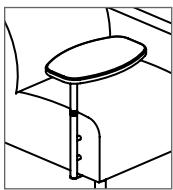
- 211 Silver Frost (Standard)
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Leg + Tablet Options



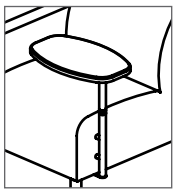
Leg Option

211SL Silver Frost Square Leg (No Upcharge)
*042 Black and 540 Pewter Also Available

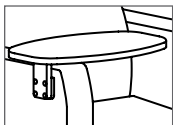


Tablet Options for Armless Models

PPTL Pivot Pole Tablet Left Side (facing)
Thermofoil Top
(Add \$399 List Upcharge)

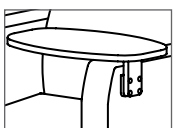


PPTR Pivot Pole Tablet Right Side (facing)
Thermofoil Top
(Add \$399 List Upcharge)

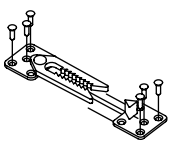


Tablet Options for Models with Arms

AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side (facing)
Thermofoil Top
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side (facing)
Thermofoil Top
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



Ganging Bracket for Armless Models

ASGB Assymble Ganging Bracket Pair
(Add \$79 For A Set of 2)

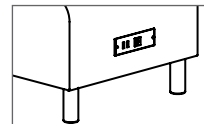
Power Options

Power Options

PU1-1 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)

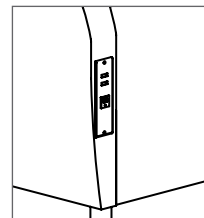
Power Details

(2) USB Ports (1) AC Outlet
Electrical Rating: 125V, 60Hz, 12A
Length of Power Cord: 10'



Power Installation

Armless Models: Power Installed on Front Center of Seat



Single Seat w/Arms

Power Installed on Front of Left Arm (facing)

Left Arm Models

Power Installed on Front of Left Arm (facing)

Right Arm Models

Power Installed on Front of Right Arm (facing)

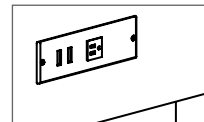


Table Models

Power Installed on Front Center of Table



ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Standard with Silver Frost Round Legs
- Optional Silver Frost Square Legs Available
- All Armless or Single Arm Models can be Secured Together Using a Metal Ganging Bracket
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

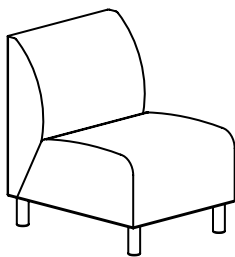
Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

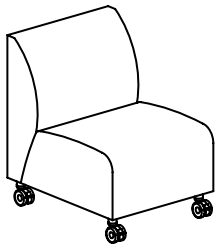
Options
Please refer to page 98.



AS10N - 1 Seat Armless Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1259	1269	1299	1349	1409	1479	1579	1679	1799	2169

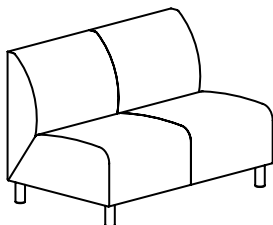
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	30.75	32.75	24.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	N/A	48	3



AS10NC - 1 Seat Armless Chair on Casters

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1459	1469	1499	1549	1609	1679	1779	1879	1999	2369

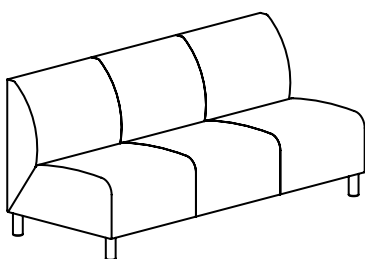
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	30.75	32.75	24.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	N/A	48	3



AS20N - 2 Seat Armless Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2049	2079	2129	2239	2359	2499	2669	2839	3069	3599

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.75	30.75	32.75	48.75	21.5	18.5	14.25	N/A	94	4.5



AS30N - 3 Seat Armless Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2849	2909	2989	3139	3329	3529	3799	4059	4399	5419

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
72.75	30.75	32.75	72.75	21.5	18.5	14.25	N/A	138	8.5

COM is in Yards



ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Standard with Silver Frost Round Legs
- Optional Silver Frost Square Legs Available
- All Armless or Single Arm Models can be Secured Together Using a Metal Ganging Bracket
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

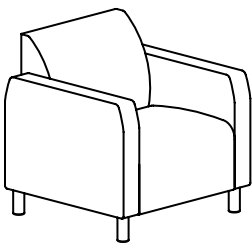
Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

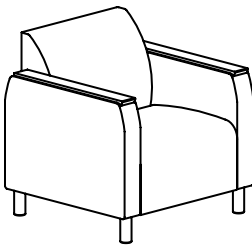
Options
Please refer to page 98.



AS12AF - 1 Seat with Square Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1679	1719	1789	1919	2059	2239	2439	2659	2939	3249

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
32.5	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	78	5



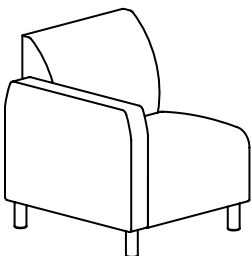
AS12AU - 1 Seat with Square Arms and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1829	1869	1949	2069	2209	2389	2599	2809	3089	3419

AS12AW - 1 Seat with Square Arms and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1879	1929	1999	2119	2269	2439	2649	2859	3139	3469

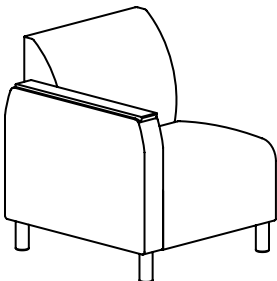
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
32.5	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	78	5



AS12LF - 1 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Upholstered Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1439	1469	1509	1609	1709	1829	1989	2139	2339	2769

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
28.5	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	64	3.5



AS12LU - 1 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Arm with Urethane Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1519	1559	1599	1689	1789	1919	2069	2219	2419	2839

AS12LW - 1 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Arm with Wood Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1539	1579	1619	1709	1809	1939	2089	2249	2439	2869

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
28.5	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	64	3.5

COM is in Yards



ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Standard with Silver Frost Round Legs
- Optional Silver Frost Square Legs Available
- All Armless or Single Arm Models can be Secured Together Using a Metal Ganging Bracket
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Texture
3. Finish
4. Options

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

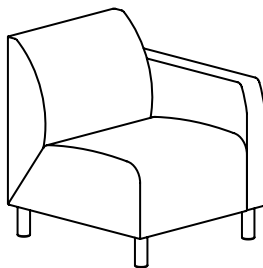
Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

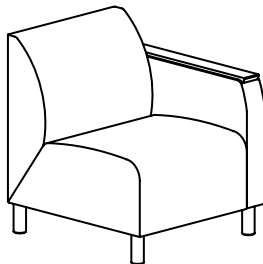
Options
Please refer to page 98.



AS12RF - 1 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Upholstered Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1439	1469	1509	1609	1709	1829	1989	2139	2339	2769

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
28.5	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	64	3.5



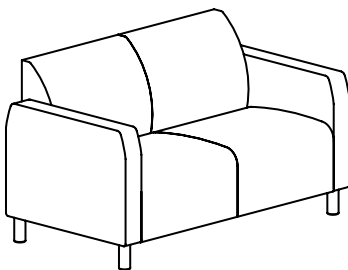
AS12RU - 1 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Arm with Urethane Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1519	1559	1599	1689	1789	1919	2069	2219	2419	2839

AS12RW - 1 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Arm with Wood Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1539	1579	1619	1709	1809	1939	2089	2249	2439	2869

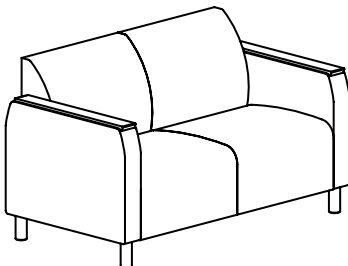
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
28.5	30.75	32.75	24	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	64	3.5



AS22AF - 2 Seat with Square Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2469	2529	2609	2759	2939	3139	3399	3659	3989	4749

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
56.5	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	123	7



AS22AU - 2 Seat with Square Arms and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2629	2689	2759	2909	3089	3299	3549	3809	4139	4879

AS22AW - 2 Seat with Square Arms and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2679	2739	2809	2969	3139	3349	3599	3859	4189	4929

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
56.5	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	123	7

COM is in Yards



ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Standard with Silver Frost Round Legs
- Optional Silver Frost Square Legs Available
- All Armless or Single Arm Models can be Secured Together Using a Metal Ganging Bracket
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

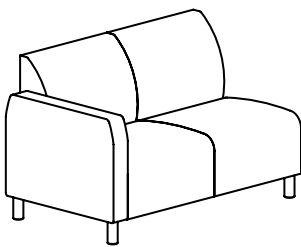
Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

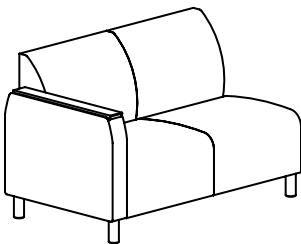
Options
Please refer to page 98.



AS22LF - 2 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Upholstered Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2259	2299	2359	2469	2639	2799	3019	3229	3499	4069

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52.5	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	111	6



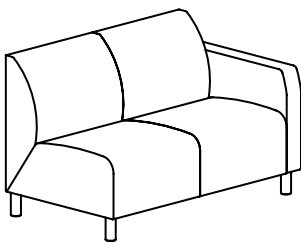
AS22LU - 2 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Arm and Urethane Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2339	2379	2439	2549	2719	2879	3099	3319	3579	4149

AS22LW - 2 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Arm and Wood Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2359	2399	2459	2569	2739	2899	3119	3339	3599	4169

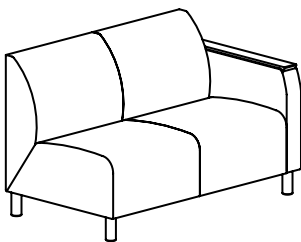
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52.5	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	111	6



AS22RF - 2 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Upholstered Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2259	2299	2359	2469	2639	2799	3019	3229	3499	4069

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52.5	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	111	6



AS22RU - 2 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Arm and Urethane Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2339	2379	2439	2549	2719	2879	3099	3319	3579	4149

AS22RW - 2 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Arm and Wood Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2359	2399	2459	2569	2739	2899	3119	3339	3599	4169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52.5	30.75	32.75	48.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	111	6

COM is in Yards



ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Standard with Silver Frost Round Legs
- Optional Silver Frost Square Legs Available
- All Armless or Single Arm Models can be Secured Together Using a Metal Ganging Bracket
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

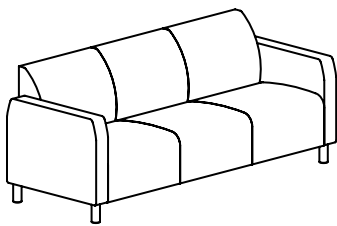
Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

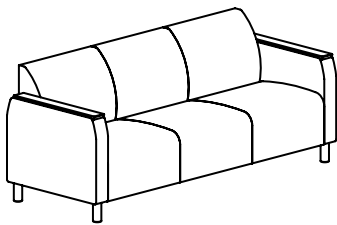
Options
Please refer to page 98.



AS32AF - 3 Seat with Square Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3239	3319	3419	3639	3889	4179	4549	4909	5389	6229

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
80.5	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	167	10.5



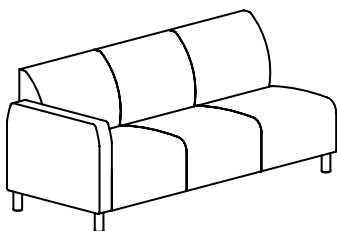
AS32AU - 3 Seat with Square Arms and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3399	3469	3569	3789	4049	4339	4709	5069	5539	6379

AS32AW - 3 Seat with Square Arms and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3449	3519	3629	3839	4099	4389	4759	5119	5589	6429

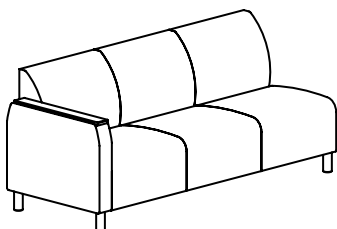
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
80.5	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	167	10.5



AS32LF - 3 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Upholstered Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2979	3039	3119	3299	3499	3739	4039	4329	4719	5699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.5	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	153	9.5



AS32LU - 3 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Arm with Urethane Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3059	3119	3199	3379	3579	3819	4119	4409	4799	5779

AS32LW - 3 Seat with Left Side (facing) Square Arm with Wood Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3079	3139	3219	3399	3599	3839	4139	4429	4819	5799

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.5	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	153	9.5

COM is in Yards



ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Standard with Silver Frost Round Legs
- Optional Silver Frost Square Legs Available
- All Armless or Single Arm Models can be Secured Together Using a Metal Ganging Bracket
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

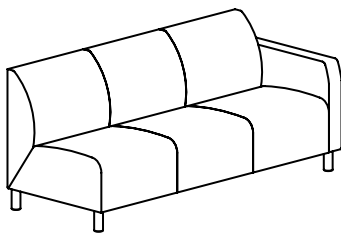
Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

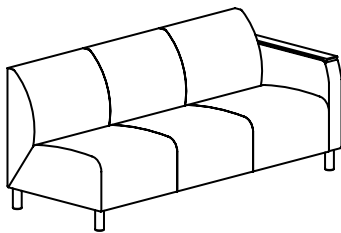
Options
Please refer to page 98.



AS32RF - 3 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Upholstered Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2979	3039	3119	3299	3499	3739	4039	4329	4719	5699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.5	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26	153	9.5



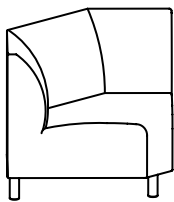
AS32RU - 3 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Arm and Urethane Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3059	3119	3199	3379	3579	3819	4119	4409	4799	5779

AS32RW - 3 Seat with Right Side (facing) Square Arm and Wood Arm Cap

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3079	3139	3219	3399	3599	3839	4139	4429	4819	5799

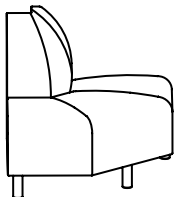
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.5	30.75	32.75	72.5	21.5	18.5	14.25	26.5	153	9.5



AS90IC - 90 Degree Inside Corner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1779	1819	1879	1959	2059	2159	2339	2489	2709	3249

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
51.25	34.5	32.75	50	25.5	18.5	14.25	N/A	75	4



AS90OC - 90 Degree Outside Corner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1729	1769	1829	1909	2009	2109	2289	2439	2659	3199

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
50.5	34.5	32.75	50.5	22.5	18.5	14.25	N/A	69	3

COM is in Yards



ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Standard with Silver Frost Round Legs
- Optional Silver Frost Square Legs Available
- All Armless or Single Arm Models can be Secured Together Using a Metal Ganging Bracket
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

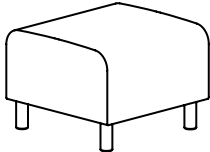
Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

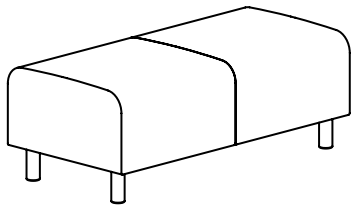
Options
Please refer to page 98.



ASB2424 - 24" One Seat Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
979	989	999	1029	1059	1089	1179	1239	1289	1579

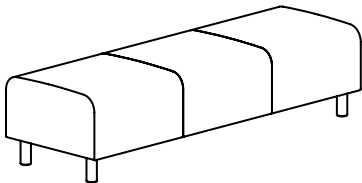
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	24.5	18.5	24.5	24.5	18.5	N/A	N/A	32	2



ASB2448 - 24" Two Seat Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1559	1629	1649	1709	1769	1819	1909	1979	2069	2309

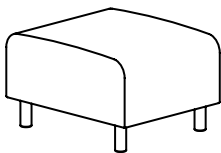
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.5	24.5	18.5	48.5	24.5	18.5	N/A	N/A	62	2.5



ASB2472 - 24" Three Seat Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1909	1939	1959	2019	2079	2129	2209	2369	2569	2929

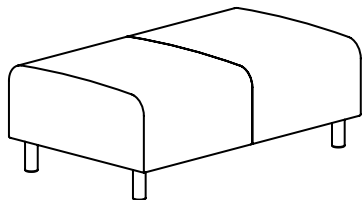
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
72.5	24.5	18.5	72.5	24.5	18.5	N/A	N/A	85	3.5



ASB3024 - 30" One Seat Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1039	1049	1059	1089	1119	1179	1279	1339	1439	1839

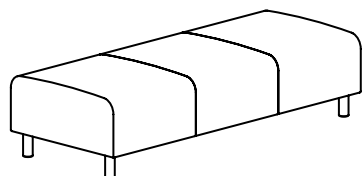
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	30.35	18.5	18.5	30.5	18.5	N/A	N/A	37	3



ASB3048 - 30" Two Seat Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1699	1729	1749	1809	1869	1929	2009	2079	2169	2439

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.5	30.5	18.5	48.5	30.5	18.5	N/A	N/A	67	3



ASB3072 - 30" Three Seat Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2109	2139	2159	2219	2289	2339	2419	2569	2779	3359

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
72.5	30.5	18.5	72.5	30.5	18.5	N/A	N/A	92	4.5

COM is in Yards

ASSYMBLE MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Standard with Silver Frost Round Legs
- Optional Silver Frost Square Legs Available
- All Armless or Single Arm Models can be Secured Together Using a Metal Ganging Bracket
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

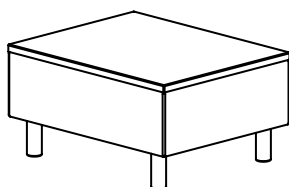
Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}
- 042 Black
- 540 Pewter

Wood, Thermofoil, and Urethane Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

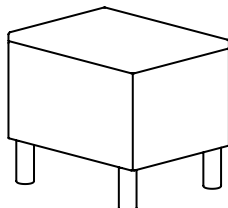
Options
Please refer to page 98.



AST10 - Table with Thermofoil Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1079	1099	1129	1179	1219	1239	1279	1319	1389	1629

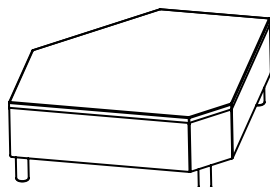
W	D	H	Weight	COM
24.5	29.75	15.5	51	1.5



AST15 - Inline Table with Thermofoil Top (ganging not recommended)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
889	899	909	929	959	979	1019	1059	1089	1359

W	D	H	Weight	COM
16	20.25	15.5	34	1.5



AST90 - 90 Degree Table with Thermofoil Top

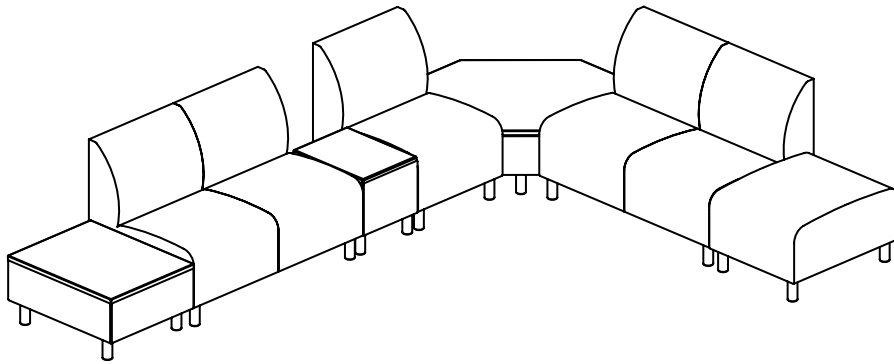
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1509	1539	1569	1589	1619	1649	1679	1709	1749	2029

W	D	H	Weight	COM
50.75	34.75	15.5	78	1.5

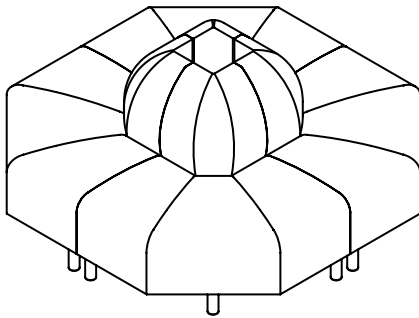
COM is in Yards



ASSYMBLE CONFIGURATIONS | ORDERING

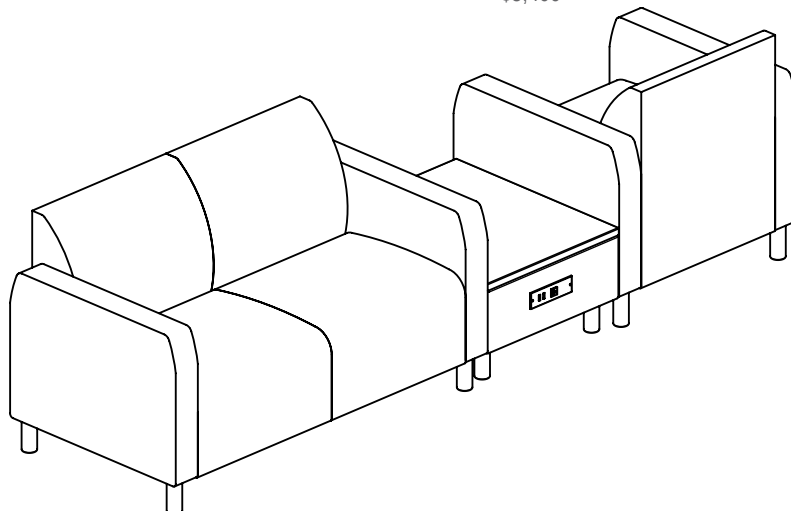


Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	AST10	Table with Thermofoil Top	\$1,079
2	AS20N	2 Seat Armless Chair	\$4,098
1	AST15	End Table with Thermofoil Top	\$889
1	AS10N	1 Seat Armless Chair	\$1,259
1	AST90	90 Degree Table with Thermofoil Top	\$1,509
1	ASB3024	30" One Seat Bench	\$1,039
7			\$9,873



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	AS90OC	90 Degree Outside Corner	\$6,916
4			\$6,916

Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
1	AS22AF	2 Seat Chair w/ Square Upholstered Arms	\$2,469
1	AST10	Table with Thermofoil Top with Power	\$1,258
1	AS12AF	1 Seat Chair w/ Square Upholstered Arms	\$1,679
3			\$5,406



SPEC SHEET | DIALOGUE LOUNGE

Standard Product Information

- Seat and back are poplar plywood construction; joints are CNC cut/puzzle-jointed, glued, stapled together, and reinforced with corner blocks for superior strength
- High Quality Construction Grade Wood Frame
- Seat Foam is 2.5 Density Molded Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back Foam is 1.7 Density High Resilience Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- 7.5 Gauge Steel Sinuous Seat Springs
- European Beech Wood Feet Feature a Fixed Glide
- All Feet Options Utilize a Common Height and Mounting Hole for Field Adapability
- Fully Upholstered Arms, Wood Arm Caps, or Urethane Arm Caps
- Arms are Bolted to Seat/Back Center Sections. Arms can be easily replaced in field if necessary.

Dimensions

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------|
| ▪ Width (Chair) | 30" |
| ▪ Width (Loveseat) | 52.5" |
| ▪ Width (Sofa) | 74.5" |
| ▪ Depth | 30" |
| ▪ Height | 33" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Chair) | 22" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Loveseat) | 45" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Sofa) | 67" |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Chair) | 350 lbs |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Loveseat) | 500 lbs |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Sofa) | 750 lbs |

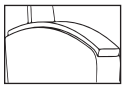
Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

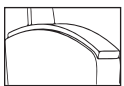
CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

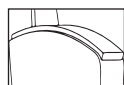
Arm Cap Options



- WA Wood Arm Cap
(Select Wood Finish)

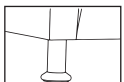


- UB Black Urethane Arm Cap



- J Solid Surface Arm Cap
(Add \$599 List per pair)

Feet Options



- MF5 Brushed Satin Nickel Metal Feet
(Add \$229)

- WF5NSG Wood Feet with Non-Skid Glides (\$19)



DIALOGUE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Wood or Black Urethane Arm Caps
- Standard with Wood Feet
- European Beech Wood Feet Feature a Fixed Glide
- Metal Foot Option

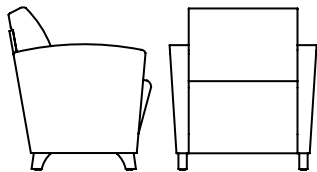
To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

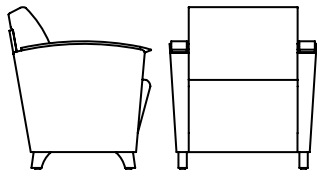
Options
Please refer to page 108.



DIA10UA - Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1529	1579	1639	1729	1849	1979	2159	2329	2549	3249

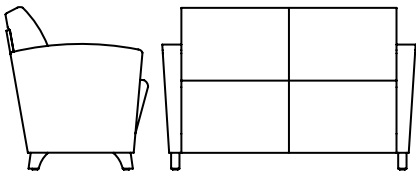
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
30	30	33	22.5	19	18.5	15	25.5	76	4.5



DIA10AC - Lounge Chair with Arm Cap Option (Select Arm Cap Style WA or UB)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1759	1799	1859	1959	2079	2199	2389	2549	2779	3469

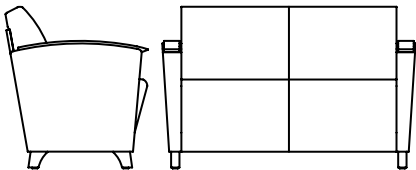
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
30	30	33	22.5	19	18.5	15	25.5	76	4.5



DIA20UA - Loveseat with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2159	2209	2289	2429	2599	2799	3039	3269	3579	4339

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52.5	30	33	45	19	18.5	15	25.5	113	6.5



DIA20AC - Loveseat with Arm Cap Option (Select Arm Cap Style WA or UB)

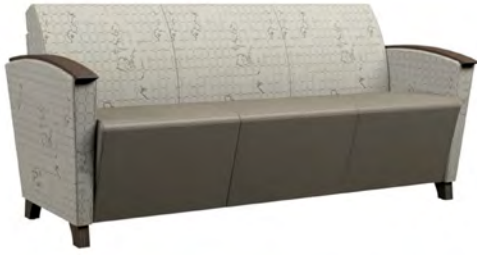
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2389	2439	2509	2659	2819	3029	3269	3489	3809	4549

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52.5	30	33	45	19	18.5	15	25.5	113	6.5

COM is in Yards



DIALOGUE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Wood or Black Urethane Arm Caps
- Standard with Wood Feet
- European Beech Wood Feet Feature a Fixed Glide
- Metal Foot Option

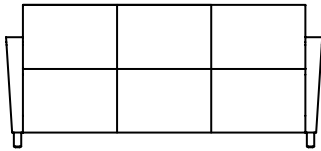
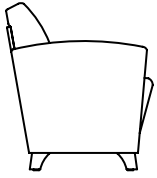
To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

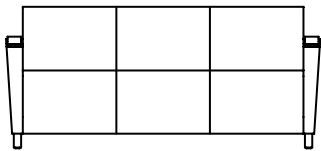
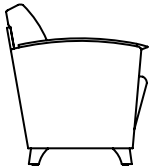
Options
Please refer to page 108.



DIA30UA - Sofa with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2699	2789	2879	3069	3299	3559	3899	4209	4629	5419

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
74.5	30	33	67	19	18.5	15	25.5	144	7.5



DIA30AC - Sofa with Optional Arms (Select Arm Cap Style WA or UB)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2939	3019	3109	3299	3519	3799	4129	4449	4859	5629

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
74.5	30	33	67	19	18.5	15	25.5	144	7.5

COM is in Yards



SPEC SHEET | EXTEND MODULAR LOUNGE

Standard Product Information

- Seat and back are commercial grade poplar plywood construction; high-strength doweled joints, glued, stapled together, and reinforced with corner blocks for superior strength.
- Seat Foam is 2.8 Density Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back Foam is 2.8 Density High Resilience Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- 9-Gauge Steel Sinuous Seat Springs for Lasting Comfort
- Adjustable Glides
- 1.5" Round 16-Gauge Steel Legs

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

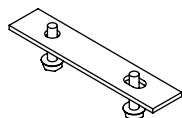
Powder Coat Finish Options

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard} | 042 Black and 540 Pewter {Options}

Ganging Bracket Option

AS10N LG SPR-1

Standard On All Models Except EX10C



Intervening Ganging Arm Option

EXIF - Intervening Ganging Arm - Fully Upholstered

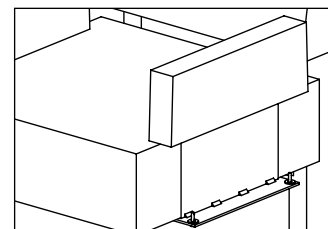
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
399	409	419	429	439	469	499	529	579	629

EXIJ - Intervening Ganging Arm - Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
519	529	539	549	559	589	619	649	699	749

EXIT - Intervening Ganging Arm - Thermofoil Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
459	469	479	489	509	519	559	589	639	689



EXI - An intervening arm used to gang armless chairs and benches together. Not recommended for 90-degree angle chairs.



EXTEND MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Silver Frost Round Legs
- Adjustable Glides
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}

Moisture Barrier Options

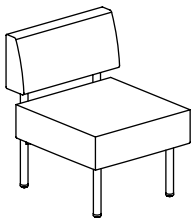
Please refer to page 14.

Options

Please refer to page 111.

NOTE

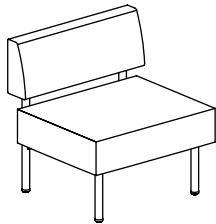
Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.



EX10N - Single Seat Armless Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1259	1319	1369	1419	1469	1529	1579	1629	1709	1789

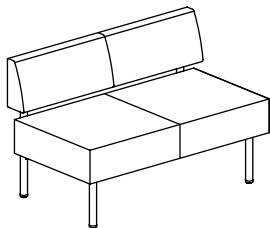
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	27	32	24.5	21.5	24.5	13.5	N/A	37	2



EX12N - Single Seat Bariatric Armless Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1529	1539	1549	1609	1689	1739	1839	1949	2109	2209

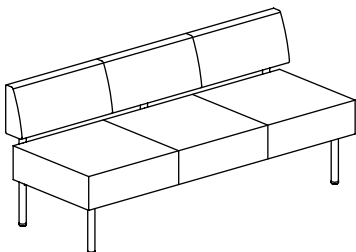
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
30.5	27	32	30.5	21.5	19	13.5	N/A	45	2.5



EX20N - 2 Seat Armless Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1789	1839	1919	1969	2049	2109	2209	2319	2469	2579

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.5	27	32	48.5	21.5	19	13.5	N/A	58	2.75



EX30N - 3 Seat Armless Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2289	2369	2499	2579	2689	2789	2899	3079	3289	3629

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
73	27	32	73	21.5	19	13.5	N/A	82	3

COM is in Yards



EXTEND MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Silver Frost Round Legs
- Adjustable Glides
- Optional Arm Caps (refer to page 14 for finishes)
- Fully Upholstered (F) - Standard
- Thermofoil (T) - \$99 List per pair
- Solid Surface (J) - \$239 List per pair

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}

Moisture Barrier Options

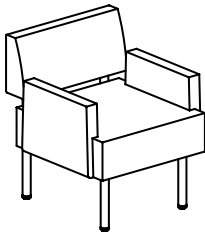
Please refer to page 14.

Options

Please refer to page 111.

NOTE

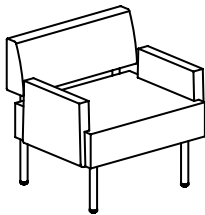
Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order. Models on this page cannot be ganged.



EX10A - Single Seat Chair with Arms (Cannot Gang)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1579	1599	1629	1659	1739	1799	1899	1969	2049	2259

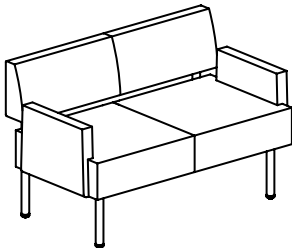
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
27	27	32	22	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	52	3



EX12A - Single Seat Bariatric Chair with Arms (Cannot Gang)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1799	1809	1819	1879	1959	1999	2099	2219	2379	2479

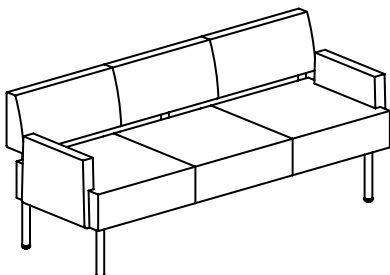
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33	27	32	28	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	60	3



EX20A - 2 Seat Chair with Arms (Cannot Gang)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2059	2109	2199	2249	2319	2379	2479	2599	2749	2849

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
51	27	32	46	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	73	4



EX30A - 3 Seat Chair with Arms (Cannot Gang)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2559	2639	2769	2849	2959	3059	3169	3349	3559	3899

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
75.5	27	32	71.5	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	97	5

COM is in Yards



EXTEND MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Silver Frost Round Legs
- Adjustable Glides
- Optional Intervening Arm for Ganging Purposes
Build Left to Right
- Optional Arm Caps (refer to page 14 for finishes)
Fully Upholstered (F) - Standard
Thermofoil (T) - \$49 List
Solid Surface (J) - \$119 List

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}

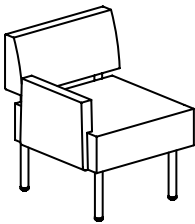
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options

Please refer to page 111.

NOTE

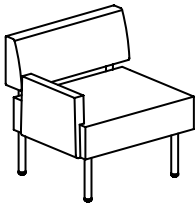
Please include layout drawings or sketch
with each order.



EX10L - Single Seat Chair with Left Arm (Facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1449	1469	1499	1529	1599	1669	1769	1839	1919	2129

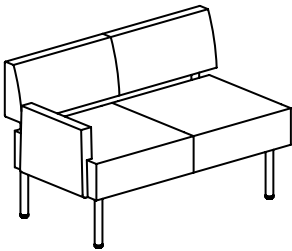
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
25.75	27	32	23.25	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	44.5	2



EX12L - Single Seat Bariatric Chair with Left Arm (Facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1669	1679	1689	1749	1829	1869	1969	2079	2239	2349

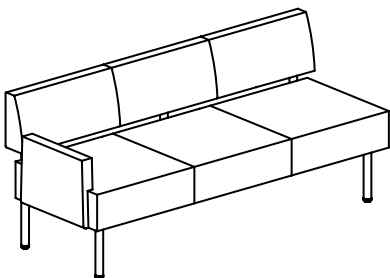
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
31.75	27	32	29.25	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	52.5	3



EX20L - 2 Seat Chair with Left Arm (Facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1929	1979	2069	2119	2189	2249	2349	2469	2619	2719

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.75	27	32	47.25	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	65.5	3



EX30L - 3 Seat Chair with Left Arm (Facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2419	2499	2639	2719	2829	2929	3039	3219	3429	3769

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
74.25	27	32	71.75	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	89.8	5

COM is in Yards



EXTEND MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Silver Frost Round Legs
- Adjustable Glides
- Optional Intervening Arm for Ganging Purposes
Build Left to Right
- Optional Arm Caps (refer to page 14 for finishes)
Fully Upholstered (F) - Standard
Thermofoil (T) - \$49 List
Solid Surface (J) - \$119 List

Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options

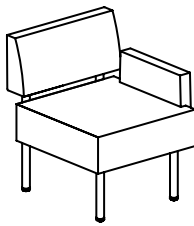
Please refer to page 111.

NOTE

Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.

To Order, Specify

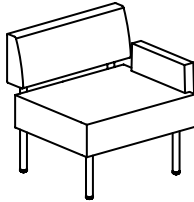
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



EX10R - Single Seat Chair with Right Arm (Facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1449	1469	1499	1529	1599	1669	1769	1839	1919	2129

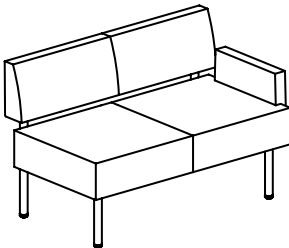
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
25.75	27	32	23.25	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	44.5	2



EX12R - Single Seat Bariatric Chair with Right Arm (Facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1669	1679	1689	1749	1829	1869	1969	2079	2239	2349

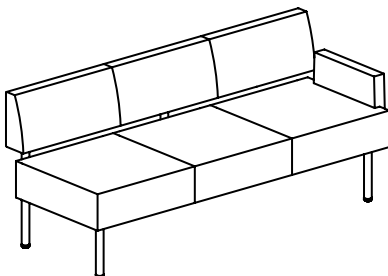
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
31.75	27	32	29.25	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	52.5	3



EX20R - 2 Seat Chair with Right Arm (Facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1929	1979	2069	2119	2189	2249	2349	2469	2619	2719

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.75	27	32	47.25	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	65.5	3



EX30R - Right Arm (Facing)

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2419	2499	2639	2719	2829	2929	3039	3219	3429	3769

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
74.25	27	32	74.75	21.5	19	13.5	25.5	89.5	5

COM is in Yards



EXTEND MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Silver Frost Round Legs
- Adjustable Glides
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}

Moisture Barrier Options

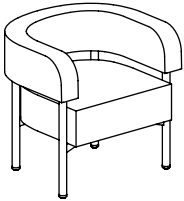
Please refer to page 14.

Options

Please refer to page 111.

NOTE

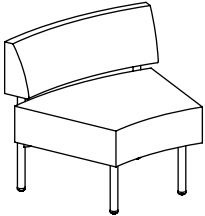
Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.



EX10C - 1 Seat Curved Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1469	1499	1529	1579	1629	1709	1789	1839	1969	2159

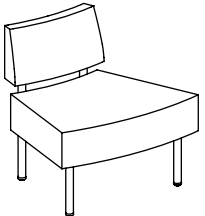
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
30.5	26.5	29.75	21.5	22	18.5	11	11	42	3



EX30IC - 30 Degree Inside Corner Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1399	1449	1499	1579	1629	1689	1789	1839	1969	2209

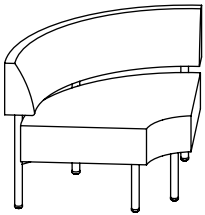
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
35.5	29	32	34	21.5	19	13.5	N/A	37.5	3



EX30OC - 30 Degree Outside Corner Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1319	1369	1419	1499	1549	1609	1709	1759	1899	2109

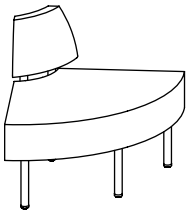
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
34.5	29	32	34.5	21.5	19	13.5	N/A	36	2



EX90IC - 90 Degree Inside Corner Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1739	1789	1839	1869	1899	1949	2049	2159	2289	2549

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49	29	32	45	21.5	19	13.5	N/A	46	2.75



EX90OC - 90 Degree Outside Corner Chair

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1709	1739	1789	1839	1949	2029	2159	2259	2419	2629

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45	29	32	45	21.5	19	13.5	N/A	45	2

COM is in Yards

TIP WARNING

EX30OC, EX90IC, EX90OC, EXB90IC, AND EXT90 cannot be sold as stand alone units. They must be ganged to another unit.

EXTEND MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Silver Frost Round Legs
- Adjustable Glides
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}

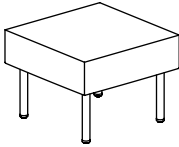
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options

Please refer to page 111.

NOTE

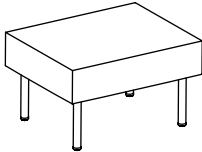
Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.



EXB2424 - 24" Wide Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1029	1049	1109	1129	1159	1189	1209	1259	1319	1399

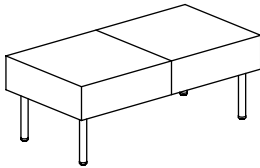
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
24.5	24.5	19	24.5	24.5	19	N/A	N/A	26	1



EXB2430 - 30" Wide Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1259	1289	1339	1399	1449	1499	1549	1609	1689	1819

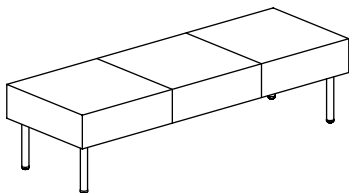
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
30.5	24.5	19	30.5	24.5	19	N/A	N/A	31.5	1.75



EXB2448 - 48" Wide Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1419	1449	1499	1549	1609	1659	1709	1759	1839	1969

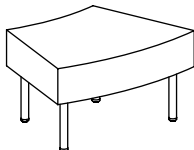
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.5	24.5	19	48.5	24.5	19	N/A	N/A	44	1.75



EXB2472 - 72" Wide Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1789	1839	1969	2049	2109	2159	2239	2339	2449	2629

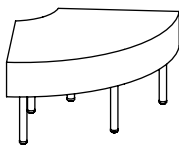
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
73	24.5	19	73	24.5	19	N/A	N/A	63.5	2.5



EXB30IC - 30 Degree Inside Corner Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1129	1159	1189	1209	1239	1259	1319	1399	1449	1579

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
34.5	27.5	19	34.5	24.5	19	N/A	N/A	26	1.25



EXB90IC - 90 Degree Inside Corner Bench

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1319	1339	1369	1399	1449	1499	1549	1609	1659	1789

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
45	26	19	45	24.5	19	N/A	N/A	30	1.5

COM is in Yards

TIP WARNING

EX300C, EX900C, EX900IC, EXB900IC, AND EXT90 cannot be sold as stand alone units. They must be ganged to another unit.



EXTEND MODULAR LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Silver Frost Round Legs
- Adjustable Glides
- Optional Ganging Kit for Armless or Single Arm Models

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish

- 211 Silver Frost {Standard}

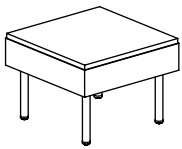
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options

Please refer to page 111.

NOTE

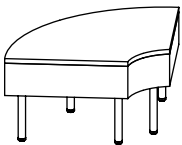
Please include layout drawings or sketch with each order.



EXT10 - 24" Table with Thermofoil Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1129	1159	1189	1209	1259	1289	1319	1369	1419	1529

W	D	H	Weight	COM
20.5	24.5	16	25	1



EXT90 - 90 Degree Table with Thermofoil Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1579	1609	1629	1659	1709	1759	1819	1869	1919	2049

W	D	H	Weight	COM
45	26	16	52	1

COM is in Yards

TIP WARNING

EX30OC, EX90IC, EX90OC, EXB90IC, AND EXT90 cannot be sold as stand alone units. They must be ganged to another unit.



SPEC SHEET | KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet
- All Interior Joints are CNC Cut/Puzzle-Jointed, Corner Blocked, Screwed, and Glued Together
- Commercial Grade Double Walled Plywood Interior Frame
- 14 Gauge Steel Support Tubes Connect Arms
- Seat Foam is 2.8 High Resilience Density Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back Foam is 1.7 Density Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort Webbing in Seats
- Steel Sinuous Springs in Back
- Field Replaceable Components

Dimensions

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| ▪ Width (Standard Chair) | 28.5" |
| ▪ Width (Bariatric Chair) | 34.75" |
| ▪ Depth | 28.5" |
| ▪ Height | 32.75" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Standard Chair) | 22" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Bariatric Chair) | 29.5" |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Standard Chair) | 550 lbs |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Bariatric Chair) | 750 lbs |

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

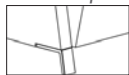
Arm Cap Options

Please refer to page 10 for wood + urethane color options.

- | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| ▪ F | Fully Upholstered Arms |
| ▪ U | Urethane Arm Caps |
| ▪ W | Wood Arm Caps |
| ▪ J | Corian® Solid Surface in Antarctica |

Feet Options

Please specify MF or WF when ordering.

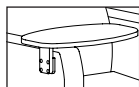


- | | |
|----|---|
| MF | 4 Metal Feet with Adjustable Glides
540 Pewter (Standard) 211 Silver Frost 042 Black |
|----|---|

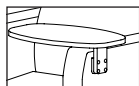


- | | |
|----|---|
| WF | 4 Wood Feet
Please refer to page 10 for color options. |
|----|---|

Tablet Options



- | | |
|-------|--|
| AMTL1 | Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side {facing}
Add \$379 List Upcharge |
|-------|--|

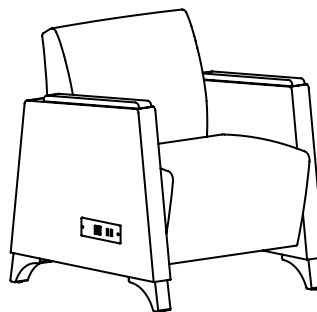


- | | |
|-------|---|
| AMTR1 | Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side {facing}
Add \$379 List Upcharge |
|-------|---|

Power Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)

****Power will be installed on outside of left arm facing****



KAU10U shown with optional power (PU1-2)



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

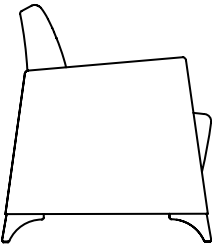
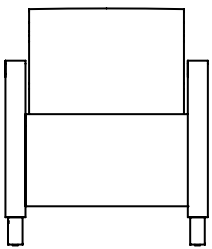
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

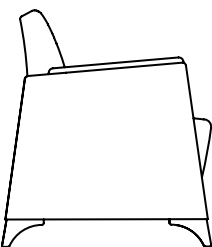
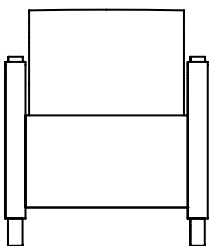
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU10F - Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1619	1659	1699	1789	1909	2039	2199	2369	2559	2989

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
28.25	28.5	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26	75	3.4



KAU10U - Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1699	1739	1779	1869	1999	2119	2289	2449	2649	3059

KAU10W - Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1779	1819	1859	1969	2079	2199	2379	2529	2739	3119

KAU10J - Lounge Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2239	2279	2319	2409	2539	2659	2829	2989	3189	3449

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
28.25	28.5	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26.25	75	3.4

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

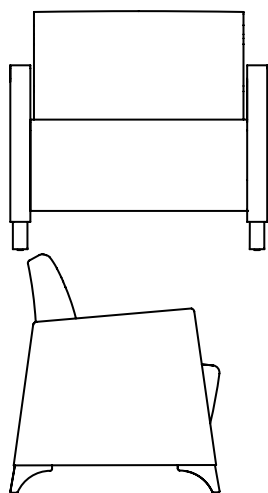
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

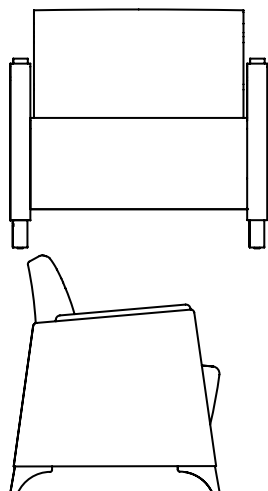
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU10BF - Bariatric Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1909	1959	1999	2089	2189	2319	2469	2619	2839	3389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
34.75	28.5	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26	99	4



KAU10BU - Bariatric Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1999	2039	2079	2169	2279	2399	2549	2709	2929	3469

KAU10BW - Bariatric Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2079	2119	2159	2259	2369	2479	2639	2789	3019	3519

KAU10BJ - Bariatric Lounge Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2539	2579	2619	2709	2819	2939	3089	3249	3469	3859

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
34.75	28.5	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26.25	99	3.9

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

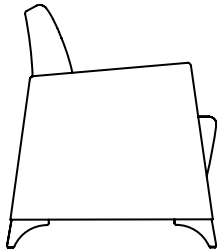
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

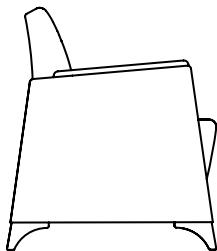
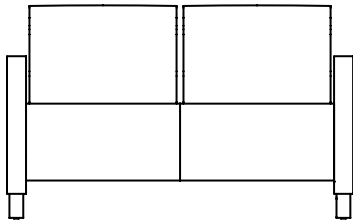
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU20F - Loveseat with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2329	2369	2439	2569	2749	2929	3169	3409	3709	4339

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
50.25	28.5	32.75	44	19	17.75	15	26	119	4.8

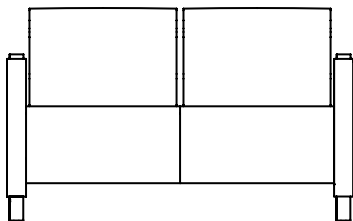


KAU20U - Loveseat with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2409	2449	2519	2669	2829	3019	3249	3489	3799	4419

KAU20W - Loveseat with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2489	2529	2609	2749	2909	3099	3339	3569	3879	4469



KAU20J - Loveseat with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2949	2989	3059	3199	3369	3549	3789	4029	4339	4799

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
50.25	28.5	32.75	44	19	17.75	15	26.25	119	4.8

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

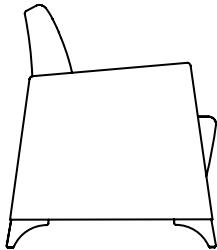
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

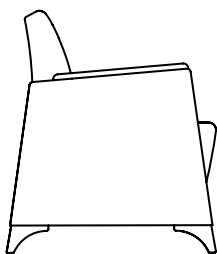
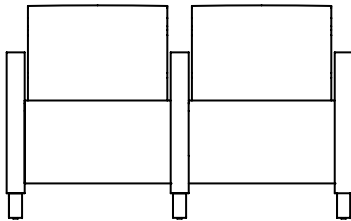
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU20IF - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Arm, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2839	2889	2969	3129	3329	3549	3829	4099	4459	5149

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52	28.5	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26	138	5.9



KAU20IU - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2969	3029	3099	3249	3459	3679	3959	4219	4579	5279

KAU20IW - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

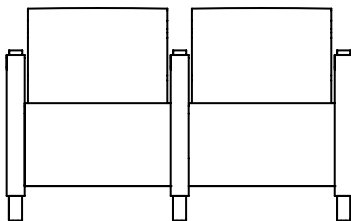
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3099	3149	3219	3389	3579	3809	4089	4349	4709	5419

KAU20IJ - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3779	3829	3899	4069	4269	4489	4769	5029	5389	5999

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52	28.5	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26.25	138	5.9

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

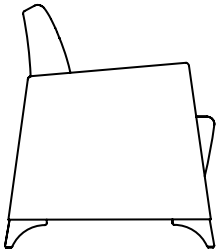
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

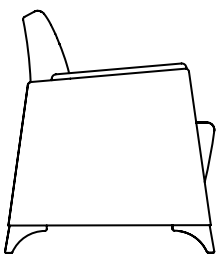
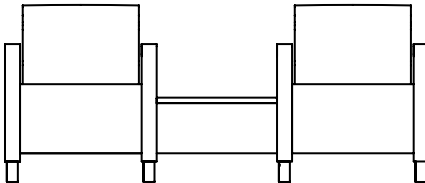
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU20ITF - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, Intervening Arms, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3639	3699	3799	4009	4239	4519	4859	5199	5639	6229

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
77.5	28.5	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26	178	7.2



KAU20ITU - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3979	4039	4139	4349	4579	4859	4919	5199	5539	6399

KAU20ITW - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

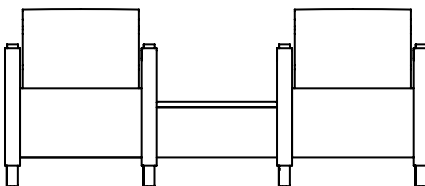
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4149	4209	4309	4519	4749	5029	5369	5709	6149	6509

KAU20ITJ - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4889	4949	5049	5259	5489	5769	6109	6449	6889	7449

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
77.5	28.5	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26.25	178	7.2

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

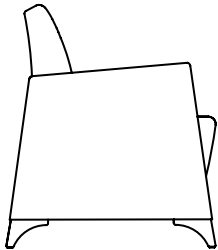
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

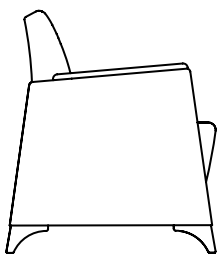
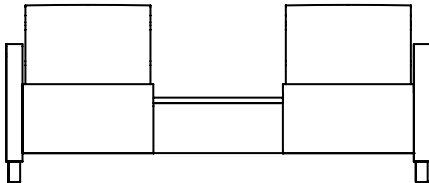
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU20TF - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, No Inside Arms, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3199	3249	3339	3529	3739	3979	4269	4569	4959	5419

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
72	28.5	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26	153	5.5



KAU20TU - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, No Inside Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3439	3489	3569	3769	3969	4209	4509	4809	5199	5529

KAU20TW - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, No Inside Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3579	3639	3729	3909	4119	4359	4659	4949	5349	5559

KAU20TJ - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, No Inside Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3879	3969	4159	4359	4599	4899	5199	5589	6029

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
72	28.5	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26.25	153	5.5

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

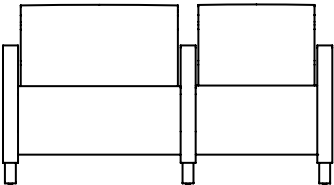
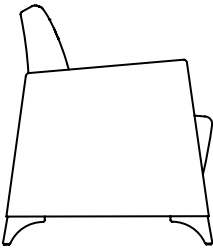
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

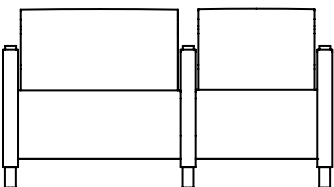
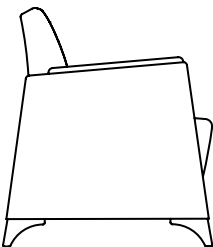
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU20IBLF - 2 Seat Lounge Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3139	3199	3269	3439	3629	3839	4139	4399	4719	5419

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.5	28.5	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26	148	6.2



KAU20IBLU - 2 Seat Lounge Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3269	3329	3399	3559	3759	3969	4259	4529	4849	5559

KAU20IBLW - 2 Seat Lounge Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3399	3459	3519	3689	3879	4099	4389	4659	4969	5659

KAU20IBLJ - 2 Seat Lounge Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4079	4139	4199	4379	4559	4779	5069	5339	5659	6259

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.5	28.5	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26.25	148	6.2

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

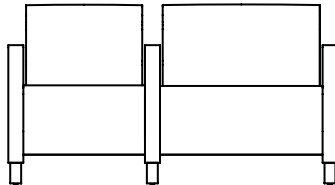
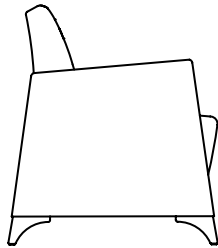
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

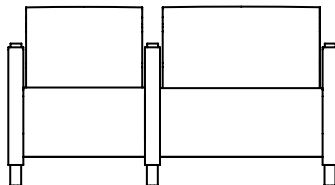
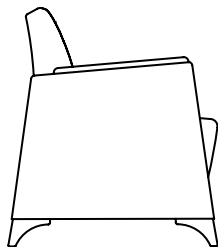
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU20IBRF - 2 Seat Lounge Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3139	3199	3269	3439	3629	3839	4139	4399	4719	5419

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.5	28.5	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26	148	6.2



KAU20IBRU - 2 Seat Lounge Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3269	3329	3399	35559	3759	3969	4259	4529	4849	5559

KAU20IBRW - 2 Seat Lounge Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3399	3459	3519	3689	3879	4099	4389	4659	4969	5659

KAU20IBRJ - 2 Seat Lounge Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4079	4139	4199	4379	4559	4779	5069	5339	5659	6259

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.5	26	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26.25	148	6.2

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

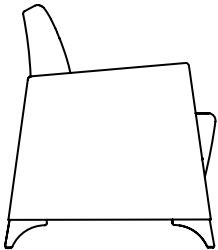
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

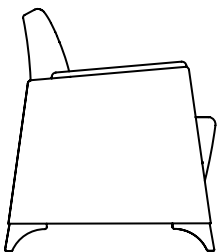
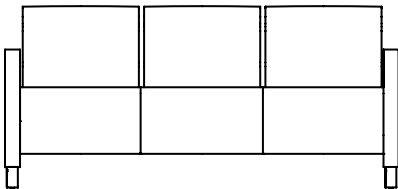
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU30F - Sofa with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3049	3099	3199	3399	3599	3859	4169	4499	4899	5699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
71.5	26	32.75	66.5	19	17.75	15	26	152	6.3

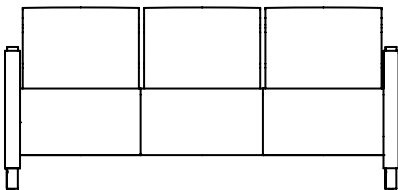


KAU30U - Sofa with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3129	3179	3289	3479	3689	3939	4249	4579	4989	5779

KAU30W - Sofa with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3209	3269	3379	3559	3779	4029	4339	4669	5069	5859



KAU30J - Sofa with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3669	3719	3829	4019	4229	4479	4789	5119	5529	6159

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
71.5	26	32.75	66.5	19	17.75	15	26.25	152	6.3

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

To Order, Specify

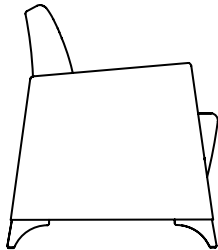
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

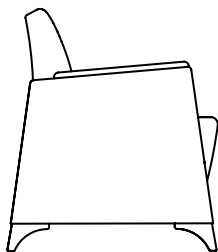
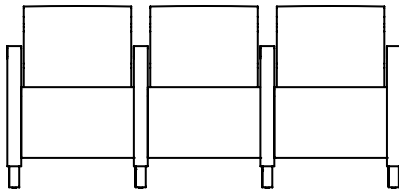
Options
Please refer to page 119.



KAU30IF - 3 Seat Lounge with Intervening Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4019	4099	4209	4469	4739	5059	5459	5869	6389	7049

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.5	26	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26	193	8.3



KAU30IU - 3 Seat Lounge with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4189	4259	4379	4629	4909	5229	5629	6039	6559	7239

KAU30IW - 3 Seat Lounge with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

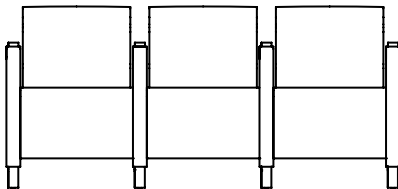
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4359	4439	4549	4809	5079	5399	5799	6209	6729	7319

KAU30IJ - 3 Seat Lounge with Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5269	5339	5459	5709	5989	6309	6709	7119	7629	8119

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.5	26	32.75	22	19	17.75	15	26.25	193	8.3

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

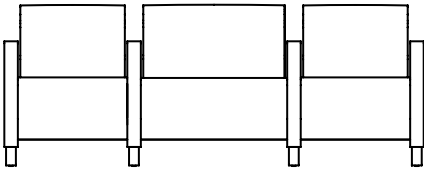
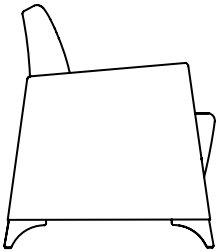
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 119.

To Order, Specify

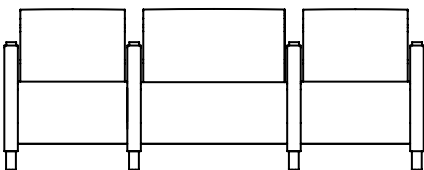
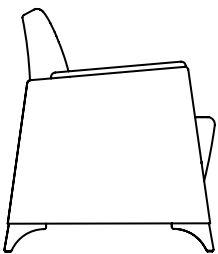
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KAU30IBCF - 3 Seat Lounge Center Bariatric with Intervening Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4459	4529	4629	4879	5149	5409	5779	6149	6659	7319

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84.25	26	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26	202	8.7



KAU30IBCU - 3 Seat Lounge Center Bariatric with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4619	4699	4809	5049	5309	5579	5949	6319	6829	7539

KAU30IBCW - 3 Seat Lounge Center Bariatric with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4799	4869	4969	5219	5489	5749	6119	6489	6999	7639

KAU30IBCJ - 3 Seat Lounge Center Bariatric with Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5699	5779	5889	6129	6389	6659	7029	7399	7909	8389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84.25	26	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26.25	202	8.7

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

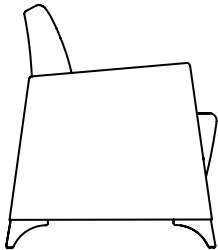
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 119.

To Order, Specify

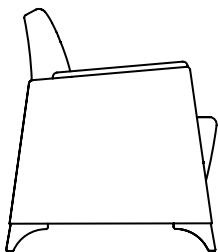
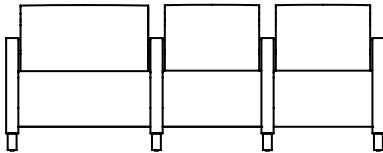
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KAU30IBLF - 3 Seat Lounge Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4459	4529	4629	4879	5149	5409	5779	6149	6659	7319

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84.25	26	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26	202	8.7



KAU30IBLU - 3 Seat Lounge Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4619	4699	4809	5049	5309	5579	5949	6319	6829	7539

KAU30IBLW - 3 Seat Lounge Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

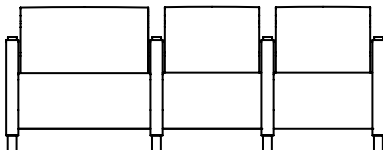
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4799	4869	4969	5219	5489	5749	6119	6489	6999	7639

KAU30IBLJ - 3 Seat Lounge Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5699	5779	5889	6129	6389	6659	7029	7399	7909	8389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84.25	26	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26.25	202	8.7

COM is in Yards



KADIA UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood or Metal Feet

Powder Coat Finish
Please refer to page 14.

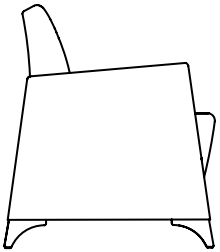
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 119.

To Order, Specify

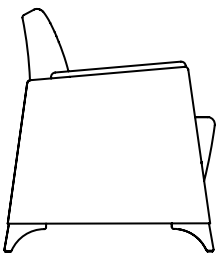
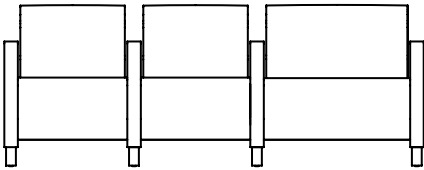
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KAU30IBRF - 3 Seat Lounge Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4459	4529	4629	4879	5149	5409	5779	6149	6659	7319

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84.25	26	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26	202	8.7



KAU30IBRU - 3 Seat Lounge Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4619	4699	4809	5049	5309	5579	5949	6319	6829	7539

KAU30IBRW - 3 Seat Lounge Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

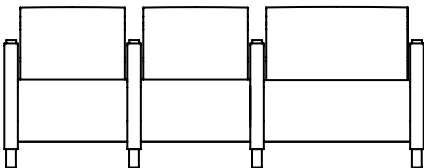
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4799	4869	4969	5219	5489	5749	6119	6489	6999	7639

KAU30IBRJ - 3 Seat Lounge Right Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5699	5779	5889	6129	6389	6659	7029	7399	7909	8389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84.25	26	32.75	29.5	19	17.75	15	26.25	202	8.7

COM is in Yards



SPEC SHEET | KASCADE LOUNGE

Standard Product Information

- All Interior Joints are CNC Cut/Puzzle-Jointed, Corner Blocked, Screwed, and Glued Together
- Commercial Grade Double Walled Plywood Interior Frame
- 14 Gauge Steel Support Tubes Connect Arms
- Seat Foam is 2.8 High Resilience Density Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back Foam is 2.5 Density Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Steel Sinuous Seat and Back Springs
- Field Replaceable Components
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs Standard with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

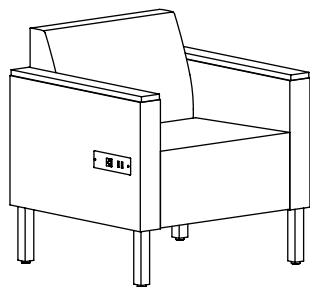
Power Option

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge) - Narrow Arm Models

PU1-3 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge) - Wide Arm Models

Power will be installed on outside of left arm facing - 3.5" arms

Power will be installed on front left arm facing - 8.5" arms



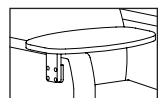
Leg Options

Please specify ML or WL when ordering.

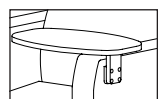
ML 4 Metal Legs with Adjustable Glides
540 Pewter {Standard}

WL 4 Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
Please refer to page 10 for color options

Tablet Options (Thermofoil Top)



AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side {facing}
Add \$379 List Upcharge
Only available on 3.5" wide arm.



AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side {facing}
Add \$379 List Upcharge
Only available on 3.5" wide arm.



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

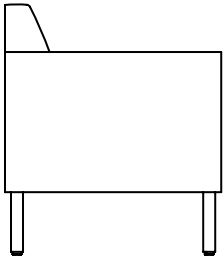
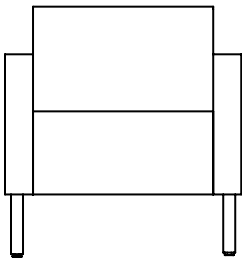
Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)

PU1-2 installed on outside of left arm facing

AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)

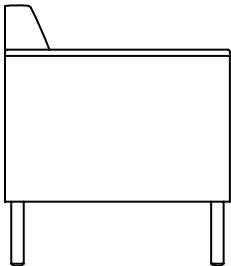
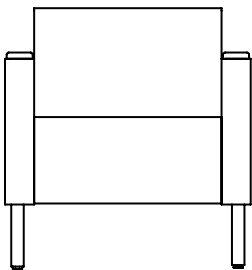
AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



KAS10F - Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 22" Seat Width, 27.75" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1499	1539	1599	1689	1769	1909	2059	2219	2439	2899

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
29.5	27.75	31.75	22.25	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	71	4



KAS10A - Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 22" Seat Width, 27.75" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1569	1619	1659	1749	1849	2009	2159	2319	2519	2969

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
29.5	27.75	31.75	22.25	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	74	4

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

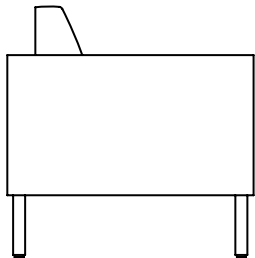
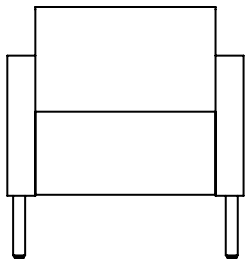
- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
PU1-2 installed on outside of left arm facing

AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)

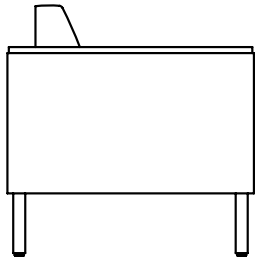
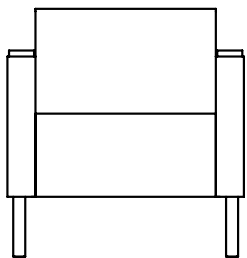
AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



KAS13F - Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 22" Seat Width, 31.25" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1579	1629	1669	1769	1879	2019	2189	2359	2569	3109

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
29.5	31.25	31.75	22.25	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	90	4



KAS13A - Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 22" Seat Width, 31.25" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps, Back Rail Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1659	1699	1749	1849	1969	2099	2279	2439	2659	3159

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
29.5	31.25	31.75	22.25	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	93	4

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

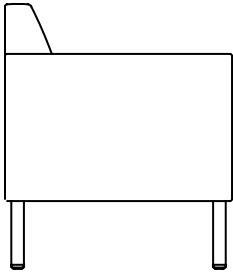
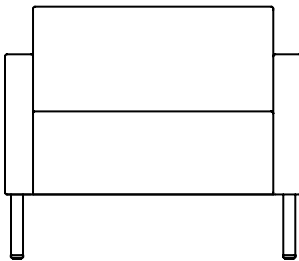
Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)

PU1-2 installed on outside of left arm facing

AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)

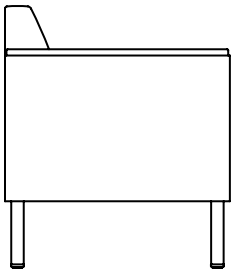
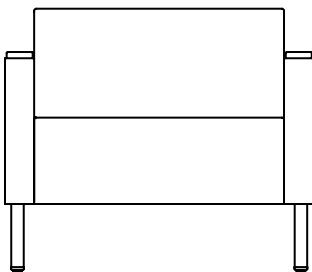
AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



KAS10BF - Bariatric Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 30" Seat Width, 27.75" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1629	1669	1719	1819	1929	2059	2249	2399	2629	3289

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.25	27.25	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	80	5



KAS10BA - Bariatric Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 30" Seat Width, 27.75" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1679	1729	1769	1869	1989	2119	2299	2459	2679	3369

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.25	27.75	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	83	5

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

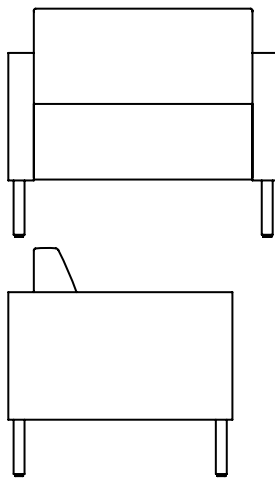
- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
PU1-2 installed on outside of left arm facing

AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)

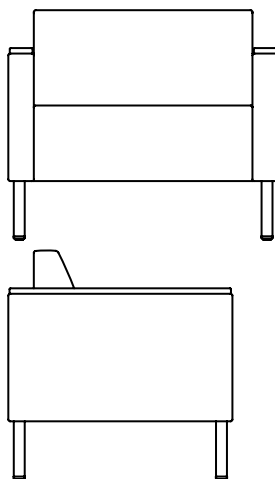
AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



KAS13BF - Bariatric Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 30" Seat Width, 31.25" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1719	1759	1799	1909	2019	2149	2329	2489	2719	3549

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.25	31.25	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	100	5



KAS13BA - Bariatric Lounge Chair | 3.5 Arms, 30" Seat Width, 31.25" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps, Back Rail Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1789	1849	1899	1999	2109	2249	2419	2569	2799	3629

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.25	31.25	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	103	5

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

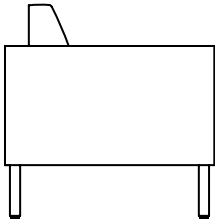
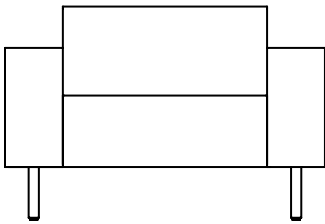
Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

Options

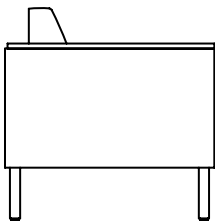
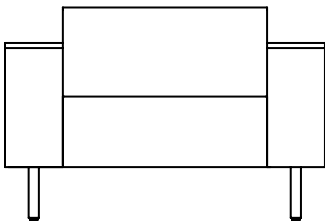
- PU1-3 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
- **PU1-3 installed on front of left arm facing**



KAS18F - Lounge Chair | 8.5" Arms, 30" Seat Width, 31.25" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1759	1799	1849	1959	2059	2189	2379	2529	2759	3689

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.25	31.25	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	89	5



KAS18A - Lounge Chair | 8.5" Arms, 30" Seat Width, 31.25" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps and Back Rail Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1869	1909	1979	2069	2179	2319	2499	2659	2869	3819

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37.25	31.25	31.75	30	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	92	5

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

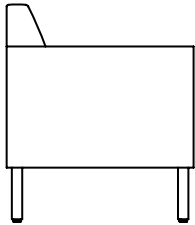
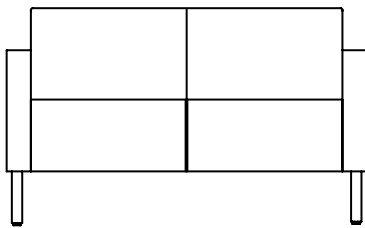
- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
PU1-2 installed on outside of left arm facing

AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)

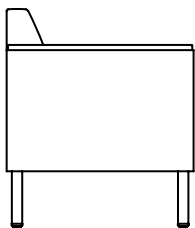
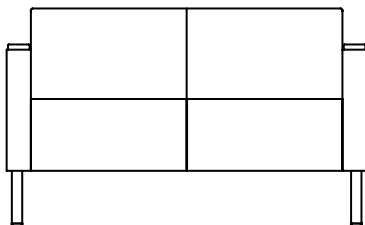
AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



KAS20F - 2 Seat Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 27.75" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2129	2179	2259	2399	2549	2759	2989	3219	3529	3949

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
51	27.75	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	99	5.5



KAS20A - 2 Seat Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 27.75" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2179	2249	2309	2459	2619	2809	3049	3279	3589	4029

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
51	27.75	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	102	5.5

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

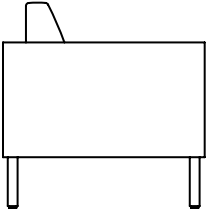
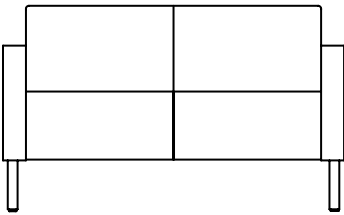
- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

Options

- PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
- **PU1-2 installed on outside of left arm facing**

- AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side Facing (Add \$379 List Upcharge)

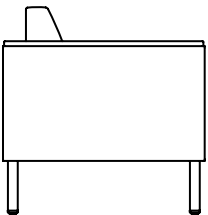
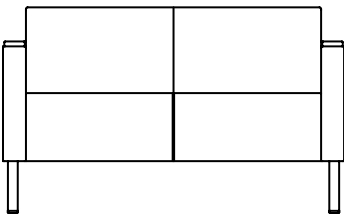
- AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side Facing (Add \$379 List Upcharge)



KAS23F - 2 Seat Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 31.25" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2459	2499	2569	2699	2849	3039	3229	3469	3759	4319

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52	31.25	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	125	5.5



KAS23A - 2 Seat Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 31.25" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps, Back Rail Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2549	2609	2679	2799	2939	3169	3369	3569	3879	4469

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52	31.25	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	128	5.5

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

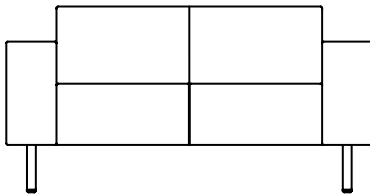
Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

ML Pewter Metal Leg
WL Wood Leg

Options

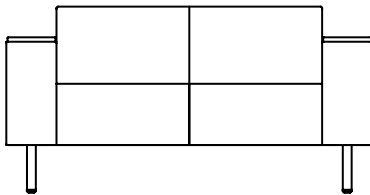
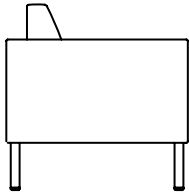
PU1-3 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
PU1-3 installed on front of left arm facing



KAS28F - 2 Seat Lounge Chair | 8.5" Arms, 31.25" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2499	2539	2619	2739	2879	3089	3279	3499	3809	4259

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
64	31.25	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	133	6.5

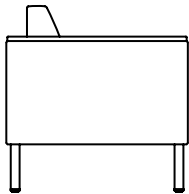


KAS28A - 2 Seat Lounge Chair | 8.5" Arms, 31.25" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps, Back Rail Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2599	2649	2719	2839	2979	3209	3409	3599	3909	4369

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
64	31.25	31.75	44.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	136	6.5

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

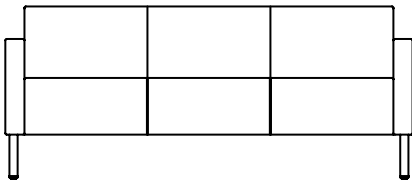
- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
PU1-2 installed on outside of left arm facing

AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)

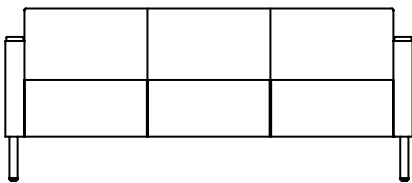
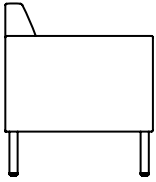
AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



KAS30F - 3 Seat Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 27.75" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2649	2729	2819	2989	3219	3399	3749	4049	4409	4999

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
74	27.75	31.75	66.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	123	7

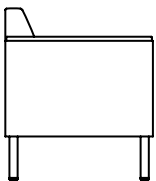


KAS30A - 3 Seat Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 27.75" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2689	2779	2859	3039	3279	3449	3859	4099	4449	5129

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
74	27.75	31.75	66.5	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	126	7

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

- | | |
|-----------------|------------|
| 1. Model Number | 3. Finish |
| 2. Textile | 4. Options |

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

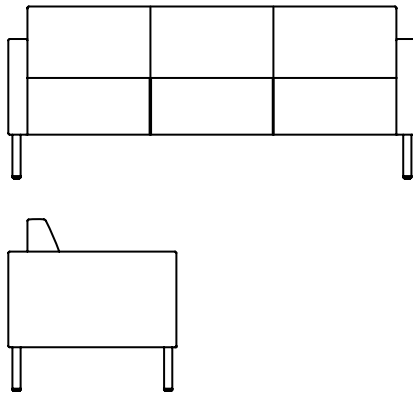
- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
PU1-2 installed on outside of left arm facing

AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)

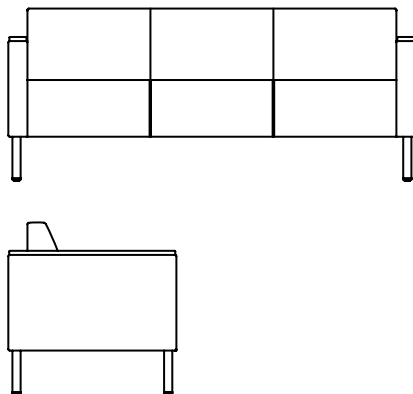
AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side Facing
(Add \$379 List Upcharge)



KAS33F - 3 Seat Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 31.25" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2959	3009	3109	3299	3499	3749	4049	4369	4759	5399

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
74	31.25	31.75	66.75	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	152	7.5



KAS33A - 3 Seat Lounge Chair | 3.5" Arms, 31.25" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps, Back Rail Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3059	3109	3209	3399	3599	3849	4149	4469	4859	5499

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
74	31.25	31.75	66.75	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	155	7.5

COM is in Yards



KASCADE LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms or Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps
- Seat Clean-Out
- Metal or Wood Legs with Adjustable Glides
- Kiln-Dried Hardwood Interior Components
- Steel Springs in Seat and Back
- High Density Seat and Back Foam

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

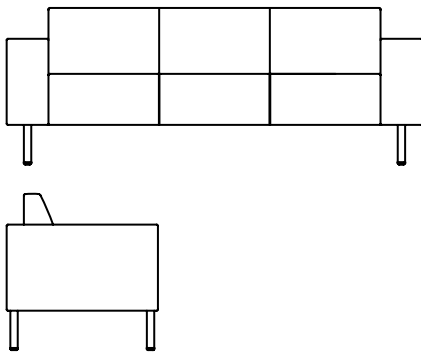
Wood Leg and Thermofoil Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Leg Options

- ML Pewter Metal Leg
- WL Wood Leg

Options

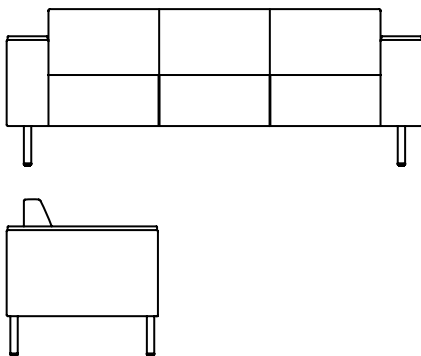
- PU1-3 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
- **PU1-3 installed on front of left arm facing**



KAS38F - 3 Seat Lounge Chair | 8.5" Arms, 31.25" Depth, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2999	3049	3149	3339	3539	3789	4089	4429	4799	5529

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
85	31.25	31.75	66.75	19.125	18.375	14.5	25.25	173	8



KAS38A - 3 Seat Lounge Chair | 8.5" Arms, 31.25" Depth, Thermofoil Arm Caps, Back Rail Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3119	3169	3279	3459	3669	3909	4209	4549	4919	5659

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
85	31.25	31.75	66.75	19.125	18.375	14.5	26	176	8

COM is in Yards



SPEC SHEET | KONCERT METAL LOUNGE

Standard Product Information

- Passive Flex Back
- Clean-Out Between Seat and Back
- High Quality Comfort Webbing in Guest Seats and Sinuous Springs in Backs
- 16 Gauge Steel Frame
- 2.8 Density HR Seat Foam TB117-2103
- 1.7 Density Back Foam TB117-2013
- Heavy Steel Rails Connect Arms and Seats
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Adjustable Glides

Dimensions

▪ Width (Guest)	25.75"
▪ Width (Bariatric)	33.5"
▪ Depth	32"
▪ Height	33"
▪ Seat Width (Guest)	22"
▪ Seat Width (Bariatric)	29.5"
▪ Weight Capacity (Guest)	550 lbs
▪ Weight Capacity (Bariatric)	750 lbs

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

Powder Coat Finish Options

Standard color is 540 Pewter. 211 Silver Frost is also available upon request. For other metal powder coat finishes, please contact Customer Service at customerservice@getknu.com.

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes

Please refer to page 14.



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

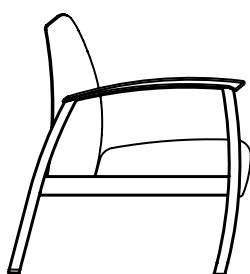
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

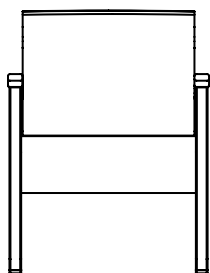
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOL10U - Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1489	1509	1529	1569	1629	1679	1749	1839	1949	2149

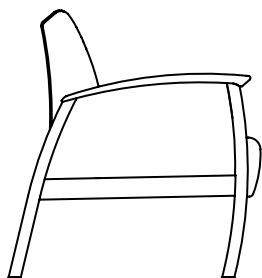
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
25.75	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	62	2



KOL10W - Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1489	1509	1529	1569	1629	1679	1749	1839	1949	2149

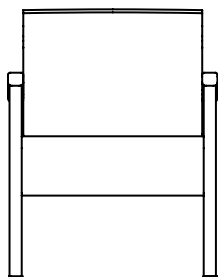
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
25.75	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	62	2



KOL10PU - Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1719	1759	1809	1869	1949	2019	2139	2339	2489	2579

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
25.75	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	76	2.5



KOL10PW - Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1719	1759	1809	1869	1949	2019	2139	2339	2489	2579

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
25.75	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	76	2.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

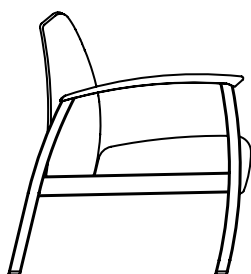
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

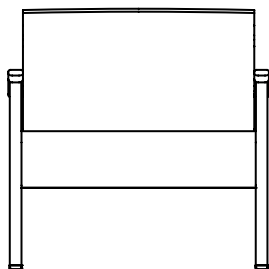
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOL10BU - Bariatric Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1639	1659	1679	1739	1819	1889	1999	2099	2199	2549

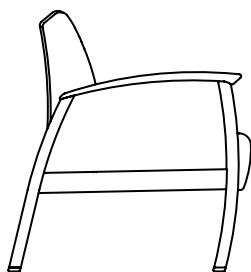
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	76	3



KOL10BW - Bariatric Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1639	1659	1679	1739	1819	1889	1999	2099	2199	2549

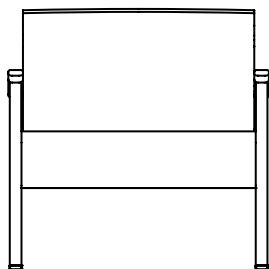
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	76	3



KOL10BPU - Bariatric Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1869	1909	1959	2039	2129	2219	2389	2589	2749	2959

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	90	3.5



KOL10BPW - Bariatric Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1869	1909	1959	2039	2129	2219	2389	2589	2749	2959

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33.5	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	90	3.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

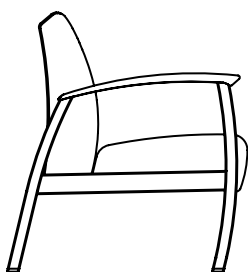
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

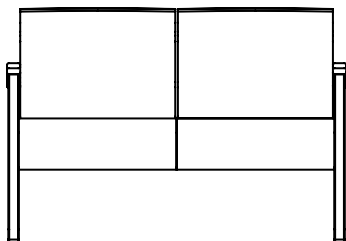
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOL20U - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2149	2169	2199	2289	2379	2469	2599	2709	2889	3359

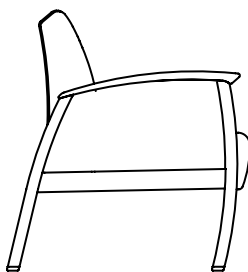
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.25	32	33	44.25	19	18	15	25.5	100	3.5



KOL20W - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2149	2169	2199	2289	2379	2469	2599	2709	2889	3359

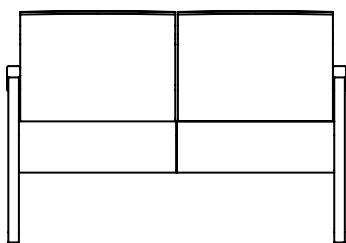
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.25	32	33	44.25	19	18	15	25.5	100	3.5



KOL20PU - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2389	2429	2479	2579	2689	2799	2999	3199	3439	3869

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.25	32	33	44.25	19	18	15	25.5	114	4



KOL20PW - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2389	2429	2479	2579	2689	2799	2999	3199	3439	3869

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
48.25	32	33	44.25	19	18	15	25.5	114	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

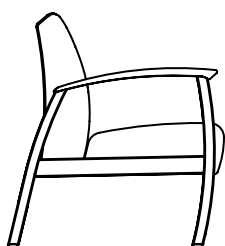
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

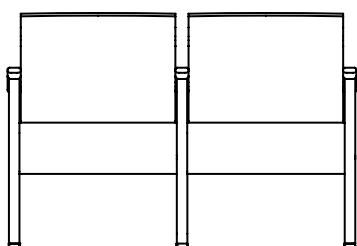
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOL20IU - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2749	2779	2839	2959	3099	3249	3449	3669	3889	4029

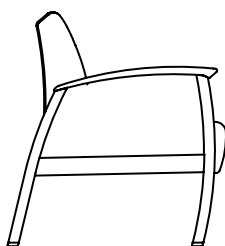
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.5	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	112	3.5



KOL20IW - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2749	2779	2839	2959	3099	3249	3449	3669	3889	4029

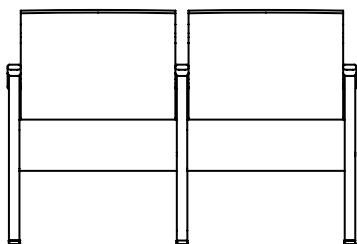
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.5	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	112	3.5



KOL20IPU - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Upholstered Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3099	3159	3239	3409	3569	3759	4019	4419	4699	4829

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.5	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	126	4.5



KOL20IPW - 2 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Upholstered Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3099	3159	3239	3409	3569	3759	4019	4419	4699	4829

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.5	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	126	4.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

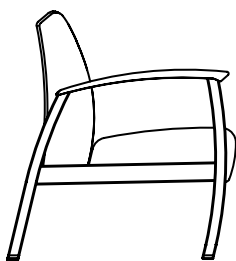
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

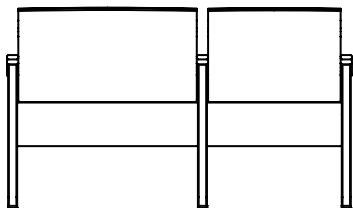
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOL20IBLU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2699	2729	2769	2869	2959	3079	3219	3389	3569	4029

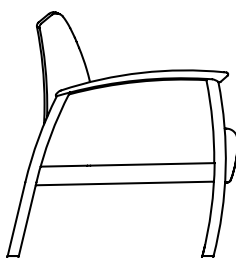
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	123	4



KOL20IBLW - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2699	2729	2769	2869	2959	3079	3219	3389	3569	4029

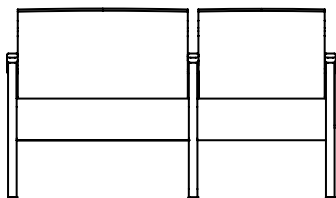
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	123	4



KOL20IBLPU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Uph Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3049	3109	3179	3299	3439	3579	3799	4119	4399	4699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	137	5



KOL20IBLPW - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) with Intervening Arm, Uph Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3049	3109	3179	3299	3439	3579	3799	4119	4399	4699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	137	5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

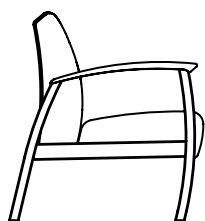
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

Powder Coat Finish Options

- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

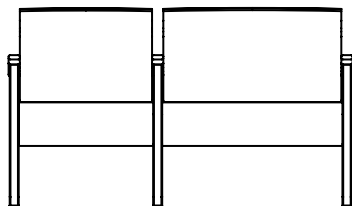
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



KOL20IBRU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2699	2729	2769	2869	2959	3079	3219	3389	3569	4029

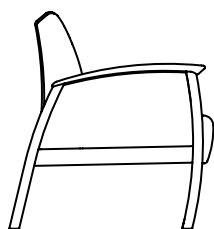
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	123	4



KOL20IBRW - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2699	2729	2769	2869	2959	3079	3219	3389	3569	4029

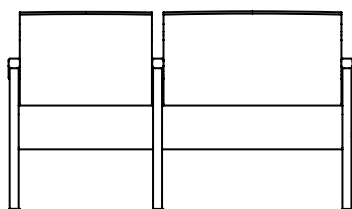
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	123	4



KOL20IBRPU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) w/ Intervening Arm, Uph Panel Inserts, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3049	3109	3179	3299	3439	3579	3799	4119	4399	4699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	137	5



KOL20IBRPW - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) w/ Intervening Arm, Uph Panel Inserts, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3049	3109	3179	3299	3439	3579	3799	4119	4399	4699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
57.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	137	5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

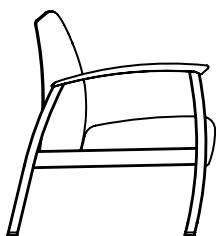
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

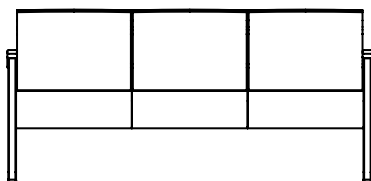
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOL30U - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2749	2789	2839	2959	3099	3249	3469	3669	3889	4289

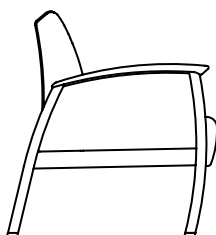
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
70	32	33	66.25	19	18	15	25.5	133	5.5



KOL30W - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2749	2789	2839	2959	3099	3249	3469	3669	3889	4289

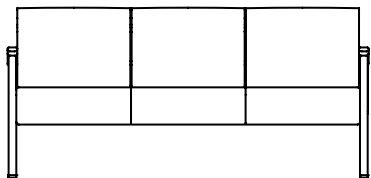
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
70	32	33	66.25	19	18	15	25.5	133	5.5



KOL30PU - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2989	3049	3109	3249	3419	3589	3859	4169	4439	4699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
70	32	33	66.25	19	18	15	25.5	147	6



KOL30PW - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2989	3049	3109	3249	3419	3589	3859	4169	4439	4699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
70	32	33	66.25	19	18	15	25.5	147	6

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

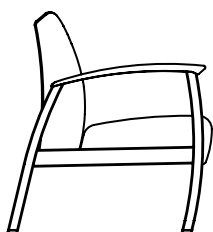
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

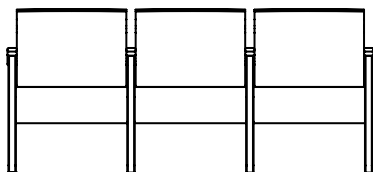
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOL30IU - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3719	3759	3839	3959	4119	4279	4519	4719	5019	5229

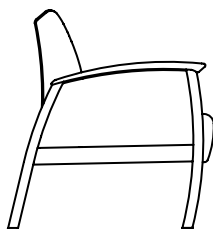
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
73.5	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	158	5.5



KOL30IW - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3719	3759	3839	3959	4119	4279	4519	4719	5019	5229

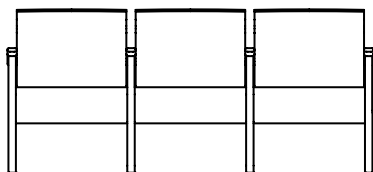
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
73.5	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	158	5.5



KOL30IPU - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4179	4259	4389	4549	4749	4959	5289	5709	6109	6169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
73.5	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	172	6.5



KOL30IPW - 3 Seat Lounge Chair with Upholstered Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4179	4259	4389	4549	4749	4959	5289	5709	6109	6169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
73.5	32	33	22	19	18	15	25.5	172	6.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

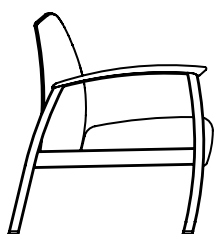
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

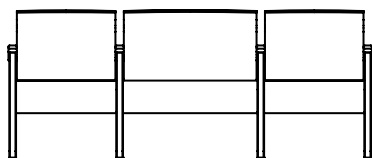
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOL30IBCU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3589	3619	3709	3839	3969	4149	4359	4569	4859	5229

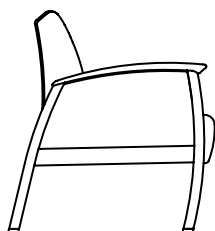
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	153	5.5



KOL30BCW - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3589	3619	3709	3839	3969	4149	4359	4569	4859	5229

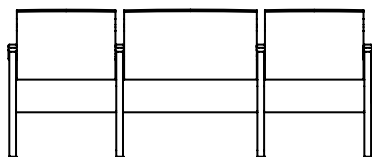
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	153	5.5



KOL30BCPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Lounge w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4059	4129	4249	4429	4599	4819	5139	5559	5949	6169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	167	6.5



KOL30BCPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Lounge w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4059	4129	4249	4429	4599	4819	5139	5559	5949	6169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	167	6.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

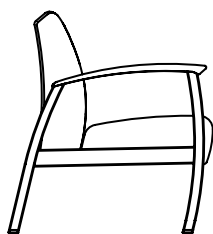
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

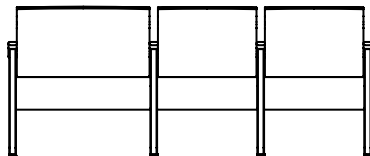
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOL30IBLU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left (facing) Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3589	3619	3709	3839	3969	4149	4359	4569	4859	5229

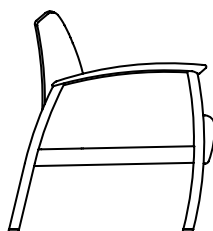
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	153	5.5



KOL30IBLW - 3 Seat 29.5" Left (facing) Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3589	3619	3709	3839	3969	4149	4359	4569	4859	5229

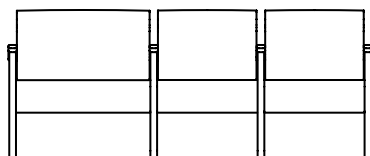
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	153	5.5



KOL30IBLPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left (facing) Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4059	4129	4249	4429	4599	4819	5139	5559	5949	6169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	167	6.5



KOL30IBLPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Left (facing) Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4059	4129	4249	4429	4599	4819	5139	5559	5949	6169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	167	6.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT METAL LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Urethane or Wood Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Pewter Metal Frame Finish Standard
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

Powder Coat Finish Options

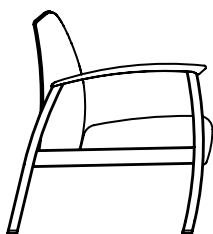
- 540 Pewter. {Standard}
- 211 Silver Frost

Wood and Urethane Arm Cap Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

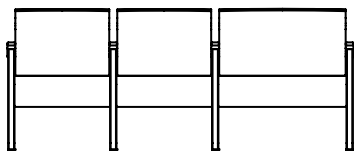
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOL30IBRU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right (facing) Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3589	3619	3709	3839	3969	4149	4359	4569	4859	5229

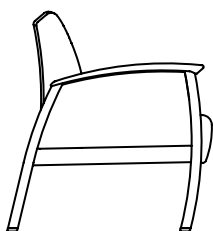
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	153	5.5



KOL30IBRW - 3 Seat 29.5" Right (facing) Bariatric Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3589	3619	3709	3839	3969	4149	4359	4569	4859	5229

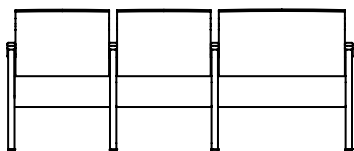
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	153	5.5



KOL30IBRPU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right (facing) Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4059	4129	4249	4429	4599	4819	5139	5559	5949	6169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	167	6.5



KOL30IBRPW - 3 Seat 29.5" Right (facing) Bariatric w/ Uph Panel Inserts, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4059	4129	4249	4429	4599	4819	5139	5559	5949	6169

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78.25	32	33	29.5	19	18	15	25.5	167	6.5

COM is in Yards



SPEC SHEET | KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}
- All Interior Joints are CNC Cut/Puzzle-Jointed, Corner Blocked, Screwed, and Glued Together
- Commercial Grade Double Walled Plywood Interior Frame
- 14 Gauge Steel Support Tubes Connect Arms
- Seat Foam is 2.8 High Resilience Density Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Back Foam is 1.7 Density Foam that Meets CAL 117 Fire Standards
- Comfort Webbing in Seats and Sinuous Springs in Backs
- Field Replaceable Components

Dimensions

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| ▪ Width (Standard Chair) | 27.25" |
| ▪ Width (Bariatric Chair) | 34.5" |
| ▪ Depth | 30" |
| ▪ Height | 33.75" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Standard Chair) | 21.75" |
| ▪ Seat Width (Bariatric Chair) | 29.5" |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Standard Chair) | 550 lbs |
| ▪ Weight Capacity (Bariatric Chair) | 750 lbs |

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

CAL TB133

Please refer to page 12.

Arm Cap Options

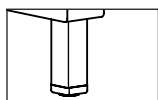
Please refer to page 10 for wood + urethane color options.

- F Fully Upholstered Arms
- U Urethane Arm Caps
- W Wood Arm Caps
- J Corian® Solid Surface in Antarctica

Feet Options

Please specify MF or WF when ordering.

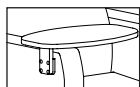
Available in 042 Black, 211 Silver Frost, and 540 Pewter.



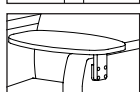
- MF4-LEG4 4 Metal Feet (Add \$99 List Upcharge) - 1 Seat
6 Metal Feet (Add \$149 List Upcharge) - 2 Seats
8 Metal Feet (Add \$199 List Upcharge) - 3 Seats

Tablet Options

Please refer to page 10 for thermofoil color options.



- AMTL1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Left Side {facing}
Add \$379 List Upcharge

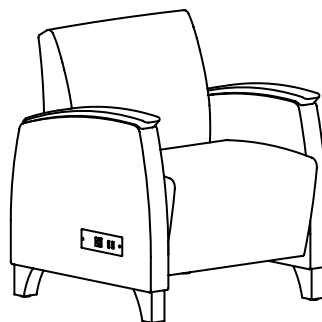


- AMTR1 Arm-Mounted Tablet Right Side {facing}
Add \$379 List Upcharge

Power Options

PU1-2 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)

Power will be installed on outside of left arm facing



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

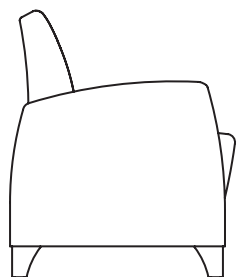
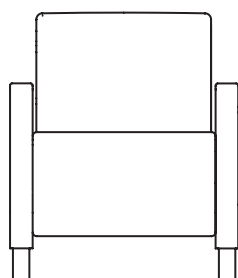
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

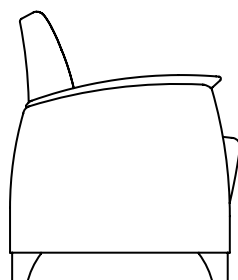
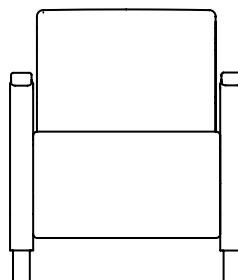
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU10F - Upholstered Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1619	1659	1699	1789	1909	2039	2199	2369	2559	2989

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
27.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	82	4



KOU10U - Upholstered Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1699	1739	1779	1869	1999	2119	2289	2449	2649	3059

KOU10W - Upholstered Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1779	1819	1859	1969	2079	2199	2379	2529	2739	3119

KOU10J - Upholstered Lounge Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2239	2279	2319	2409	2539	2659	2829	2989	3189	3449

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
27.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	26	82	4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

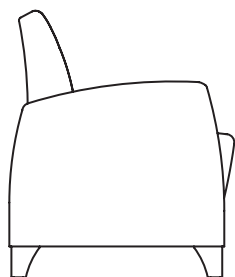
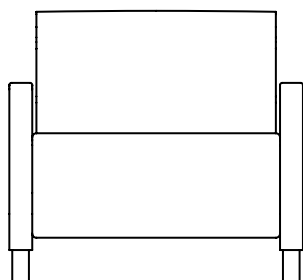
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

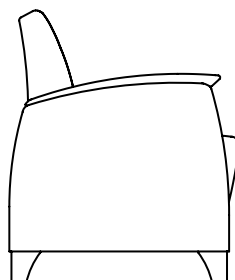
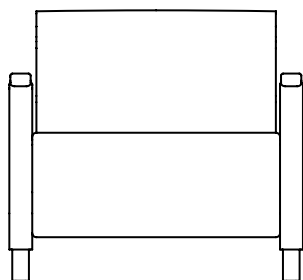
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU10BF - Bariatric Upholstered Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1909	1959	1999	2089	2189	2319	2469	2619	2839	3389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
34.5	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25	102	4.5



KOU10BU - Bariatric Upholstered Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1999	2039	2079	2169	2279	2399	2549	2709	2929	3469

KOU10BW - Bariatric Upholstered Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2079	2119	2159	2259	2369	2479	2639	2789	3019	3519

KOU10BJ - Bariatric Upholstered Lounge Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2539	2579	2619	2709	2819	2939	3089	3249	3469	3859

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
34.5	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	26	102	4.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

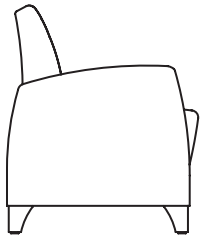
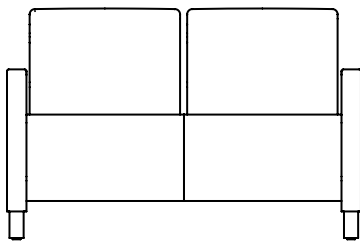
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

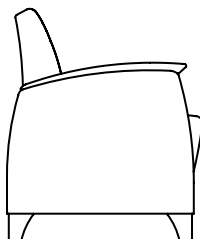
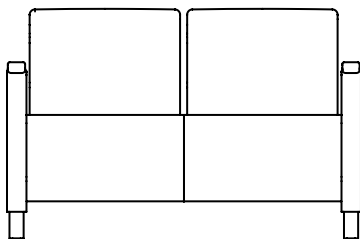
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU20F - 2 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2329	2369	2439	2569	2749	2929	3169	3409	3709	4339

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.75	30	33.75	44	19	18	15.75	25	120	5.5



KOU20U - 2 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2409	2449	2519	2669	2829	3019	3249	3489	3799	4419

KOU20W - 2 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2489	2529	2609	2749	2909	3099	3339	3569	3879	4469

KOU20J - 2 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2949	2989	3059	3199	3369	3549	3789	4029	4339	4799

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
49.75	30	33.75	44	19	18	15.75	26	120	5.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

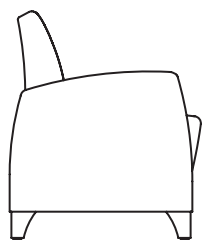
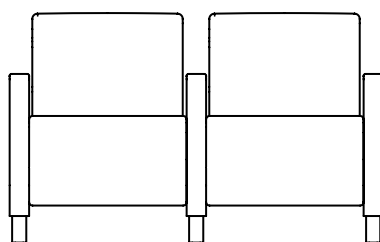
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

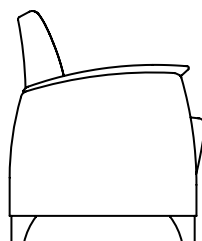
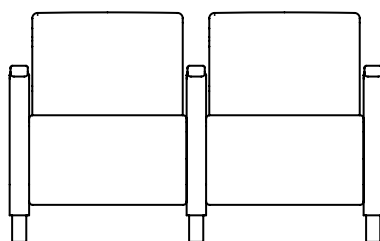
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU20IF - 2 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm and Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2839	2889	2969	3129	3329	3549	3829	4099	4459	5149

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
51.75	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	140	6.5



KOU20IU - 2 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2969	3029	3099	3249	3459	3679	3959	4219	4579	5279

KOU20IW - 2 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3099	3149	3219	3389	3579	3809	4089	4349	47099	5419

KOU20IJ - 2 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3779	3829	3899	4069	4269	4489	4769	5029	5389	5999

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
51.75	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	26	140	6.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

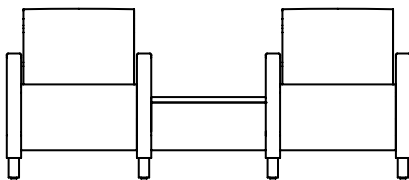
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

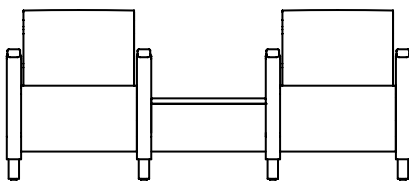
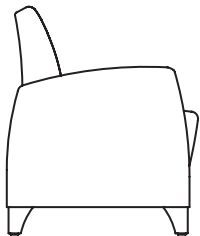
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options



KOU20ITF - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, Intervening Arms, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3639	3699	3799	4009	4239	4519	4859	5199	5639	6229

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	180	7



KOU20ITU - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3979	4039	4139	4349	4579	4859	4919	5199	5539	6399

KOU20ITW - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

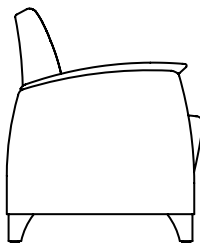
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4149	4209	4309	4519	4749	5029	5369	5709	6149	6509

KOU20ITJ - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4889	4949	5049	5259	5489	5769	6109	6449	6889	7449

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	26	180	7

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

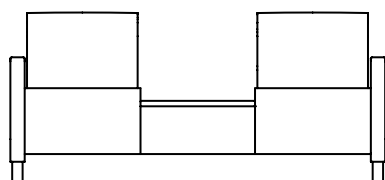
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

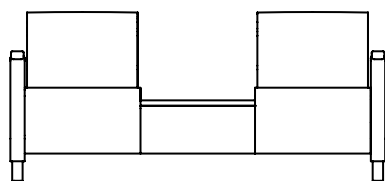
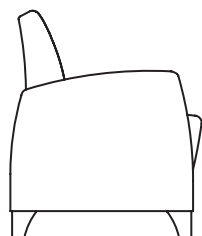
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU20TF - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, No Inside Arms, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3199	3249	3339	3529	3739	3979	4269	4569	4959	5419

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
71.75	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	155	5.4



KOU20TU - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, No Inside Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3439	3489	3569	3769	3969	4209	4509	4809	5199	5529

KOU20TW - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, No Inside Arms, Wood Arm Caps

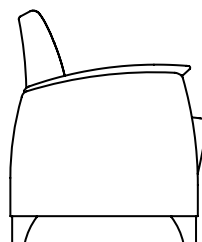
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3579	3639	3729	3909	4119	4359	4659	4949	5349	5559

KOU20TJ - 2 Seat Lounge with Intervening Table, No Inside Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3879	3969	4159	4359	4599	4899	5199	5589	6029

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
71.75	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	26	155	5.4

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

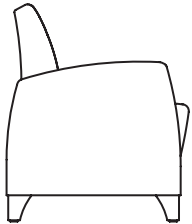
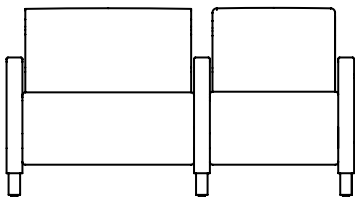
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

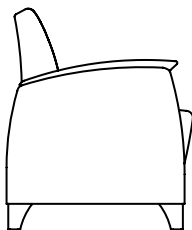
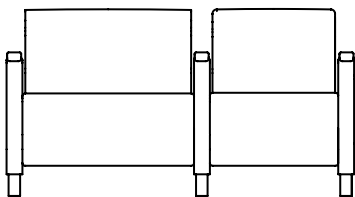
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU20IBLF - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3139	3199	3269	3439	3629	3839	4139	4399	4719	5419

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.125	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25	150	7



KOU20IBLU - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3269	3329	3399	3559	3759	3969	4259	4529	4849	5559

KOU20IBLW - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3399	3459	3519	3689	3879	4099	4389	4659	4969	5659

KOU20IBLJ - 2 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4079	4139	4199	4379	4559	4779	5069	5339	5659	6259

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.125	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	26	150	7

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

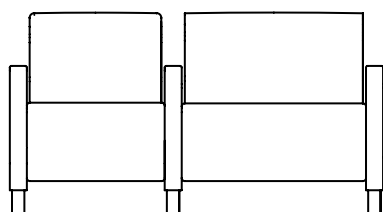
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

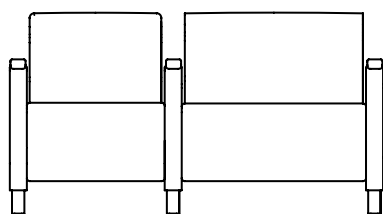
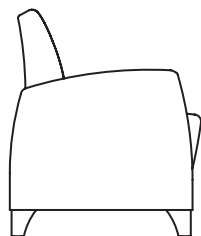
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU20IBRF - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Lounge Chair with Upholstered Intervening Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3139	3199	3269	3439	3629	3839	4139	4399	4719	5419

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.125	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25	150	7



KOU20IBRU - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3269	3329	3399	3559	3759	3969	4259	4529	4849	5559

KOU20IBRW - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Wood Arm Caps

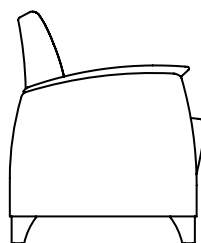
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3399	3459	3519	3689	3879	4099	4389	4659	4969	5659

KOU20IBRJ - 2 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Uph. Chair w/ Intervening Arm, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4079	4139	4199	4379	4559	4779	5069	5339	5659	6259

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.125	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	26	150	7

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

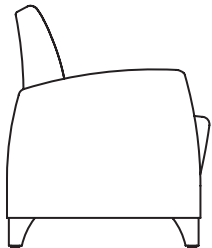
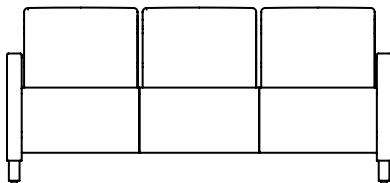
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

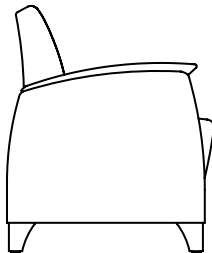
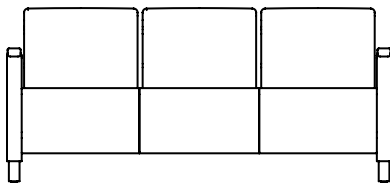
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU30F - 3 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3049	3099	3199	3399	3599	3859	4169	4499	4899	5699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
71.75	30	33.75	66.5	19	18	15.75	25	155	7.5



KOU30U - 3 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3129	3179	3289	3479	3689	3939	4249	4579	4989	5779

KOU30W - 3 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3209	3269	3379	3559	3779	4029	4339	4669	5069	5859

KOU30J - 3 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3669	3719	3829	4019	4229	4479	4789	5119	5529	6159

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
71.75	30	33.75	66.5	19	18	15.75	26	155	7.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

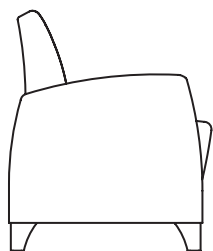
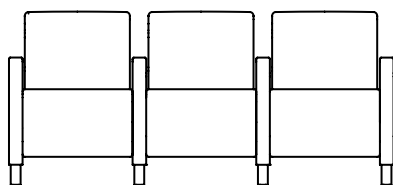
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

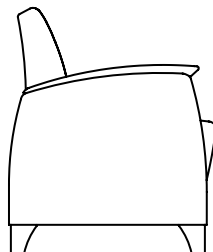
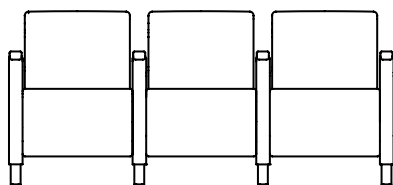
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU30IF - 3 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms and Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4019	4099	4209	4469	4739	5059	5459	5869	6389	7049

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	25	196	9



KOU30IU - 3 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms and Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4229	4329	4459	4719	5019	5389	5809	6259	6809	7239

KOU30IW - 3 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms and Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4229	4329	4459	4719	5019	5389	5809	6259	6809	7319

KOU30IJ - 3 Seat Upholstered Lounge Chair with Intervening Arms and Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5269	5339	5459	5709	5989	6309	6709	7119	7629	8119

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76.25	30	33.75	21.75	19	18	15.75	26	196	9

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

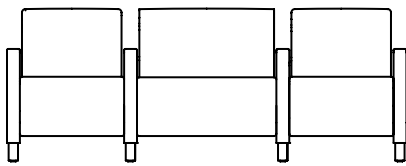
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

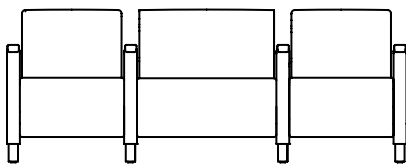
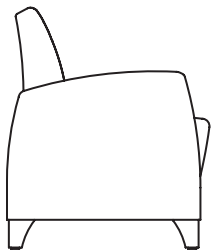
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU30BCF - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Upholstered Chair w/ Upholstered Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4459	4529	4879	4919	5149	5409	5829	6149	6659	7319

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25	205	9.5



KOU30BCU - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4619	4699	4809	5049	5309	5579	5949	6319	6829	7539

KOU30BCW - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

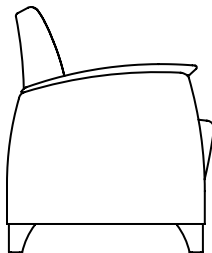
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4799	4869	4969	5219	5489	5749	6119	6489	6999	7639

KOU30BCJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Center Bariatric Upholstered Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5699	5779	5889	6129	6389	6659	7029	7399	7909	8389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	26	205	9.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

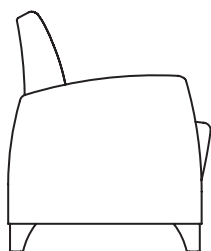
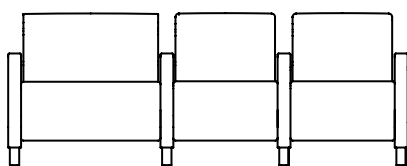
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

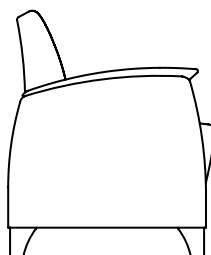
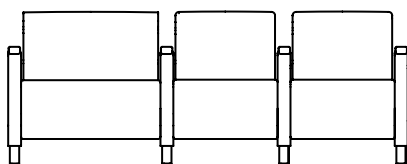
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU30IBLF - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Lounge Chair w/ Upholstered Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4459	4529	4879	4919	5149	5409	5829	6149	6659	7319

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25	205	9.5



KOU30IBLU - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Uph Lounge Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4619	4699	4809	5049	5309	5579	5949	6319	6829	7539

KOU30IBLW - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Uph Lounge Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4799	4869	4969	5219	5489	5749	6119	6489	6999	7639

KOU30IBLJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Left Bariatric (facing) Uph Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5699	5779	5889	6129	6389	6659	7029	7399	7909	8389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	26	205	9.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms, Urethane, Wood, or Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Passive Flex Back
- Seat Clean-Out
- Wall-Saver Leg Design
- Wood Feet Standard {Metal Feet Option}

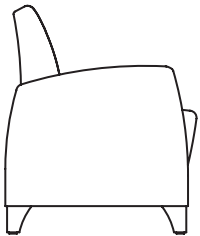
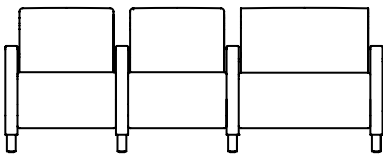
Wood, Urethane, Solid Surface Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options
Please refer to page 157.

To Order, Specify

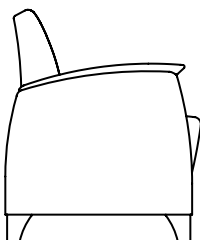
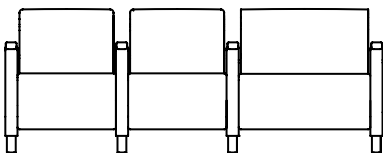
1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



KOU30IBRF - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Upholstered Lounge Chair w/ Upholstered Intervening Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4459	4529	4629	4879	5149	5409	5779	6149	6659	7319

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	25	205	9.5



KOU30IBRU - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Uph Lounge Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4619	4699	4809	5049	5309	5579	5949	6319	6829	7539

KOU30IBRW - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Uph Lounge Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Wood Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4799	4869	4969	5219	5489	5749	6119	6489	6999	7639

KOU30IBRJ - 3 Seat 29.5" Right Bariatric (facing) Uph Chair w/ Intervening Arms, Solid Surface Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5699	5779	5889	6129	6389	6659	7029	7399	7909	8389

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	30	33.75	29.5	19	18	15.75	26	205	9.5

COM is in Yards



KONCERT UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE



Product Specifications

- Pewter Metal Feet or Wood Feet
- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Top Surface

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

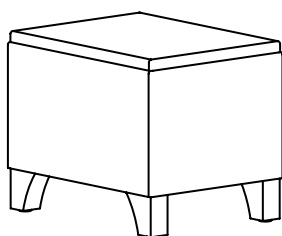
Wood, Thermofoil, and Powder Coat Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.

Options

PU1 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)*
*Installed on Front Center of Table

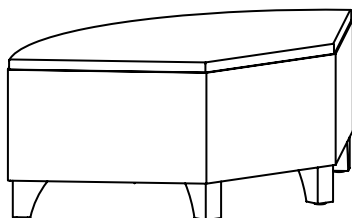
MF4-LEG4 4 Metal Legs (Add \$99 List Upcharge)



KOU15T - 15" Inline Table

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
919	929	939	949	969	999	1039	1059	1109	1229

W	D	H	Weight	COM
16	20.25	19	34	1.5



KOU90T - 90 Degree Corner Table

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1229	1249	1259	1279	1309	1359	1399	1449	1499	1629

W	D	H	Weight	COM
45	23.75	18.25	60	1.5

COM is in Yards

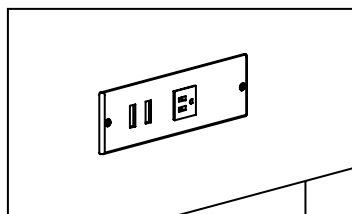


Table Options

PU1 Power (Add \$179 List Upcharge)
(Located on Front of Table or Outside of Left Facing Arm on Chairs)

Power Details

(2) USB Ports
(1) AC Outlet
Electrical Rating: 125V, 60Hz, 12A
Length of Power Cord: 10'



OCCASIONAL TABLE COLLECTIONS

- Gratz + Lobi by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....174
 - K-Series by Knú Contract.....176
-

TABLES | GRATZI + LÔBI COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Laminated Top Surface
- Powder Coat Metal Frame
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

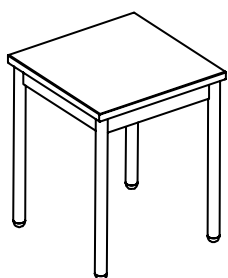
Coordinating Chair Collections

Gratzi
Lôbi
Assymble
Extend

Thermofoil Table Top Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

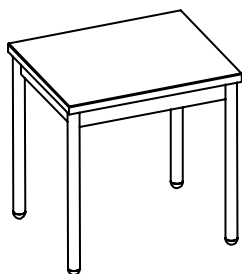
Powder Coat Frame Finishes

042 Black
211 Silver Frost
540 Pewter



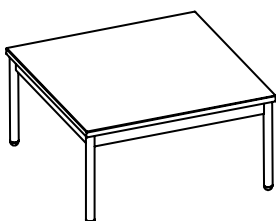
GR2020 - 20 X 20 Square End Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
779	20	20	21.25	29



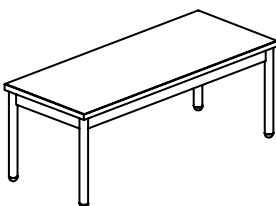
GR2420 - 24 X 20 Rectangular End Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
789	24	20	21.25	32



GR3636 - 36 X 36 Square Magazine Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
1139	36	36	16.25	66



GR4820 - 48 X 20 Rectangular Magazine Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
969	48	20	16.25	52



TABLES | GRATZI + LÔBI COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Laminated Top Surface
- Black or Silver Frost Metal Frame Finishes
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

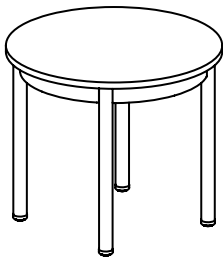
Coordinating Chair Collections

Gratzi
Lôbi
Assymble
Extend

Thermofoil Table Top Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

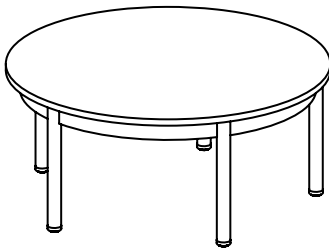
Powder Coat Frame Finishes

042 Black
211 Silver Frost
540 Pewter



GR24R - 24" Round Occasional Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
819	24	24	21	43



GR36R - 36" Round Magazine Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
1029	36	36	16	63



TABLES | K-SERIES COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Laminated Top Surface
- Standard Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

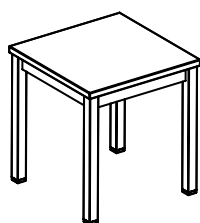
Coordinating Chair Collections

Kadia
Koncert
Kascade

Thermofoil Table Top Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

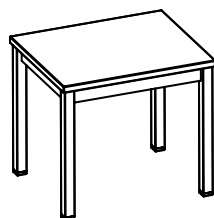
Powder Coat Frame Finishes

042 Black
211 Silver Frost
540 Pewter (Standard)



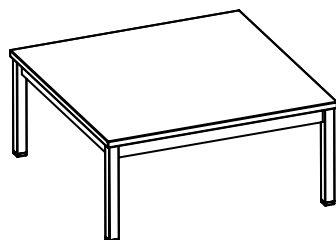
KOT2020 - 20 X 20 Square End Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
779	20	20	21.25	29



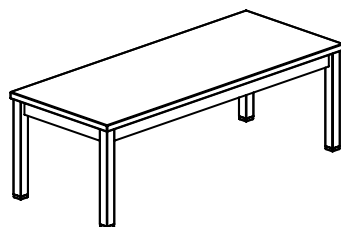
KOT2420 - 24 X 20 Rectangular End Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
789	24	20	21.25	32



KOT3636 - 36 X 36 Square Magazine Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
1139	36	36	16.25	66



KOT4820 - 48 X 20 Rectangular Magazine Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
969	48	20	16.25	52



TABLES | K-SERIES COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Laminated Top Surface
- Standard Pewter Metal Frame Finish
- Standard with Adjustable Glides

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

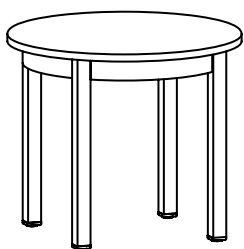
Coordinating Chair Collections

Kadia
Koncert
Kascade

Thermofoil Table Top Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

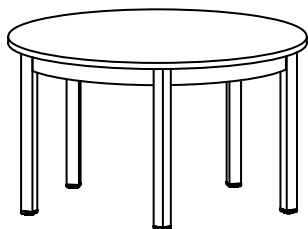
Powder Coat Frame Finishes

042 Black
211 Silver Frost
540 Pewter (Standard)



KOT24R - 24" Round Occasional Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
819	24	24	21	43



KOT36R - 36" Round Magazine Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
1029	36	36	16	63



TABLES | K-SERIES COLLECTION



Product Specifications

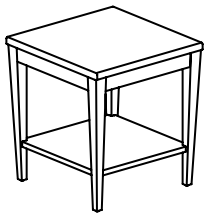
- Thermofoil Wood Grain Vinyl Laminated Top Surface
- Tables Feature Multi-Step Catalyzed Varnish
- Non-Skid Glides Standard

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options

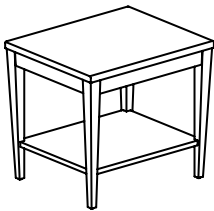
Thermofoil Table Top Finishes
Please refer to page 14.

Table Base Wood Finishes
Please refer to page 14.



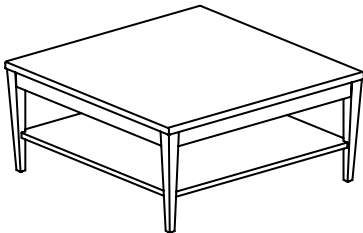
KT6E2020B1 - 20 X 20 Square End Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
999	20	20	21	35



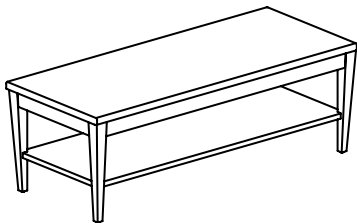
KT6E2420B3 - 24 X 20 Rectangular End Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
1029	24	20	21	39



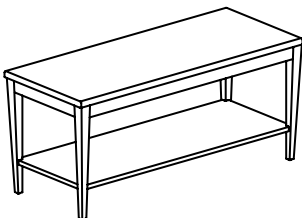
KT6M3636B4 - 36 X 36 Square Magazine Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
1349	36	36	16	70



KT6M4820B2 - 48 X 20 Rectangular Magazine Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
1249	48	20	16	54



KT6C4820B2 - 48 X 20 Rectangular Console Table

List Price	W	D	H	Weight
1339	48	20	29	53



RECLINER COLLECTIONS

▪ Recliner Ordering Guide Arm + Back Styles.....	180
▪ LiquiCell®.....	181
▪ Kure Collection by Knú Contract.....	182
▪ K-Komfort Collection by Knú Contract.....	186
▪ Max Collection by Knú Contract.....	188
▪ Mobile Healthcare by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	189
▪ Orthopedic Healthcare by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	203
▪ Bariatric Healthcare by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	212
▪ Hydraulic Lift Treatment Recliners by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	227
▪ Patient Transfer Arms by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	231
▪ Room Saver™ Recliners by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	254
▪ Power + Lift Recliners by Knú Contract.....	258
▪ Power Recliners by Knú Contract.....	260
▪ Rocker Recliners by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	262
▪ Glider Recliners by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....	272

RECLINER ORDERING GUIDE | ARM + BACK STYLES

How to Order

The chart below is a guide to use when building the recliner model number for your purchase order. Please select the body style preferred, the model number, and then the features you would like your recliner to have. If features are not desired, please leave space blank. List your textile, finish, and options below the model number. Price is determined by fabric grade choice. Features and options are in addition to the recliner price.

Example Below

(E) EV Collection (H) Harmony (K) Kure K-Komfort Konkert (L) Leda (R) Rêma					(F) Upholstered Arms (J) Solid Surface Arm Caps (U) Urethane Arm Caps (W) Wood Arm Caps		(Z) Multi-Cover		(S4) 4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer (Q3) 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Q4) 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer (Q5) 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	
↓					↓		↓		↓	
K	0	1	0	7	W	Z		H		S
Body Style*					Arms	Multi-Cover		Heat or Heat Massage		Lock & Steer

***Features are not available on all models. Please refer to individual product pages for availability.*

Arm + Back Styles



KURE COLLECTION



K-KOMFORT COLLECTION

*shown with back seam



K-KOMFORT COLLECTION

*shown without back seam



EV COLLECTION



RÊMA COLLECTION



KONKERT COLLECTION



LEDA COLLECTION



HARMONY COLLECTION



LiquiCell® is standard on all La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture healthcare recliner seats.*

* *LiquiCell®* is not available on glider recliners, gliders, room savers, Kure, K-Komfort recliners, or any chaise models.

What is *LiquiCell®*?

LiquiCell® is a medical technology that protects skin tissues from being stretched and torn, thereby optimizing blood flow. This ultra-thin cell contains a liquid that is in constant motion allowing the body to glide or float with an object. This means greater long-term comfort due to lessened body aches, pain and fatigue.

-  *LiquiCell®* provides unsurpassed long-term comfort to improve patient quality of life.
-  *LiquiCell®* significantly reduces shear and friction.
-  *LiquiCell®* is an aid in the process of helping prevent pressure ulcers, thereby shortening long-term medical care and lowering costs.

LiquiCell® is designed to protect skin tissues at elbow, ankle, ischial tuberosity, sacral, and lumbar areas for individuals who spend extended time lying down and/or seated, who are experiencing physical discomfort, and who are at risk for pressure ulcer development.

How Does *LiquiCell®* Work?

When the body comes into contact with an object, the forces of mechanical load (perpendicular and parallel pressures) come into play with regard to comfort and discomfort.

At this contact point, tissue compression takes place between the object and bony prominence (bone) and the on-set of discomfort begins. As tissue is compressed:

- Soft tissues are stretched and sheared (torn)
- The flow of blood is restricted or even stopped
- Nerves are depressed.

The stretching and ultimate tearing of soft tissues brings about discomfort, pain and eventually long term trauma (that of pressure ulcers and tissue ulceration).

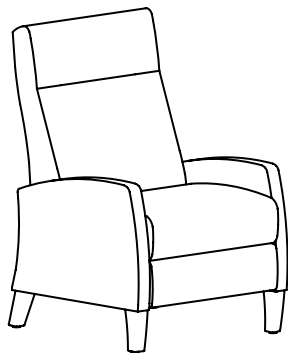
An important function of the circulatory system is to bring good oxygenated blood to the tissues and organs of the body and remove waste and by-products. By restricting blood flow and even stopping it, necrosis (dying of tissue cells) and the on-set of trauma begins.

Nerve depression sends a signal to our brain that tells us to move or shift our body position because we are experiencing discomfort. This leads to increased friction and shear stress occurring at the skin tissue level.

Using a combination of a low viscosity liquid, contained within a very thin and pliable pouch, and strategically placed baffles (seal points) to control the flow of liquid, perpendicular pressure is equalized across the specific point of contact. By equalizing perpendicular pressure, soft tissue shear stress is significantly reduced, blood flow becomes less restrictive and nerve depression is lessened. As movement and/or shifting of the body takes place, the liquid within the ultra-thin cell moves to allow the opposing forces (body and object) to float or glide with one another, thereby significantly reducing friction and shear stress.

RECLINERS | KURE COLLECTION

Kure | Healthcare Recliner - 350 lb Weight Rating



Standard Product Information

- Upholstered Arms
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 HR (High Resiliency)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 HR (High Resiliency)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back to Clean for Infectious Disease Control
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- 3 Position Recliner
- Foot Rest/Kick-Out Operates by Pushing on Arms of Recliner
- Heavy-Duty Steel Seat Frame

K0010 Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms Standard

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2119	2139	2179	2279	2369	2489	2619	2779	2959	4129

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
Z	Multi-Cover	Use Highest Grade
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

List Price

Dimensions | K0010

Width	28"
Depth	37.5"
Height	44"
Seat Width	22.5"
Seat Depth	20.5"
Seat Height	19"
Back Height	23.5"
Arm Height	25.5"
COM	4 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	41"
Reclined Depth	66"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Weight	97 lbs
Distance from Wall	22"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

List Price

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349

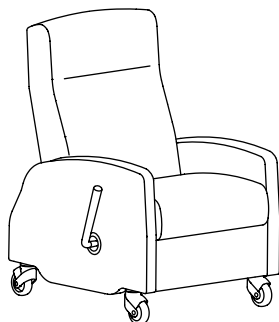
Please refer to pages 184 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



RECLINERS | KURE COLLECTION

Kure | Healthcare Recliner - 500 lb Weight Rating



Standard Product Information

- Upholstered Arms
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 HR (High Resiliency)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 HR (High Resiliency)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back to Clean for Infectious Disease Control
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- (3) 4" Swivel Locking Casters & (1) 4" Rigid Locking Caster
- Back reclines in infinite reclining positions.

K0107 Mobile Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms Standard

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2659	2699	2729	2829	2939	3099	3249	3399	3619	4869

Features

F	Upholstered Arms
U	Urethane Arm Caps
W	Wood Arm Caps*
Z	Multi-Cover
S4	2-Caster Lock & Steer
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer
EG	Edge Guard

List Price

Standard
\$149
\$199
Use Highest Grade
\$499
\$899
Standard

Dimensions | K0107

Width	30"
Depth	37"
Height	44.5"
Seat Width	22.5"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	20"
Back Height	24.5"
Arm Height	26"
COM	4.5 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.5"
Reclined Depth	71"
Weight Capacity	500 lbs
Weight	118 lbs
Distance from Wall	20"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow
DP	Dual IV Poles
FBH	Foley Bag Holder
FTK0107	Foot Tray
IV	IV Pole and Bracket
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray
QR	Quick Release Bracket
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray
SS4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)

List Price

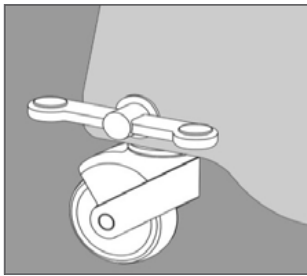
See page 12
\$50
\$50
\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
\$439
\$79
\$219
\$219
\$219
\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
\$59
\$219
\$29
\$698
\$349
\$349
\$199

Please refer to pages 184 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

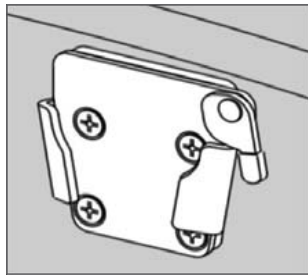


RECLINERS | K0107 FEATURES + OPTIONS



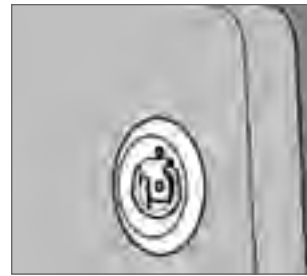
Lock & Steer (S4)

The 2-Caster Lock and Steer (S4) feature is controlled by a three position lever located at the rear of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls rear casters only. (Left Side Facing)



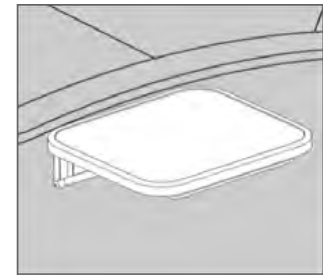
Quick Release Bracket (QR)

The Quick Release Bracket is mounted into metal insert nuts and used with the IV Pole, Side Tray, and Oxygen Tank Holder. (Can be placed on either side)



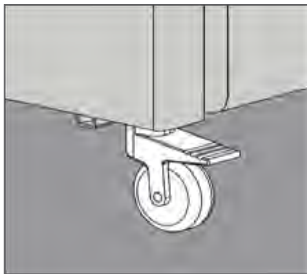
Wrist Restraint (WR)

Located on both sides of the outside arms of medical recliners. Accommodates wrist restraints. Features tamper resistant hardware.



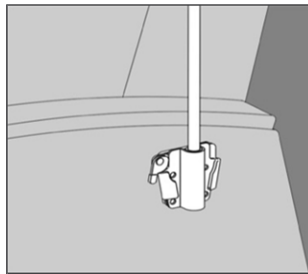
Folding Side Tray (FST)

Folding Side Tray is mounted on the right side (facing). The small FST measures 12" L x 10-5/8" W and the large FST measures 17" L x 10-5/8" W. When tray is in fold down position, it extends 2-1/2" from the chair arm.



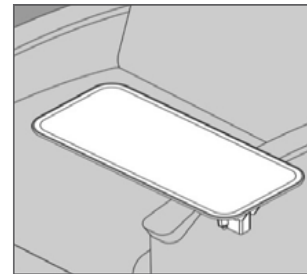
Swivel Locking Casters (SS4)

Recliners are standard with (3) 4" swivel locking casters and (1) 4" rigid locking caster located in the front of the recliner. Optional swivel locking caster can be exchanged for rigid locking caster.



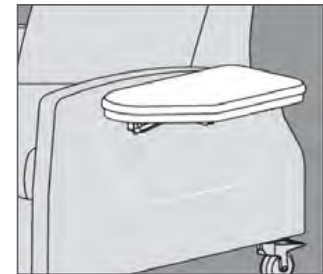
IV Pole and Bracket (IV/DP)

IV pole and bracket are positioned on the recliner arm (right side facing) toward the back of the chair. Dual IV Poles (DP) also available.



Side Tray (TSL1/TSR1)

Side Trays can be mounted to the left, right, or both sides of the chair. Side Tray measures 23" L x 10 5/8" W. When tray is in fold down position, it extends 4" from chair arm. Standard: Opposite of the Handle Side



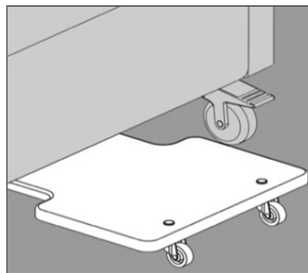
Padded Side Tray (PLFST)

The PLFST is upholstered allowing patients to comfortably rest their arms during treatment. It measures 17" L x 10-5/8" W. When, in fold down position, tray extends 2-1/2" from side of arm. PLFST requires 1 yard of fabric.



Push Bar

Mobile medical recliners feature push bar for ease of movement.



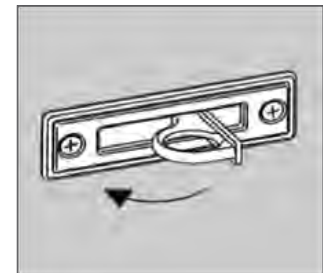
Foot Tray (FTK0107)

Pull out foot tray easily slides out to support patient's feet during transport. (Not intended as a step.)



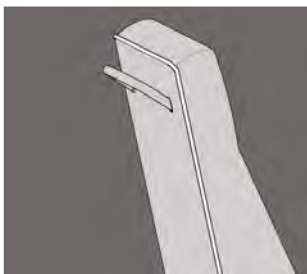
Adjustable Headrest Pillow (AHP)

Adjustable Headrest Pillow gives additional comfort to a patient or visitor. Adjustable Headrest Pillow requires 1 yard of fabric.



Foley Bag Holder (FBH)

Accommodates Foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flush with chair when not in use. Located on opposite arm from the handle toward the front of the chair.

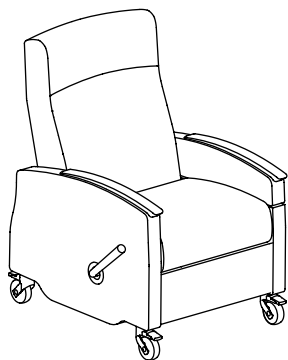


Edge Guard

Mobile medical recliners feature a standard plastic edge guard around the back of the recliner to protect the chair from minor abrasions.

RECLINERS | KURE COLLECTION

Kure | Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Fold Down Arm - 22.5" Seat - 500 lb Rating



K0167 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3119	3159	3189	3299	3399	3549	3709	3849	4069	5399

Urethane Arm Caps are standard on these models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4	2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FTK0107	Foot Tray	\$219
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
SS4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29

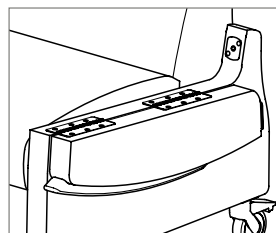
List Price

Dimensions | K0167

Width	30"
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.5"
Depth	37"
Reclined Depth	71"
Height	44.5"
Weight Capacity	500 lbs
Seat Width	22.5"
0167 Weight	138 lbs
Seat Depth	21"
COM	5 yds
Seat Height	20"
Back Height	24.5"
Arm Height	26"

AHP option requires 1 yd of fabric.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



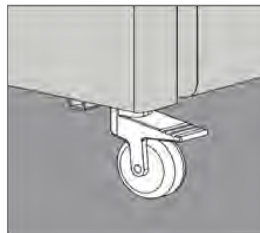
Patient Transfer Arm Fold Down Arm

The Patient Transfer (fold down) Arm is located on the Right Side (facing) of the recliner. Refer to individual product pages for list of available options. When one arm is in down position, add 4" to the overall width of the chair. No hinge cover option on the K0167.



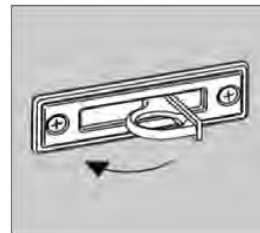
Adjustable Headrest Pillow (AHP)

Adjustable Headrest Pillow gives additional comfort to a patient or visitor. Adjustable Headrest Pillow requires 1 yard of fabric.



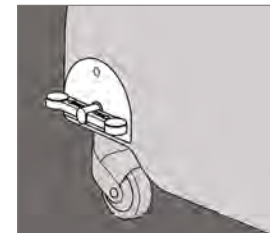
4" Swivel Locking Casters

Select model recliners are standard with three-4" swivel locking casters and one-4" rigid locking caster located in the front of the recliner. Optional swivel locking caster can be exchanged for rigid locking caster.



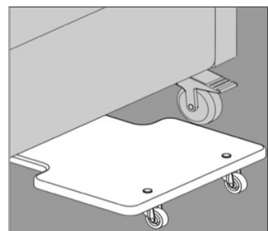
Foley Bag Holder (FBH)

Accommodates Foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flush with chair when not in use. Located on opposite arm from the handle toward the front of the chair.



Lock & Steer (S/Q)

2-Caster Lock & Steer (S4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the rear of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls rear casters only. The Central Caster Lock & Steer (Q4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the rear of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls all casters. (Q4 + Q5) Central Caster Lock & Steer feature is available on select models only. **



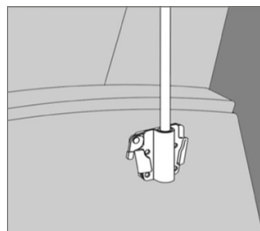
Foot Tray (FT4-1, FT5, FT7000)

Pull out foot tray easily slides out to support patient's feet during transport. (Not intended as a step.)



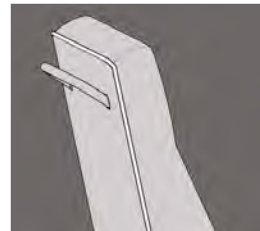
Push Bar

All mobile recliners feature push bar for ease of movement.



IV Pole & Bracket (IV/DP)

IV pole and bracket are positioned on the recliner arm (right side facing) toward the back of the chair. Dual IV Poles (DP) also available.

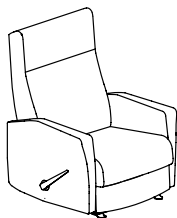


Edge Guard

Mobile medical recliners feature a standard plastic edge guard around the back of the recliner to protect the chair from minor abrasions.

RECLINERS | K-KOMFORT COLLECTION

K-Komfort | Healthcare Room Saver Recliners - 23" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



K8004 | KC8004
32" Overall Width

K8004 Room Saver Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1779	1809	1879	1969	2099	2219	2389	2559	2789	3159

K8014 Room Saver Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1709	1749	1789	1909	2019	2159	2329	2479	2699	3029

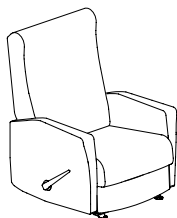
KC8004 Room Saver Chaise Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1999	2029	2099	2189	2319	2439	2609	2779	3009	3379

KC8014 Room Saver Chaise Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1929	1969	2009	2129	2239	2379	2549	2699	2919	3249

K8004 and KC8004 Fabric Options: Available in solid color / non-directional fabrics and vinyl only due to back stitching.
Note: Must close by using downward pressure on footrest in conjunction with handle.



K8014 | KC8014
32" Overall Width

Features

Z Multi Cover

Options

CAL CAL TB133
MBB Moisture Barrier Back
MBS Moisture Barrier Seat
LRSP Large Room Saver Platform

List Price

Use Highest Grade

List Price

See page 12
\$50
\$50
\$119

Dimensions | K8004 | K8014 | KC8004 | KC8014

Width 32"
Depth 35"
Height 40.5"
Seat Width 23"
Seat Depth 21"
Seat Height 18"
Back Height 27.5"
Arm Height 23.5"
COM 5 yds
COM 6 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out) 37"
Reclined Depth 64"
Weight Capacity 350 lbs
Weight 86 lbs
Distance from Wall 5"



Width: 27"
Height: 1"
Depth: 27"
Weight: 10 lbs

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

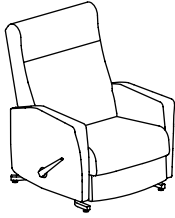
Standard Product Information

- Upholstered Arms are Standard
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 HR (High Resiliency)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 HR (High Resiliency)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back to Clean for Infectious Disease Control
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Lumbar Support



RECLINERS | K-KOMFORT COLLECTION

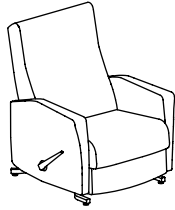
K-Komfort | Healthcare Glider Recliners - 23" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



K8006
32" Overall Width

K8006 Glider Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1969	1999	2039	2159	2269	2409	2579	2729	2949	3289



K8016
32" Overall Width

K8016 Glider Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1919	1949	2009	2109	2219	2369	2539	2689	2919	3239

K8006 Fabric Options: Available in solid color / non-directional fabrics and vinyl only due to back stitching.
Note: Must close by using downward pressure on footrest in conjunction with handle.

Features

Z Multi Cover

Options

CAL CAL TB133
MBB Moisture Barrier Back
MBS Moisture Barrier Seat

List Price

Use Highest Grade

List Price

See page 12
\$50
\$50

Dimensions | K8006 and K8016

Width	32"
Depth	36"
Height	40.5"
Seat Width	23"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	18.5"
Back Height	27.5"
Arm Height	24.5"
COM	5 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37"
Reclined Depth	64"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Weight	92 lbs
Distance from Wall	16.5"

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

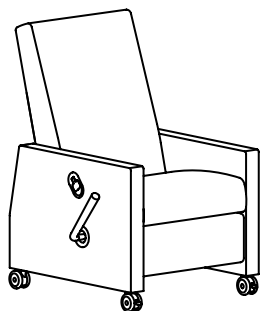
Standard Product Information

- Upholstered Arms are Standard
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 HR (High Resiliency)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 HR (High Resiliency)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back to Clean for Infectious Disease Control
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Lumbar Support



RECLINERS | MAX COLLECTION

M0107 | Max Healthcare Recliner - 500 lb Weight Rating



Standard Product Information

- Upholstered Arms are Standard
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 HR (High Resiliency)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 HR (High Resiliency)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back to Clean for Infectious Disease Control
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- (4) 3" Swivel Locking Casters {Not Intended for Transport}
- Back reclines in infinite reclining positions. Patients can adjust seating and back positions to their exact preference through body movements. Infinite position locking back control lever located left side (facing).

M0107 Mobile Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms Standard

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2249	2269	2299	2419	2549	2709	2879	3089	3339	4549

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
T	Thermofoil Arm Caps*	\$119
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$449
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

List Price

Dimensions | M0107

Width	32.75"
Depth	33.5"
Height	44"
Seat Width	22.5"
Seat Depth	20"
Seat Height	19.5"
Back Height	24.5"
Arm Height	25"
COM	4.1 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	38"
Reclined Depth	70"
Weight Capacity	500 lbs
Weight	98.3 lbs
Distance from Wall	18"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

List Price

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

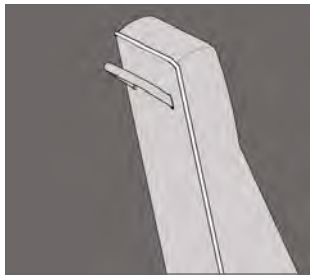
PLFSTR option requires 1 yd of fabric.

Please refer to pages 184 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

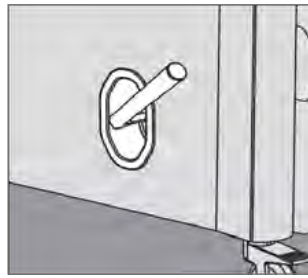


RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE FEATURES



Edge Guard

Mobile medical recliners feature a standard plastic edge guard around the back of the recliner to protect the chair from minor abrasions.



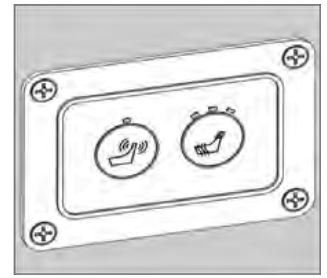
Recliner Handle

Recliners are standard with left side (facing) black handle. Recliner handle assists weakened occupants with footrest elevation. No need to push on back to open recliner footrest.



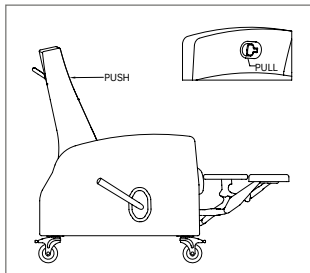
Push Bar

All mobile healthcare recliners feature push bar for ease of movement.



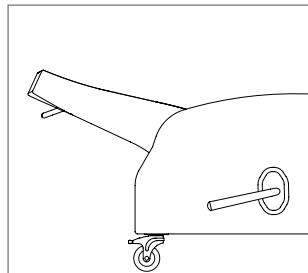
Heat/Heat & Massage Recliners

Heat (H) and Heat & Massage (HM) Control is located on the inside left arm (facing). Heat temperature is 97 Degrees Low to 105 Degrees High.



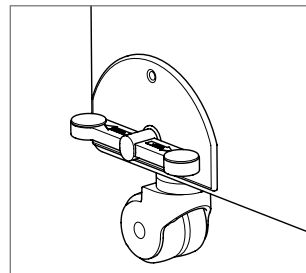
Infinite Position Locking Back Lever

Infinite Position Locking Back lever allows patient/caregivers to lock back in any recline position. Locking Back Lever is located on the inside of the left arm (facing) on select models. Locking Back Lever is located on the outside of the left arm (facing) on Dual Lateral Transfer Arm models.



Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

Patients can adjust seating and back positions to their exact preferences through simple body movement.

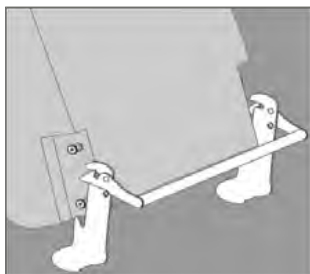


Q3 | 3" Dual Wheel Central Lock & Steer Caster (Non-Directional)**
The Q3 Caster Lock & Steer Feature is controlled by a 2-position lever located at the front of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls three casters. Control lever allows you to lock all four casters or make all four casters swivel at the same time. This feature is non-directional and does not aid in steering. Casters are 3" dual wheel.



LiquiCell® is standard on all La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture Healthcare Recliner seats*. For more information, please see page 181.

*Not available on chaise recliners.



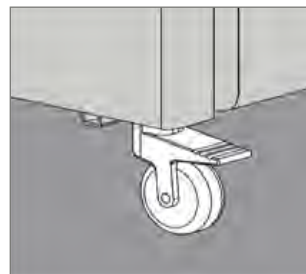
Quick Removable Back

Medical recliners are standard with removable back for easy cleanability for infectious disease control on select models.



Lock & Steer (S/Q)

2-Caster Lock & Steer (S4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the rear of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls rear casters only. The Central Caster Lock & Steer (Q4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the front of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls all casters. (Q4 + Q5) Central Caster Lock & Steer feature is available on select models only. ** Q5 shown in image.

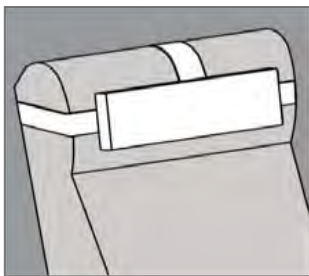


4" Swivel Locking Casters

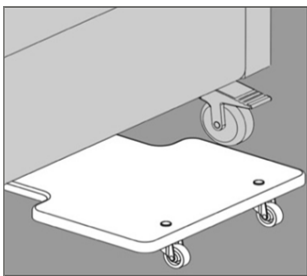
Select model recliners are standard with three-4" swivel locking casters and one-4" rigid locking caster located in the front of the recliner. Optional swivel locking caster can be exchanged for rigid locking caster.

Not available on the Harmony Recliners

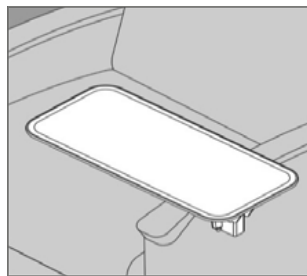
RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE OPTIONS



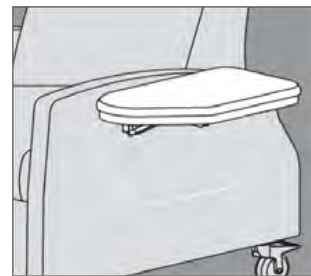
Adjustable Headrest Pillow (AHP)
Adjustable Headrest Pillow gives additional comfort to a patient or visitor. Adjustable Headrest Pillow requires 1 yard of fabric.
*Not available on wingback recliners.



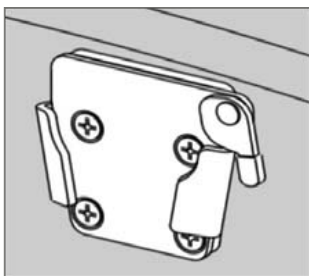
Foot Tray (FT4-1, FT5, FT3000)
Pull out foot tray easily slides out to support patient's feet during transport. (Not intended as a step.)



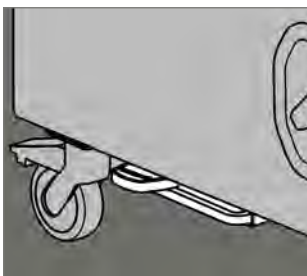
Side Tray (TSL1/TSR1)
Side Trays can be mounted to the left, right, or both sides of the chair. Side Tray measures 23" L x 10 5/8" W. When tray is in fold down position, it extends 4" from chair arm.



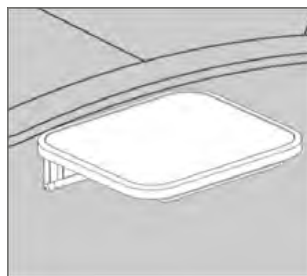
Padded Side Tray (PLFST)
The PLFST is upholstered allowing patients to comfortably rest their arms during treatment. It measures 17" L x 10-5/8" W. When, in fold down position, tray extends 2-1/2" from side of arm. PLFST requires 1 yard of fabric.



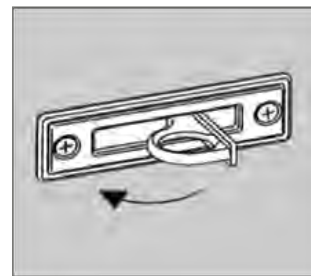
Quick Release Bracket (QR)
The Quick Release Bracket is mounted into metal insert nuts and used with the IV Pole, Side Tray, and Oxygen Tank Holder.



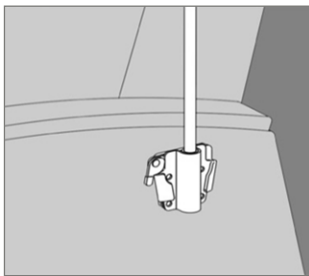
Trendelenburg Option (TE)
Trendelenburg allows an additional 12° pitch. The Trendelenburg lever is conveniently located on both sides of the recliner.



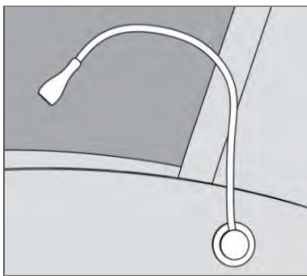
Folding Side Tray (FST)
Folding Side Tray is mounted on the right side (facing). The small FST measures 12" L x 10-5/8" W and the large FST measures 17" L x 10-5/8" W. When tray is in fold down position, it extends 2-1/2" from the chair arm.



Foley Bag Holder (FBH)
Accommodates Foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flush with chair when not in use. Located on opposite arm from the handle toward the front of the chair.

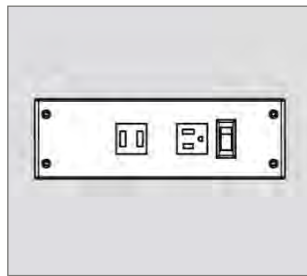


IV Pole and Bracket (IV/DP)
IV pole and bracket are positioned on the recliner arm (right side facing) toward the back of the chair. Dual IV Poles (DP) also available.



LED Reading Light (RL)
LED Reading Light Option is located on the right side facing and can only be used with the PRRF Power option. Power Input: DC5V 0.7A (3W). Features On/Off Switch, Polished Nickel Finish, and Flexible Stem.

*Available on EV and Rêma Models Only



Power (PRRF)
PRRF Power option is located on the right side facing and features a brushed aluminum face plate. One AC Power Outlet and two DC 5v USB Charging Ports, 4.2 AMP Total Output. Rating: AC125V, 60Hz, 15 AMP. Overload protection switch and 11' hospital grade power cord. Built-in power supply for LED Reading Light.
*Available on EV and Rêma Models Only. Use to power laptop or mobile device only. Not intended to power medical equipment.



Wrist Restraint (WR)
Located on both sides of the outside arms of medical recliners. Accommodates wrist restraints. Features tamper resistant hardware.

RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE SPECIFICATIONS

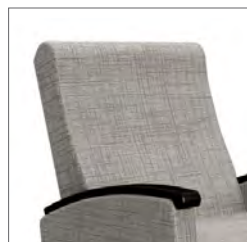
EV | RÊMA | LEDA | KONCERT



EV COLLECTION



RÊMA COLLECTION



LEDA COLLECTION



KONCERT COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- Option of Wood, Urethane or Solid Surface* Arm Caps (*Solid Surface Not Available on Leda Models)
- LiquiCell® Technology
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013) / Back Foam Density - 1.75 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back for Ease of Cleaning
- (3) 4" Swivel Locking Casters and (1) 4" Rigid Locking Caster
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Locking and Non-Locking Backs
- Pushbar Standard / Standard Edge Guard Around Back of Chair
- Wingback Models Available
- Chaise Models and Cable Release Models Available
- 600 lb Weight Capacity

Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| ▪ 4S4 | (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster |
| ▪ AHP | Adjustable Headrest Pillow |
| ▪ CAL | CAL TB133 |
| ▪ DP | Dual IV Poles |
| ▪ EG | Edge Guard |
| ▪ FBH | Foley Bag Holder |
| ▪ FT4-1 | Large Foot Tray (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.) |
| ▪ FT5 | Large Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters) |
| ▪ H | Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1) |
| ▪ HM | Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1) |
| ▪ IV | IV Pole and Bracket |
| ▪ LFSTR | Large Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ MBB | Moisture Barrier Back |
| ▪ MBS | Moisture Barrier Seat |
| ▪ PLFSTR | Padded Large Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ PRRF | Power |
| ▪ Q3 | 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional) |
| ▪ Q4 | 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer |
| ▪ Q5 | 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer |
| ▪ QR | Quick Release Bracket |
| ▪ RL | LED Reading Light |
| ▪ S4 | 4" 2-Caster Lock and Steer |
| ▪ SFSTR | Small Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ TE | Trendelenburg |
| ▪ TD3 | Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1) |
| ▪ TSL1 | Left Side Facing Tray Table |
| ▪ TSR1 | Right Side Facing Tray Table |
| ▪ WR | Wrist Restraint |
| ▪ Z | Multi-Cover |

HARMONY



HARMONY COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Urethane Arm Caps Standard
- Option of Wood Arm Caps
- LiquiCell® Technology
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back for Ease of Cleaning
- (3) 4" Swivel Locking Casters and (1) 4" Rigid Locking Caster
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Locking and Non-Locking Backs
- Pushbar Standard
- Standard Edge Guard Around Back of Chair
- 600 lb Weight Capacity

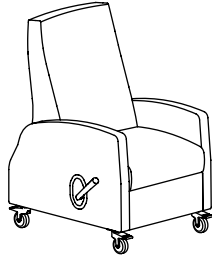
Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

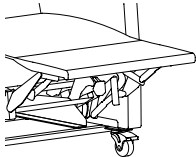
- | | |
|----------|--|
| ▪ 4S4 | (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster |
| ▪ AHP | Adjustable Headrest Pillow |
| ▪ CAL | CAL TB133 |
| ▪ DP | Dual IV Poles |
| ▪ EG | Edge Guard |
| ▪ FBH | Foley Bag Holder |
| ▪ FT4-1 | Large Foot Tray |
| ▪ H | Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1) |
| ▪ HM | Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1) |
| ▪ IV | IV Pole and Bracket |
| ▪ LFSTR | Large Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ MBB | Moisture Barrier Back |
| ▪ MBS | Moisture Barrier Seat |
| ▪ PLFSTR | Padded Large Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ QR | Quick Release Bracket |
| ▪ S | 2-Caster Lock and Steer |
| ▪ SFSTR | Small Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ TE | Trendelenburg |
| ▪ TD3 | Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1) |
| ▪ TSL1 | Left Side Facing Tray Table |
| ▪ TSR1 | Right Side Facing Tray Table |
| ▪ WR | Wrist Restraint |
| ▪ Z | Multi-Cover |

RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 22" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



E3017 | E3117
30" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC3017 | EC3117

3017 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3069	3139	3289	3479	3669	3939	4179	4519	5859

E3117 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3219	3279	3389	3519	3709	3929	4189	4459	4579	5939

EC3017 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3199	3269	3369	3559	3799	4059	4389	4709	5149	6619

EC3117 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3419	3489	3599	3789	4029	4319	4649	4989	5209	6679

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps* (Page 14 for finishes)	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps* (Page 14 for finishes)	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps* (Page 14 for finishes)	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT-3000	Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric.)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | E3017 | E3117 | EC3017 | EC3117

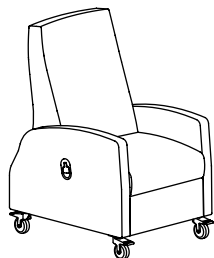
Width	30"
Depth	35.5"
Height	47"
Seat Width	22"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	27"
COM	5.5 yds (Standard)
COM	6.5 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	147 lbs (3017)
Weight	155 lbs (3117)
Distance from Wall	20"



Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 22" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



E3217 | E3317
27.5" Overall Width

E3217 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Cable Release Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3129	3179	3249	3409	3599	3819	4069	4339	4679	6069

E3317 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Cable Release Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3339	3399	3499	3649	3839	4059	4329	4619	4959	6329

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT-3000	Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric.)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

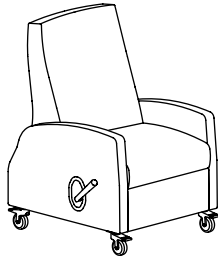
Dimensions | E3217 | E3317

Width	27.5"
Depth	35.5"
Height	47"
Seat Width	22"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	27"
COM	5.5 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	147 lbs (3217)
Weight	155 lbs (3317)
Distance from Wall	20"

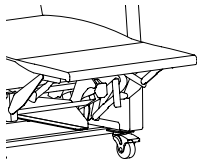


RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 24" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



E4017 | E4117
32.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC4017 | EC4117

E4017 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3019	3069	3139	3289	3479	3669	3939	4179	4519	5859

E4117 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3219	3279	3389	3519	3709	3929	4189	4459	4579	5939

EC4017 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3199	3269	3369	3559	3799	4059	4389	4709	5149	6619

EC4117 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3419	3489	3599	3789	4029	4319	4649	4989	5209	6679

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric.)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | E4017 | E4117 | EC4017 | EC4117

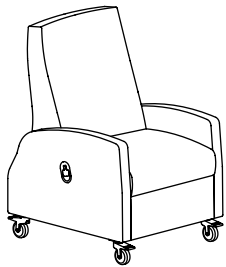
Width	32.5"
Depth	35.5"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	27"
COM	5.5 yds (Standard)
COM	6.5 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	147 lbs (4017)
Weight	155 lbs (4117)
Distance from Wall	20"



Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 24" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



E4217 | E4317
30" Overall Width

E4217 - Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Cable Release Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3129	3179	3249	3409	3599	3819	4069	4339	4679	6069

E4317 - Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Cable Release Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3339	3399	3499	3649	3839	4059	4329	4619	4959	6329

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric.)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

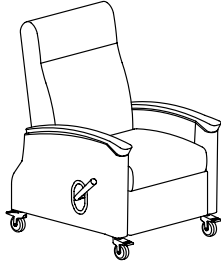
Dimensions | E4217 | E4317

Width	30"
Depth	35.5"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	27"
COM	5.5 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	147 lbs (4217)
Weight	155 lbs (4317)
Distance from Wall	20"



RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Harmony | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 24" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



H5017 | H5117
34" Overall Width

H5017 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3319	3359	3449	3589	3759	3969	4209	4439	4769	6289

H5117 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3579	3629	3709	3859	4039	4249	4509	4759	5079	6589

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps
W	Wood Arm Caps*
Z	Multi Cover
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer
EG	Edge Guard

List Price

Standard
\$199
Use Highest Grade
\$679
\$899
\$499
Standard

Dimensions | H5017 | H5117

Width	34"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	160 lbs (H5017)
Weight	168 lbs (H5117)
Distance from Wall	20"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

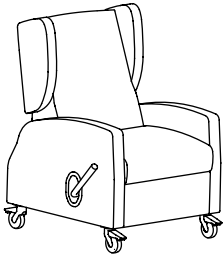
CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

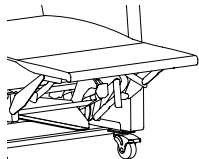


RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 24" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



E2017 | E2117
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC2017 | EC2117

E2017 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3759	3819	3899	4049	4219	4439	4679	4939	5249	6709

E2117 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3969	4039	4129	4259	4469	4669	4939	5199	5549	6999

EC2017 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3959	4029	4129	4319	4549	4829	5149	5469	5889	7339

EC2117 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4169	4239	4359	4539	4799	5069	5399	5739	6179	7629

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric.)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | E2017 | E2117 | EC2017 | EC2117

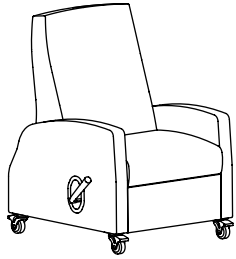
Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	168 lbs (2017)
Weight	176 lbs (2117)
Distance from Wall	20"

Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

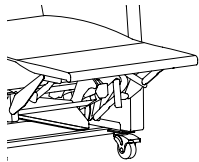


RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 24" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



E1017 | E1117
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC1017 | EC1117

E1017 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3059	3109	3179	3349	3519	3719	3979	4219	4559	6039

E1117 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3259	3339	3429	3559	3749	3969	4229	4499	4829	6309

EC1017 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3239	3309	3409	3599	3839	4109	4439	4749	5189	6799

EC1117 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3459	3529	3649	3829	4079	4359	4689	5029	5459	7069

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric.)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

List Price

Dimensions | E1017 | E1117 | EC1017 | EC1117

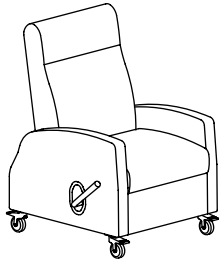
Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight	158 lbs (1017)
Weight	166 lbs (1117)
Distance from Wall	20"

Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

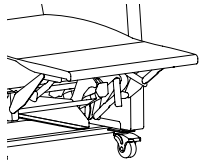


RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Rêma | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 24" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



R1017 | R1117
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
RC1017 | RC1117

R1017 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3059	3109	3179	3349	3519	3719	3979	4219	4559	6039

R1117 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3259	3339	3429	3559	3749	3969	4229	4499	4829	6309

RC1017 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3239	3309	3409	3599	3839	4109	4439	4749	5189	6799

RC1117 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3459	3529	3649	3829	4079	4359	4689	5029	5459	7069

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

Features	List Price
F Upholstered Arms	Standard
U Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4 4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

Options	List Price
CAL CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4 (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1 Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5 Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric.)
PRRF Power	\$399
QR Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3 Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1 Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1 Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | R1017 | R1117 | RC1017 | RC1117

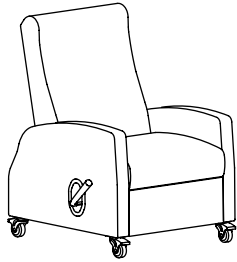
Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1017)
Weight	166 lbs (1117)
Distance from Wall	20"



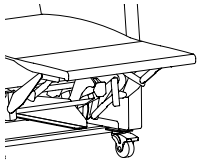
Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Leda | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 24" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



L1017 | L1117
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
LC1017 | LC1117

L1017 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3059	3109	3179	3349	3519	3719	3979	4219	4559	6039

L1117 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3259	3339	3429	3559	3749	3969	4229	4499	4829	6309

LC1017 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3239	3309	3409	3599	3839	4109	4439	4749	5189	6799

LC1117 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3459	3529	3649	3829	4079	4359	4689	5029	5459	7069

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features		List Price	Dimensions L1017 L1117 LC1017 LC1117	
F	Upholstered Arms	Standard	Width	33.5"
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149	Depth	38"
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199	Height	47"
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade	Seat Width	24"
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679	Seat Depth	21"
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899	Seat Height	21.5"
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499	Back Height	26"
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899	Arm Height	28"
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899	COM	6 yds (Standard)
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999	COM	7 yds (Chaise)
EG	Edge Guard	Standard	Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
			Reclined Depth	76"
			Weight	158 lbs (1017)
			Weight	166 lbs (1117)
			Distance from Wall	20"
Options		List Price		
CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12		
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50		
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50		
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29		
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)		
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439		
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79		
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)		
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299		
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219		
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219		
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)		
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59		
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219		
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698		
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299		
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349		
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349		
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199		

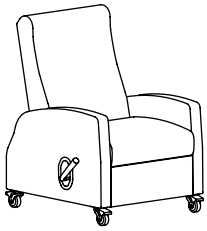
*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

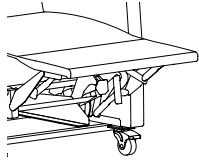


RECLINERS | MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Koncert | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 24" Seat Width & 600 lb Weight Rating



K1017 | K1117
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
KC1017 | KC1117

K1017 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3059	3109	3179	3349	3519	3719	3979	4219	4559	6039

K1117 Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3259	3339	3429	3559	3749	3969	4229	4499	4829	6309

KC1017 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3239	3309	3409	3599	3839	4109	4439	4749	5189	6799

KC1117 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3459	3529	3649	3829	4079	4359	4689	5029	5459	7069

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

Features	List Price
F Upholstered Arms	Standard
U Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4 4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

Options	List Price
CAL CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4 (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1 Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5 Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric.)
PRRF Power	\$399
QR Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3 Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TE Trendelenburg	\$299
TSL1 Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1 Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

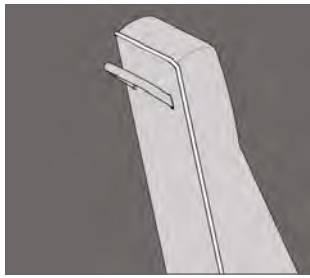
Dimensions | K1017 | K1117 | KC1017 | KC1117

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1017)
Weight	166 lbs (1117)
Distance from Wall	20"



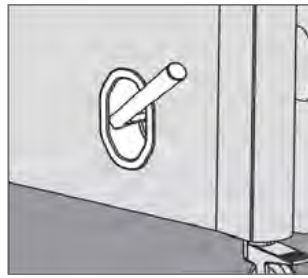
Please refer to pages 189/190 for Features/Options descriptions & images and page 180 for recliner ordering guide.

RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC FEATURES



Edge Guard

Mobile medical recliners feature a standard plastic edge guard around the back of the recliner to protect the chair from minor abrasions.



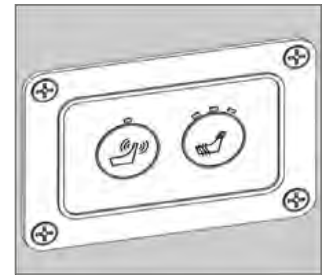
Recliner Handle

Recliners are standard with left side (facing) black handle. Recliner handle assists weakened occupants with footrest elevation. No need to push on back to open recliner footrest.



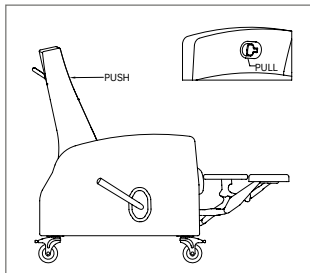
Push Bar

All mobile healthcare recliners feature push bar for ease of movement.



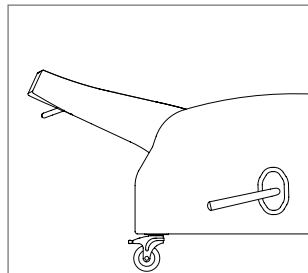
Heat/Heat & Massage Recliners

Heat (H) and Heat & Massage (HM) Control is located on the inside left arm (facing). Heat temperature is 97 Degrees Low to 105 Degrees High.



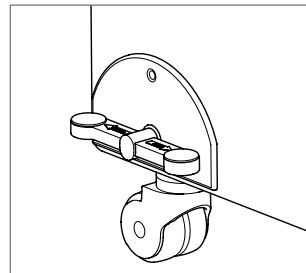
Infinite Position Locking Back Lever

Infinite Position Locking Back lever allows patient/caregivers to lock back in any recline position. Locking Back Lever is located on the inside of the left arm (facing) on select models. Locking Back Lever is located on the outside of the left arm (facing) on Dual Lateral Transfer Arm models.



Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

Patients can adjust seating and back positions to their exact preferences through simple body movement.



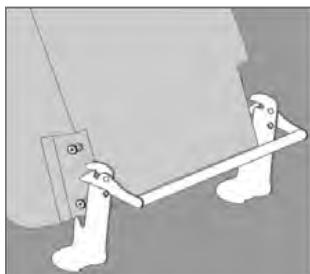
Q3 | 3" Dual Wheel Central Lock & Steer Caster (Non-Directional)**

The Q3 Caster Lock & Steer Feature is controlled by a 2-position lever located at the front of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls three casters. Control lever allows you to lock all four casters or make all four casters swivel at the same time. This feature is non-directional and does not aid in steering. Casters are 3" dual wheel.



LiquiCell® is standard on all La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture Healthcare Recliner seats*. For more information, please see page 181.

*Not available on chaise recliners.



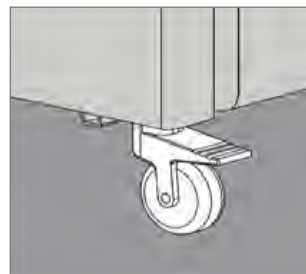
Quick Removable Back

Medical recliners are standard with removable back for easy cleanability for infectious disease control on select models.



Lock & Steer (S/Q)

2-Caster Lock & Steer (S4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the rear of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls rear casters only. The Central Caster Lock & Steer (Q4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the front of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls all casters. (Q4 + Q5) Central Caster Lock & Steer feature is available on select models only. ** Q5 shown in image.

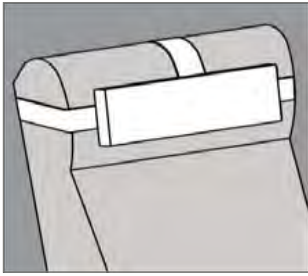


4" Swivel Locking Casters

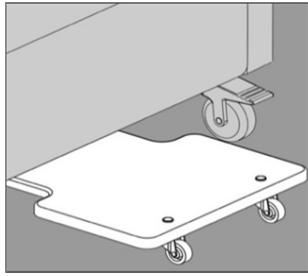
Select model recliners are standard with three-4" swivel locking casters and one-4" rigid locking caster located in the front of the recliner. Optional swivel locking caster can be exchanged for rigid locking caster.

Not available on the Harmony Recliners

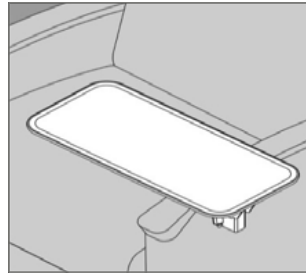
RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC OPTIONS



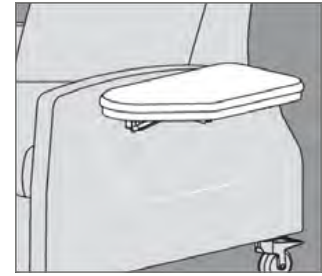
Adjustable Headrest Pillow (AHP)
Adjustable Headrest Pillow gives additional comfort to a patient or visitor. Adjustable Headrest Pillow requires 1 yard of fabric.
*Not available on wingback recliners.



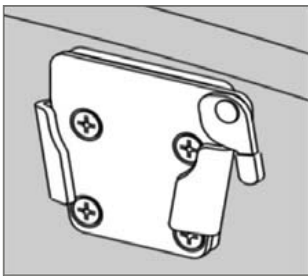
Foot Tray (FT4-1, FT5, FT3000)
Pull out foot tray easily slides out to support patient's feet during transport. (Not intended as a step.)



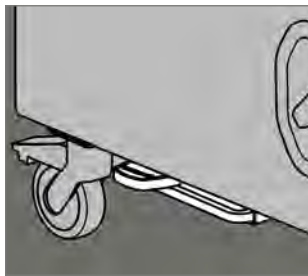
Side Tray (TSL1/TSR1)
Side Trays can be mounted to the left, right, or both sides of the chair. Side Tray measures 23" L x 10 5/8" W. When tray is in fold down position, it extends 4" from chair arm.



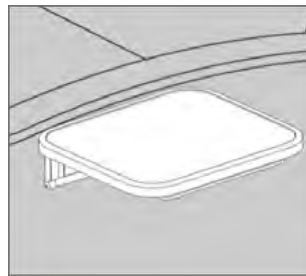
Padded Side Tray (PLFST)
The PLFST is upholstered allowing patients to comfortably rest their arms during treatment. It measures 17" L x 10-5/8" W. When, in fold down position, tray extends 2-1/2" from side of arm. PLFST requires 1 yard of fabric.



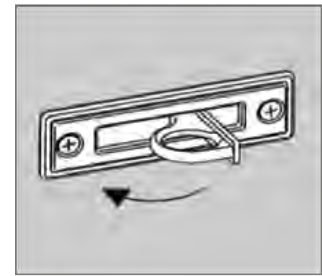
Quick Release Bracket (QR)
The Quick Release Bracket is mounted into metal insert nuts and used with the IV Pole, Side Tray, and Oxygen Tank Holder.



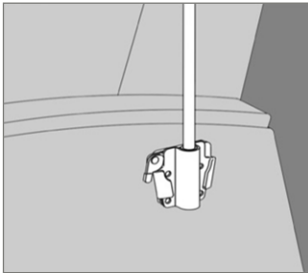
Trendelenburg Option (TE)
Trendelenburg allows an additional 12° pitch. The Trendelenburg lever is conveniently located on both sides of the recliner.



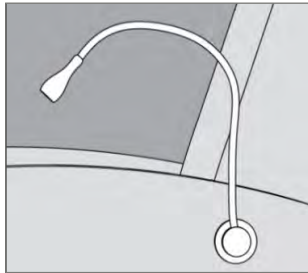
Folding Side Tray (FST)
Folding Side Tray is mounted on the right side (facing). The small FST measures 12" L x 10-5/8" W and the large FST measures 17" L x 10-5/8" W. When tray is in fold down position, it extends 2-1/2" from the chair arm.



Foley Bag Holder (FBH)
Accommodates Foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flush with chair when not in use. Located on opposite arm from the handle toward the front of the chair.

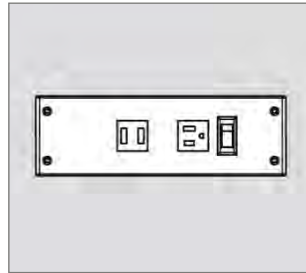


IV Pole and Bracket (IV/DP)
IV pole and bracket are positioned on the recliner arm (right side facing) toward the back of the chair. Dual IV Poles (DP) also available.



LED Reading Light (RL)
LED Reading Light Option is located on the right side facing and can only be used with the PRRF Power option. Power Input: DC5V 0.7A (3W). Features On/Off Switch, Polished Nickel Finish, and Flexible Stem.

*Available on EV and Rêma Models Only



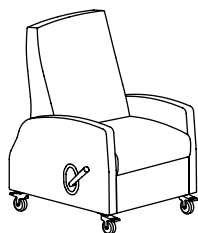
Power (PRRF)
PRRF Power option is located on the right side facing and features a brushed aluminum face plate. One AC Power Outlet and two DC 5v USB Charging Ports, 4.2 AMP Total Output. Rating: AC125V, 60Hz, 15 AMP. Overload protection switch and 11' hospital grade power cord. Built-in power supply for LED Reading Light.
*Available on EV and Rêma Models Only. Use to power laptop or mobile device only. Not intended to power medical equipment.



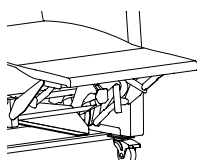
Wrist Restraint (WR)
Located on both sides of the outside arms of medical recliners. Accommodates wrist restraints. Features tamper resistant hardware.

RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Locking Footrest - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E4118
31.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC4118

E4118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3429	3479	3569	3709	3909	4119	4399	4639	4769	6109

EC4118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3619	3679	3799	3979	4229	4509	4849	5179	5399	6999

Upholstered arms are standard on these models.
*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yard of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yard of fabric)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | E4118 | EC4118

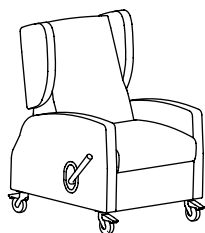
Width	31.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	160 lbs
Distance from Wall	20"

Please refer to pages 203/204 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

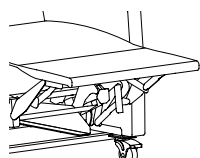


RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Locking Footrest - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E2118
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC2118

E2118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4169	4219	4309	4469	4649	4869	5139	5389	5729	7179

EC2118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Chaise Wingback Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4369	4439	4549	4739	4989	5259	5599	5929	6379	7949

Upholstered arms are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

Features	List Price
F Upholstered Arms	Standard
U Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4 4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

Options	List Price
CAL CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4 (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
DP Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1 Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5 Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yard of fabric)
PRRF Power	\$399
QR Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3 Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1 Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1 Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TE Trendelenburg	\$299
WR Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | E2118 | EC2118

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	176 lbs
Distance from Wall	20"

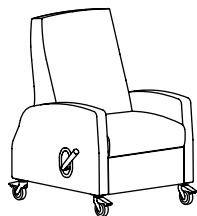
Please refer to pages 203/204 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

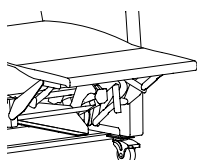


RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Locking Footrest - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E1118
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC1118

E1118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3469	3519	3609	3749	3949	4159	4439	4679	5029	6359

EC1118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3729	3839	4019	4269	4549	4889	5219	5659	7259

Upholstered Arms are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yard of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yard of fabric)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | E1118 | EC1118

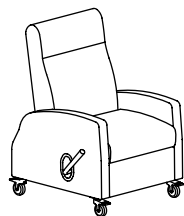
Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	166 lbs
Distance from Wall	20"

Please refer to pages 203/204 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

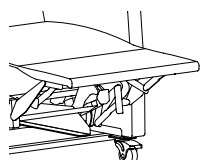


RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Rêma | Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Locking Footrest - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



R1118
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
RC1118

R1118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3469	3519	3609	3749	3949	4159	4439	4679	5029	6359

RC1118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3729	3839	4019	4269	4549	4889	5219	5659	7259

Upholstered Arms are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yard of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yard of fabric)
PRRF	Power	\$399
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
RL	LED Reading Light	\$199
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | R1118 | RC1118

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	166 lbs
Distance from Wall	20"

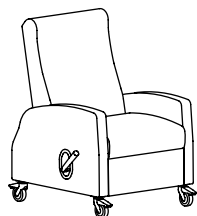
Please refer to pages 203/204 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

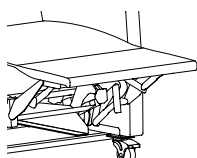


RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Leda | Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Locking Footrest - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



L1118
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
LC1118

L1118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3469	3519	3609	3749	3949	4159	4439	4679	5029	6359

LC1118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3729	3839	4019	4269	4549	4889	5219	5659	7259

Upholstered Arms are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

List Price

Dimensions | L1118 | LC1118

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	166 lbs
Distance from Wall	20"

Please refer to pages 203/204 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

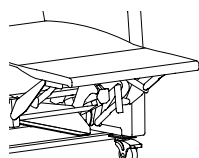


RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Koncert | Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Locking Footrest - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



K1118
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
KC1118

K1118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3469	3519	3609	3749	3949	4159	4439	4679	5029	6359

KC1118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3729	3839	4019	4269	4549	4889	5219	5659	7259

Upholstered Arms are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | K1118 | KC1118

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	166 lbs
Distance from Wall	20"

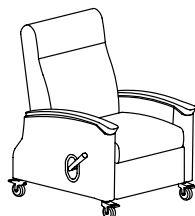
Please refer to pages 203/204 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



RECLINERS | ORTHOPEDIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Harmony | Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Locking Footrest



H5118
34" Overall Width

H5118 Orthopedic Mobile Healthcare Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back {Locking Footrest}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3769	3829	3909	4059	4239	4439	4699	4959	5279	6779

Urethane Arm Caps are standard on this model.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps
W	Wood Arm Caps*
Z	Multi Cover
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
EG	Edge Guard

List Price

Standard
\$199
Use Highest Grade
\$499
\$679
\$899
Standard

Dimensions | H5118

Width	34"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Distance from Wall	20"
Weight	168 lbs

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow
DP	Dual IV Poles
FBH	Foley Bag Holder
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray
IV	IV Pole and Bracket
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray
QR	Quick Release Bracket
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)
TE	Trendelenburg
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)

List Price

See page 12
\$50
\$50
\$29
\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
\$439
\$79
\$219
\$219
\$219
\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
\$59
\$219
\$698
\$299
\$349
\$349
\$199

Please refer to pages 203/204 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE FEATURES



Edge Guard

Mobile medical recliners feature a standard plastic edge guard around the back of the recliner to protect the chair from minor abrasions.



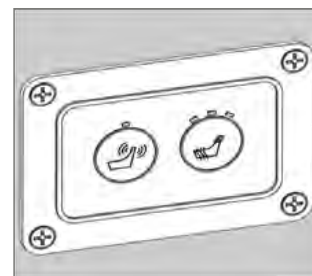
Recliner Handle

Recliners are standard with left side (facing) black handle. Recliner handle assists weakened occupants with footrest elevation. No need to push on back to open recliner footrest.



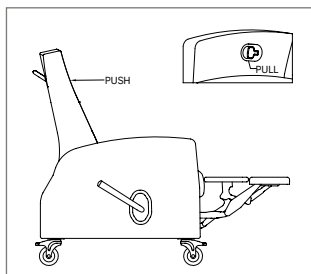
Push Bar

All mobile healthcare recliners feature push bar for ease of movement.



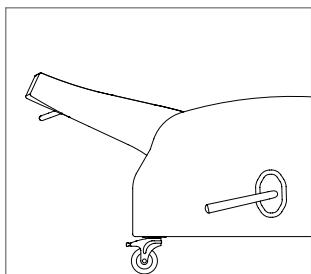
Heat/Heat & Massage Recliners

Heat (H) and Heat & Massage (HM) Control is located on the inside left arm (facing). Heat temperature is 97 Degrees Low to 105 Degrees High.



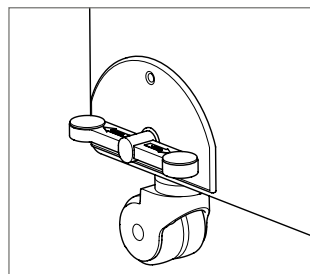
Infinite Position Locking Back Lever

Infinite Position Locking Back lever allows patient/caregivers to lock back in any recline position. Locking Back Lever is located on the inside of the left arm (facing) on select models. Locking Back Lever is located on the outside of the left arm (facing) on Dual Lateral Transfer Arm models.



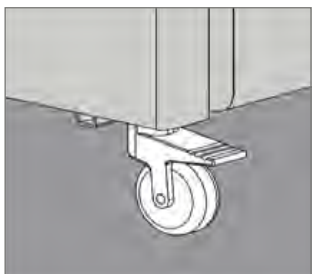
Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

Patients can adjust seating and back positions to their exact preferences through simple body movement.



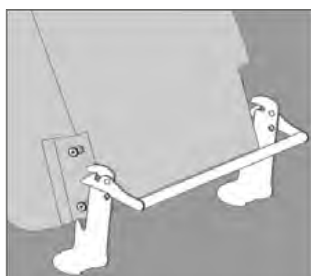
Q3 | 3" Dual Wheel Central Lock & Steer Caster (Non-Directional)**

The Q3 Caster Lock & Steer Feature is controlled by a 2-position lever located at the front of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls three casters. Control lever allows you to lock all four casters or make all four casters swivel at the same time. This feature is non-directional and does not aid in steering. Casters are 3" dual wheel.



4" Swivel Locking Casters

Select model recliners are standard with three-4" swivel locking casters and one-4" rigid locking caster located in the front of the recliner. Optional swivel locking caster can be exchanged for rigid locking caster.



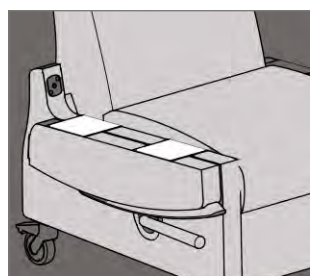
Quick Removable Back

Medical recliners are standard with removable back for easy cleanliness for infectious disease control on select models.



Lock & Steer (S/Q)

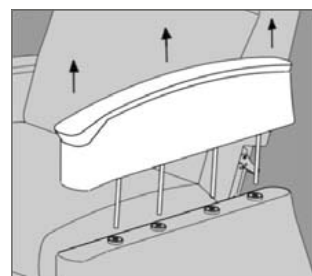
2-Caster Lock & Steer (S4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the rear of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls rear casters only. The Central Caster Lock & Steer (Q4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the front of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls all casters. (Q4 + Q5) Central Caster Lock & Steer feature is available on select models only. ** Q5 shown in image.



Patient Transfer Arm Fold Down Arm

The Patient Transfer (fold down) Arm is located on the Right Side (facing) of the recliner. Dual Patient Transfer Arm models are also available. Refer to individual product pages for list of available options. When one arm is in down position, add 4" to the overall width of the chair. Protective fabric hinge covers are standard on fold down arms.

**Not available on the Harmony Recliners



Patient Transfer Arm Removable Arm

Removable Right Arm (facing) allows for lateral transfer of patient. Refer to individual product pages for list of available options.

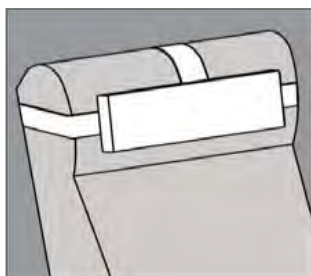


LiquiCell® is standard on all La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture Healthcare Recliner seats*. For more information, please see page 181.

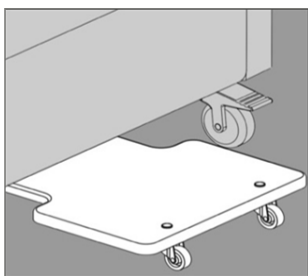
*Not available on chaise recliners.

Not available on the Harmony Recliners

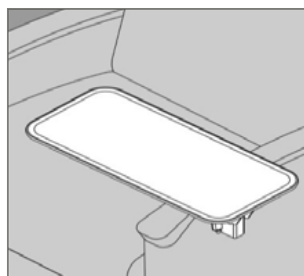
RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE OPTIONS



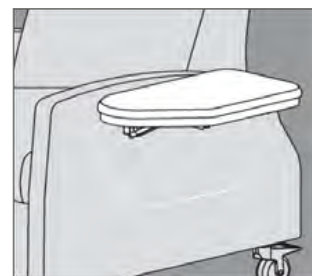
Adjustable Headrest Pillow (AHP)
Adjustable Headrest Pillow gives additional comfort to a patient or visitor. Adjustable Headrest Pillow requires 1 yard of fabric.
*Not available on wingback recliners.



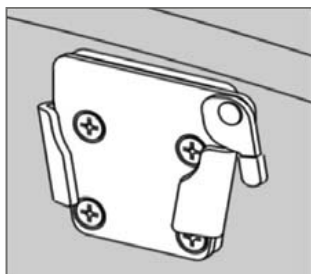
Foot Tray (FT4-1, FT5, FT3000)
Pull out foot tray easily slides out to support patient's feet during transport. (Not intended as a step.)



Side Tray (TSL1/TSR1)
Side Trays can be mounted to the left, right, or both sides of the chair. Side Tray measures 23" L x 10 5/8" W. When tray is in fold down position, it extends 4" from chair arm.



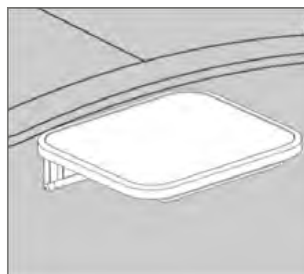
Padded Side Tray (PLFST)
The PLFST is upholstered allowing patients to comfortably rest their arms during treatment. It measures 17" L x 10-5/8" W. When, in fold down position, tray extends 2-1/2" from side of arm. PLFST requires 1 yard of fabric.



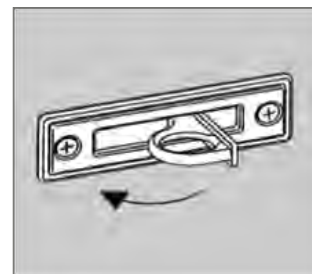
Quick Release Bracket (QR)
The Quick Release Bracket is mounted into metal insert nuts and used with the IV Pole, Side Tray, and Oxygen Tank Holder.



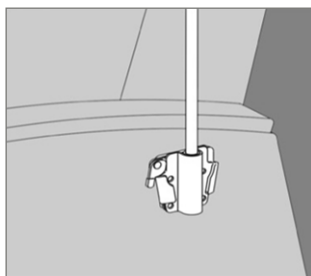
Wrist Restraint (WR)
Located on both sides of the outside arms of medical recliners. Accommodates wrist restraints. Features tamper resistant hardware.



Folding Side Tray (FST)
Folding Side Tray is mounted on the right side (facing). The small FST measures 12" L x 10-5/8" W and the large FST measures 17" L x 10-5/8" W. When tray is in fold down position, it extends 2-1/2" from the chair arm.



Foley Bag Holder (FBH)
Accommodates Foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flush with chair when not in use. Located on opposite arm from the handle toward the front of the chair.



IV Pole and Bracket (IV/DP)
IV pole and bracket are positioned on the recliner arm (right side facing) toward the back of the chair. Dual IV Poles (DP) also available.

RECLINERS | BARIATRIC HEALTHCARE SPECIFICATIONS

EV | RÊMA | LEDA | KONCERT



EV COLLECTION



RÊMA COLLECTION



LEDA COLLECTION



KONCERT COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- Option of Wood, Urethane or Solid Surface* Arm Caps (*Solid Surface Not Available on Leda Models)
- LiquiCell® Technology
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back for Ease of Cleaning
- (3) Swivel Locking Casters and (1) Rigid Locking Caster
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Locking and Non-Locking Backs
- Pushbar Standard
- Patient Transfer Arm Models Available
- Chaise Models Available
- 600 lb Weight Capacity
- Standard Edge Guard Around Back of Chair / Standard Hinge Cover on Patient Transfer Fold Down Arms

Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

- 4S4 (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster
- AHP Adjustable Headrest Pillow
- CAL CAL TB133
- DP Dual IV Poles
- EG Edge Guard
- FBH Foley Bag Holder
- FT4-1 Large Foot Tray (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
- FT5 Large Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)
- H Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
- HM Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
- IV IV Pole and Bracket
- LFSTR Large Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray
- MBB Moisture Barrier Back
- MBS Moisture Barrier Seat
- PLFSTR Padded Large Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray
- Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)
- Q4 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer
- Q5 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer
- QR Quick Release Bracket
- S4 4" 2-Caster Lock and Steer
- SFSTR Small Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray
- TE Trendelenburg
- TD3 Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)
- TSL1 Left Side Facing Tray Table
- TSR1 Right Side Facing Tray Table
- WR Wrist Restraint
- Z Multi-Cover

HARMONY



HARMONY COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Urethane Arm Caps Standard
- Option of Wood Arm Caps
- LiquiCell® Technology
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back for Ease of Cleaning
- (3) 4" Swivel Locking Casters and (1) 4" Rigid Locking Caster
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Locking and Non-Locking Backs
- Patient Transfer Arm Models Available
- Pushbar Standard
- 600 lb Weight Capacity
- Standard Edge Guard Around Back of Chair

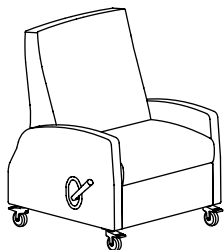
Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

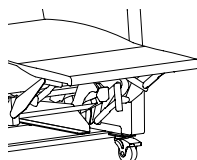
- | | |
|----------|--|
| ▪ 4S4 | (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster |
| ▪ AHP | Adjustable Headrest Pillow |
| ▪ CAL | CAL TB133 |
| ▪ DP | Dual IV Poles |
| ▪ EG | Edge Guard |
| ▪ FBH | Foley Bag Holder |
| ▪ FT4-1 | Large Foot Tray |
| ▪ H | Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1) |
| ▪ HM | Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1) |
| ▪ IV | IV Pole and Bracket |
| ▪ LFSTR | Large Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ MBB | Moisture Barrier Back |
| ▪ MBS | Moisture Barrier Seat |
| ▪ PLFSTR | Padded Large Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ QR | Quick Release Bracket |
| ▪ S | 2-Caster Lock and Steer |
| ▪ SFSTR | Small Right Side Facing Folding Side Tray |
| ▪ TE | Trendelenburg |
| ▪ TD3 | Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1) |
| ▪ TSL1 | Left Side Facing Tray Table |
| ▪ TSR1 | Right Side Facing Tray Table |
| ▪ WR | Wrist Restraint |
| ▪ Z | Multi-Cover |

RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 29" Seat Width & 750 lb Weight Rating



EB4037 | EB4137
36.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EBC4037 | EBC4137

EB4037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3449	3519	3599	3799	4019	4269	4609	4919	5329	6969

EB4137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3769	3839	3929	4119	4349	4599	4929	5249	5659	7289

EBC4037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3609	3689	3799	4029	4319	4629	5029	5419	5919	7819

EBC4137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3939	4009	4119	4359	4639	4959	5349	5739	6249	8139

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

Features	List Price
F Upholstered Arms	Standard
U Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4 4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

Options	List Price
CAL CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4 (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1 Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5 Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3 Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1 Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1 Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | EB4037 | EB4137 | EBC4037 | EBC4137

Width	36.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	162 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

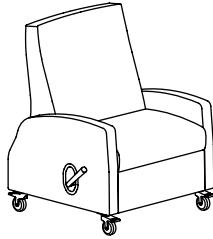
Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

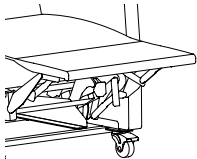


RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 29" Seat Width & 750 lb Weight Rating



EB1037 | EB1137
38.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EBC1037 | EBC1137

EB1037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3509	3569	3649	3849	4069	4329	4659	4979	5389	7019

EB1137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3899	3979	4179	4399	4649	4989	5299	5709	7339

EBC1037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3739	3849	4079	4369	4679	5079	5469	5979	7869

EBC1137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3989	4059	4179	4409	4689	5009	5409	5799	6299	8189

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | EB1037 | EB1137 | EBC1037 | EBC1137

Width	38.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	162 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

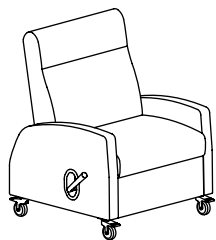
Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

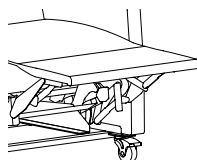


RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Rêma | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 29" Seat Width & 750 lb Weight Rating



RB1037 | RB1137
38.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
RBC1037 | RBC1137

RB1037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3509	3569	3649	3849	4069	4329	4659	4979	5389	7019

RB1137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3899	3979	4179	4399	4649	4989	5299	5709	7339

RBC1037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3739	3849	4079	4369	4679	5079	5469	5979	7869

RBC1137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3989	4059	4179	4409	4689	5009	5409	5799	6299	8189

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | RB1037 | RB1137 | RBC1037 | RBC1137

Width	38.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	162 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

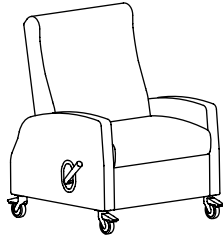
Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

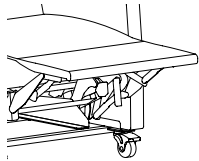


RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Leda | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 29" Seat Width & 750 lb Weight Rating



LB1037 | LB1137
38.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
LBC1037 | LBC1137

LB1037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3509	3569	3649	3849	4069	4329	4659	4979	5389	7019

LB1137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3899	3979	4179	4399	4649	4989	5299	5709	7339

LBC1037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3739	3849	4079	4369	4679	5079	5469	5979	7869

LBC1137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3989	4059	4179	4409	4689	5009	5409	5799	6299	8189

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Dimensions | LB1037 | LB1137 | LBC1037 | LBC1137

Width	38.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	162 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"



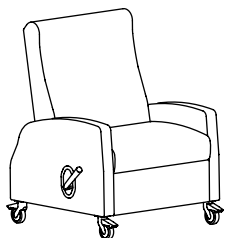
Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

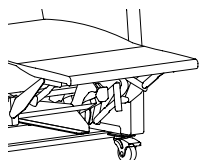


RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Koncert | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 29" Seat Width & 750 lb Weight Rating



KB1037 | KB1137
38.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
KBC1037 | KBC1137

KB1037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3509	3569	3649	3849	4069	4329	4659	4979	5389	7019

KB1137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3899	3979	4179	4399	4649	4989	5299	5709	7339

KBC1037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3739	3849	4079	4369	4679	5079	5469	5979	7869

KBC1137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Uph. Arms {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3989	4059	4179	4409	4689	5009	5409	5799	6299	8189

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features		List Price	Dimensions KB1037 KB1137 KBC1037 KBC1137	
F	Upholstered Arms	Standard	Width	38.5"
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149	Depth	38"
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199	Height	47"
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499	Seat Width	29"
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade	Seat Depth	21"
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679	Seat Height	21.5"
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899	Back Height	26"
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499	Arm Height	28"
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899	COM	7 yds (Standard)
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899	COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999	Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
EG	Edge Guard	Standard	Reclined Depth	73"
			Weight Capacity	750 lbs
			Weight	162 lbs
			Distance from Wall	19"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options		List Price
CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

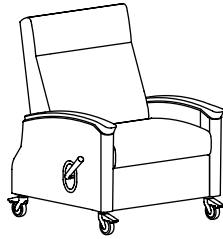
Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Harmony | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - 29" Seat Width & 750 lb Weight Rating



H5037 | H5137
39" Overall Width

H5037 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Non-Locking Back - Urethane Arm Caps {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3659	3729	3819	4019	4239	4489	4819	5139	5539	7179

H5137 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Infinite Position Locking Back - Urethane Arm Caps {Limited Recline}

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3989	4049	4139	4349	4569	4819	5139	5469	5869	7499

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps
W	Wood Arm Caps*
Z	Multi Cover
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer
EG	Edge Guard

List Price

Standard
\$199
Use Highest Grade
\$679
\$899
\$499
Standard

Dimensions | H5037 | H5137

Width	39"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	162 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
DP	Dual IV Poles	\$439
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray	\$219
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
LFSTR	Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
PLFSTR	Padded Lg Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$329 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
QR	Quick Release Bracket	\$59
SFSTR	Sm Right Side (facing) Folding Side Tray	\$219
TD3	Dual Side Tray (Dual TSL1/TSR1)	\$698
TSL1	Left Side (facing) Tray	\$349
TSR1	Right Side (facing) Tray	\$349
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

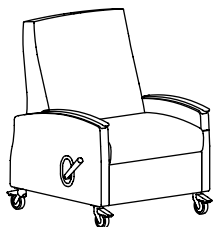
Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

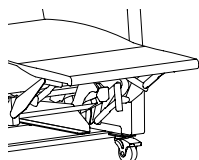


RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Patient Transfer Arm - 29" Seat - 750 lb Rating



EB4067 | EB4167
36.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EBC4067 | EBC4167

EB4067 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4329	4389	4479	4679	4899	5159	5479	5809	6219	7829

EB4167 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4649	4709	4809	5009	5219	5479	5809	6129	6539	8149

EBC4067 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Right Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4479	4569	4679	4919	5189	5509	5899	6299	6809	8679

EBC4167 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4809	4889	5009	5249	5509	5839	6229	6629	7139	8999

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.
Bariatric (Limited Recline) Mobile Healthcare Recliners
*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

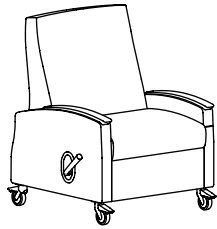
Dimensions | EB4067 | EB4137 | EBC4067 | EBC4167

Width	36.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	8 yds (Standard)
COM	9 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	162 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

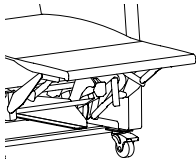


RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

EV | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Patient Transfer Arm - 29" Seat - 750 lb Rating



EB1067 | EB1167
38.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EBC1067 | EBC1167

EB1067 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4219	4279	4369	4579	4789	5049	5379	5699	6099	7719

EB1167 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4549	4609	4689	4899	5109	5379	5699	6029	6429	8029

EBC1067 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Right Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4379	4449	4569	4809	5079	5409	5799	6189	6699	8569

EBC1167 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4699	4779	4889	5129	5409	5729	6119	6519	7009	8879

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.
Bariatric (Limited Recline) Mobile Healthcare Recliners
*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

		List Price
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

		List Price
CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

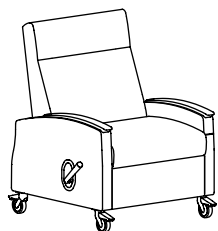
Dimensions | EB1067 | EB1137 | EBC1067 | EBC1167

Width	38.5"
Width	40"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	8 yds (Standard)
COM	9 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	158 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

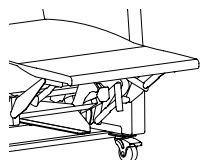


RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Rêma | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Patient Transfer Arm - 29" Seat - 750 lb Rating



RB1067 | RB1167
38.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
RBC1067 | RBC1167

RB1067 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4219	4279	4369	4579	4789	5049	5379	5699	6099	7719

RB1167 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4549	4609	4689	4899	5109	5379	5699	6029	6429	8029

RBC1067 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Right Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4379	4449	4569	4809	5079	5409	5799	6189	6699	8569

RBC1167 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4699	4779	4889	5129	5409	5729	6119	6519	7009	8879

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.
Bariatric {Limited Recline} Mobile Healthcare Recliners
*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

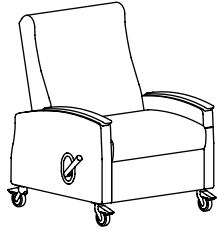
Dimensions | RB1067 | RB1167 | RBC1067 | RBC1167

Width	36.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	8 yds (Standard)
COM	9 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	158 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

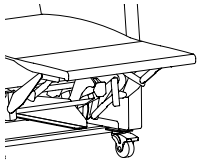


RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Koncert | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Patient Transfer Arm - 29" Seat - 750 lb Rating



KB1067 | KB1167
38.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
KBC1067 | KBC1167

KB1067 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4219	4279	4369	4579	4789	5049	5379	5699	6099	7719

KB1167 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4549	4609	4689	4899	5109	5379	5699	6029	6429	8029

KBC1067 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Right Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4379	4449	4569	4809	5079	5409	5799	6189	6699	8569

KBC1167 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner - Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4699	4779	4889	5129	5409	5729	6119	6519	7009	8879

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

Bariatric {Limited Recline} Mobile Healthcare Recliners

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

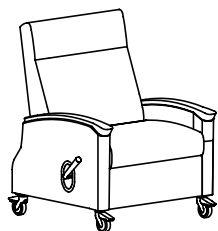
Dimensions | KB1067 | KB1137 | KBC1067 | KBC1167

Width	36.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	8 yds (Standard)
COM	9 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	158 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"



RECLINERS | BARIATRIC MOBILE HEALTHCARE

Harmony | Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Removable Arm - 29" Seat



H5057 | H5157
39" Overall Width

H5057 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Removable Right (facing) Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4019	4089	4229	4449	4749	5079	5479	5869	6419	8019

H5157 Bariatric Mobile Healthcare Recliner - Removable Right (facing) Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4349	4419	4559	4779	5069	5409	5809	6189	6739	8339

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.
Bariatric {Limited Recline} Mobile Healthcare Recliners
*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps
W	Wood Arm Caps*
Z	Multi Cover
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer
EG	Edge Guard

List Price

Standard
\$199
Use Highest Grade
\$679
\$899
\$499
Standard

Dimensions | H5057 | H5157

Width	39"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	8 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	169 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MB2B	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MB2S	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray	\$219
WR	Wrist Restraint (per pair)	\$199

Please refer to pages 212/213 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



RÊMA | MANUAL HYDRAULIC LIFT RECLINERS



RÊMA COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard on R7118 and RC7118
- Urethane Arm Caps Standard on R7167/RC7167 and R7162/RC7162
- Option of Wood, Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps
- LiquiCell® Technology (not available on chaise models)
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back for Ease of Cleaning
- (4) 3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Locking Backs
- Pushbar Standard
- Chaise Models Available
- Fold Down Patient Transfer Arm Models with Standard Hinge Guard
- Orthopedic Locking Footrest Models
- 600 lb Weight Capacity
- Standard Edge Guard Around Back of Chair

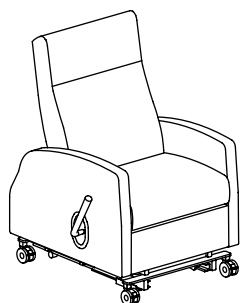
Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

- U Urethane Arm Caps
- W Wood Arm Caps
- J Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Z Multi Cover
- H Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1) (Not Available on R7162 or RC7162)
- HM Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1) (Not Available on R7162 or RC7162)
- HC Hinge Cover
- CAL CAL TB133
- MBB Moisture Barrier Back
- MBS Moisture Barrier Seat
- AHP Adjustable Head Rest Pillow
- EG Edge Guard
- FBH Foley Bag Holder
- IV IV Pole and Bracket (Not Available on R7162 or RC7162)
- TE Trendelenburg

RECLINERS | HYDRAULIC LIFT TREATMENT RECLINER

Rêma | Hydraulic Lift Treatment Recliner



Model #R7118
Overall Width

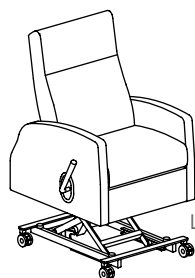
R7118 Manual Hydraulic Lift Treatment Recliner - Orthopedic Locking Footrest - Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6999	7049	7099	7239	7369	7579	7769	8029	8299	8819

RC7118 Manual Hydraulic Lift Treatment Recliner with Chaise - Orthopedic Locking Footrest - Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7149	7219	7299	7369	7499	7629	7899	8149	8549	8999

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.



Lifted View (Note: 11" is added to the seat height when the chair is fully lifted.)

Features

F	Fully Upholstered Arms
U	Urethane Arm Caps*
W	Wood Arm Caps*
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*
Z	Multi Cover
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
EG	Edge Guard

List Price

Standard
\$149
\$199
\$499
Use Highest Grade
\$679
\$899
Standard

Dimensions | R7118 | RC7118

Width	39"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	6 yds
COM (Chaise)	7 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	169 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MBS	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

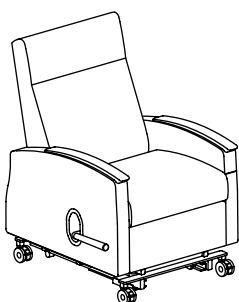
Please refer to pages 231/232 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



RECLINERS | HYDRAULIC LIFT TREATMENT RECLINER

Rêma | Hydraulic Lift Patient Transfer Recliner



Model #R7167
Overall Width

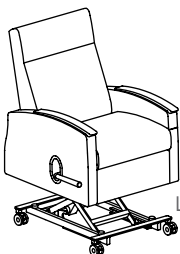
R7167 Manual Hydraulic Lift Treatment Recliner - Fold Down Arm (Right Facing) - Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7499	7579	7629	7699	7769	8029	8289	8419	8689	9199

RC7167 Manual Hydraulic Lift Treatment Recliner with Chaise - Fold Down Arm (Right Facing) - Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7629	7699	7769	7849	7899	8159	8419	8689	8949	9469

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.
*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.



Lifted View (Note: 11" is added to the seat height when the chair is fully lifted.)

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*
W	Wood Arm Caps*
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*
Z	Multi Cover
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
EG	Edge Guard
HC	Hinge Cover

List Price

Standard
\$199
\$499
Use Highest Grade
\$679
\$899
Standard
Standard

Dimensions | R7167 | RC7167

Width	39"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds
COM (Chaise)	8 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	169 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MBS	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

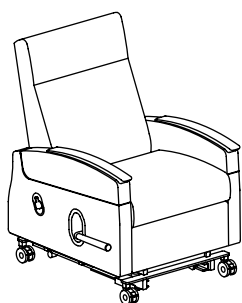
Please refer to pages 231/232 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



RECLINERS | HYDRAULIC LIFT TREATMENT RECLINER

Rêma | Hydraulic Lift Patient Transfer Recliner



Model #R7162
Overall Width

R7162 Manual Hydraulic Lift Treatment Recliner - Dual Fold Down Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back

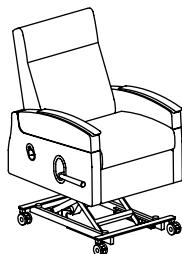
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7899	8029	8149	8289	8419	8629	8819	9079	9349	9749

RC7162 Manual Hydraulic Lift Treatment Recliner with Chaise - Dual Fold Down Arms - Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8029	8159	8279	8419	8549	8759	8949	9199	9479	9879

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.



Lifted View (Note: 11" is added to the seat height when the chair is fully lifted.)

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

		List Price
CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Back	\$75
MBS	Moisture Barrier Bariatric Seat	\$75
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Dimensions | R7162 | RC7162

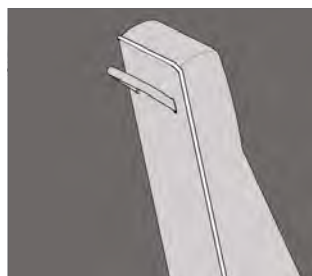
Width	39"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	29"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds
COM (Chaise)	8 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	73"
Weight Capacity	750 lbs
Weight	169 lbs
Distance from Wall	19"

Please refer to pages 231/232 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

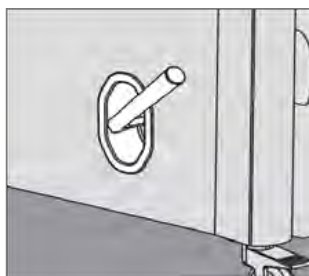


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARM FEATURES



Edge Guard

Mobile medical recliners feature a standard plastic edge guard around the back of the recliner to protect the chair from minor abrasions.



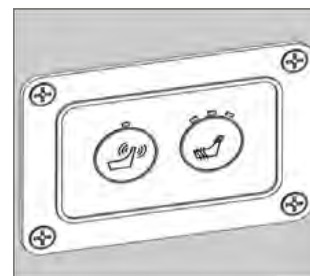
Recliner Handle

Recliners are standard with left side (facing) black handle. Recliner handle assists weakened occupants with footrest elevation. No need to push on back to open recliner footrest.



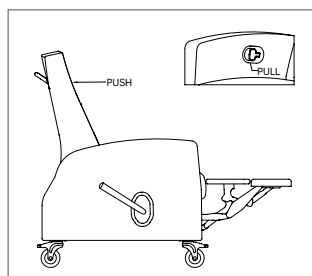
Push Bar

All mobile healthcare recliners feature push bar for ease of movement.



Heat/Heat & Massage Recliners

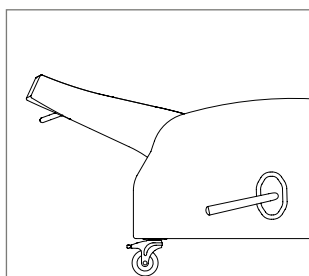
Heat (H) and Heat & Massage (HM) Control is located on the inside left arm (facing). Heat temperature is 97 Degrees Low to 105 Degrees High. Not available on models ending in '62'.



Infinite Position

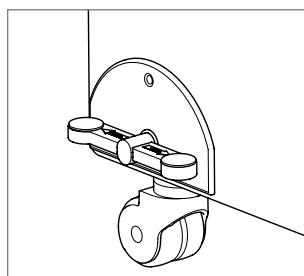
Locking Back Lever

Infinite Position Locking Back lever allows patient/caregivers to lock back in any recline position. Locking Back Lever is located on the inside of the left arm (facing) on select models. Locking Back Lever is located on the outside of the left arm (facing) on Dual Lateral Transfer Arm models.



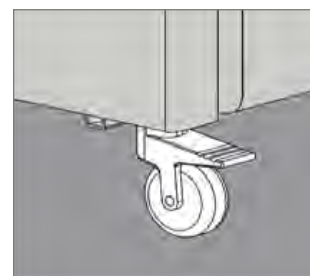
Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

Patients can adjust seating and back positions to their exact preferences through simple body movement.



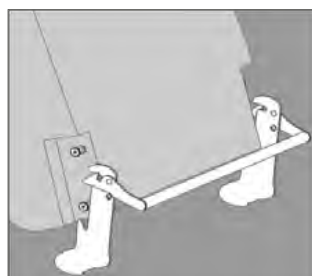
Q3 | 3" Dual Wheel Central Lock & Steer Caster (Non-Directional)**

The Q3 Caster Lock & Steer Feature is controlled by a 2-position lever located at the front of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls three casters. Control lever allows you to lock all four casters or make all four casters swivel at the same time. This feature is non-directional and does not aid in steering. Casters are 3" dual wheel.



4" Swivel Locking Casters

Select model recliners are standard with three 4" swivel locking casters and one 4" rigid locking caster located in the front of the recliner. Optional swivel locking caster can be exchanged for rigid locking caster.



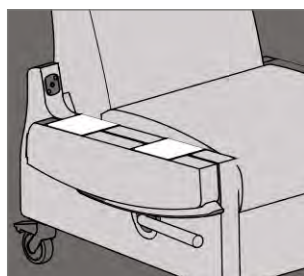
Quick Removable Back

Medical recliners are standard with removable back for easy cleanability for infectious disease control on select models.



Lock & Steer (S/Q)

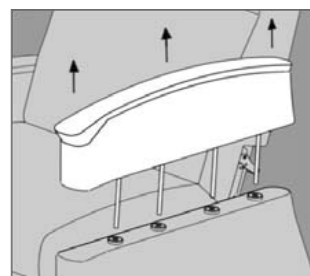
2-Caster Lock & Steer (S4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the rear of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls rear casters only. The Central Caster Lock & Steer (Q4) feature is controlled by a 3 position lever located at the front of the chair on the left arm facing. Lever controls all casters. (Q4 + Q5) Central Caster Lock & Steer feature is available on select models only. ** Q5 shown in image.



Patient Transfer Arm Fold Down Arm

The Patient Transfer (fold down) Arm is located on the Right Side (facing) of the recliner. Dual Patient Transfer Arm models are also available. Refer to individual product pages for list of available options. When one arm is in down position, add 4" to the overall width of the chair. Protective fabric hinge covers are standard on fold down arms.

**Not available on the Harmony Recliners



Patient Transfer Arm Removable Arm

Removable Right Arm (facing) allows for lateral transfer of patient. Refer to individual product pages for list of available options.

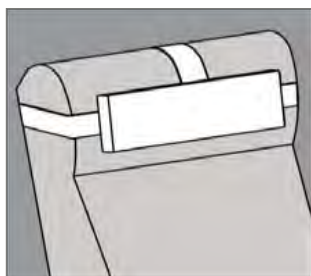


LiquiCell® is standard on all La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture Healthcare Recliner seats*. For more information, please see page 181.

*Not available on chaise recliners.

Not available on the Harmony Recliners

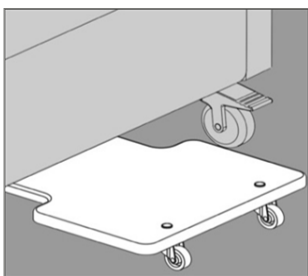
RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARM OPTIONS



Adjustable Headrest Pillow (AHP)

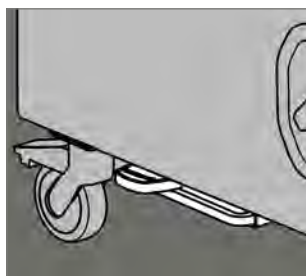
Adjustable Headrest Pillow gives additional comfort to a patient or visitor. Adjustable Headrest Pillow requires 1 yard of fabric.

*Not available on wingback recliners.



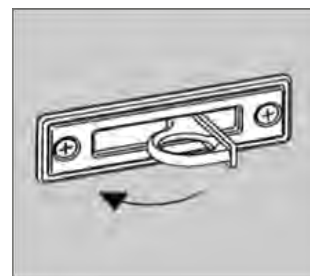
Foot Tray (FT4-1, FT5, FT3000)

Pull out foot tray easily slides out to support patient's feet during transport. (Not intended as a step.)



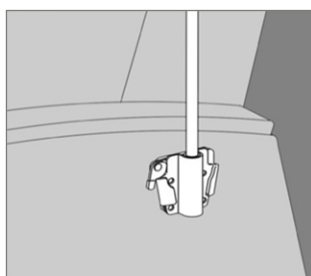
Trendelenburg Option (TE)

Trendelenburg allows an additional 12° pitch. The Trendelenburg lever is conveniently located on both sides of the recliner.



Foley Bag Holder (FBH)

Accommodates Foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flush with chair when not in use. Located on opposite arm from the handle toward the front of the chair.



IV Pole and Bracket (IV)

IV pole and bracket are positioned on the recliner arm (right side facing) toward the back of the chair.

RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARM SPECIFICATIONS

EV | RÊMA | LEDA | KONCERT



EV COLLECTION



RÊMA COLLECTION



LEDA COLLECTION



KONCERT COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- Option of Wood, Urethane or Solid Surface* Arm Caps (*Solid Surface Not Available on Leda Models)
- LiquiCell® Technology
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back for Ease of Cleaning
- (3) 4" Swivel Locking Casters and (1) 4" Rigid Locking Caster
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Locking and Non-Locking Backs
- Pushbar Standard
- Wingback Models Available
- Chaise Models Available
- Removable and Fold Down Patient Transfer Arms
- 600 lb Weight Capacity
- Standard Edge Guard Around Back of Chair
- Standard Hinge Cover on Fold Down Arms

Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Standard)
- W Wood Arm Caps
- J Solid Surface Arm Caps
- Z Multi Cover
- H Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
- HM Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
- HC Hinge Cover
- S4 4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer
- Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)
- Q4 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer
- Q5 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer
- CAL CAL TB133
- MBB Moisture Barrier Back
- MBS Moisture Barrier Seat
- 4S4 (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster
- AHP Adjustable Head Rest Pillow
- EG Edge Guard
- FBH Foley Bag Holder
- FT4-1/FT3000 Large Foot Tray (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
- FT5 Large Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)
- IV IV Pole and Bracket
- TE Trendelenburg

HARMONY



HARMONY COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Urethane Arm Caps Standard
- Option of Wood Arm Caps
- LiquiCell® Technology
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 High Resiliency (CAL TB117-2013)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back for Ease of Cleaning
- (3) 4" Swivel Locking Casters and (1) 4" Rigid Locking Caster
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Infinite Position Locking and Non-Locking Backs
- Pushbar Standard
- 600 lb Weight Capacity
- Removable Patient Transfer Arms

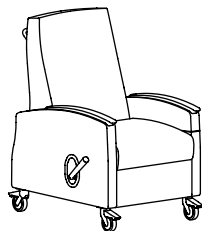
Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

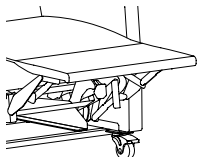
- | | |
|---------|--|
| ▪ 4S4 | (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster |
| ▪ AHP | Adjustable Headrest Pillow |
| ▪ CAL | CAL TB133 |
| ▪ EG | Edge Guard |
| ▪ FBH | Foley Bag Holder |
| ▪ FT4-1 | Large Foot Tray |
| ▪ H | Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1) |
| ▪ HM | Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1) |
| ▪ IV | IV Pole and Bracket |
| ▪ MBB | Moisture Barrier Back |
| ▪ MBS | Moisture Barrier Seat |
| ▪ S4 | 4" 2-Caster Lock and Steer |
| ▪ TE | Trendelenburg |
| ▪ U | Urethane Arm Caps |
| ▪ W | Wood Arm Caps |
| ▪ Z | Multi-Cover |

RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Fold Down Arm - 22" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E3067 | E3167
30" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC3067 | EC3167

E3067 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3639	3689	3769	3909	4089	4299	4539	4779	5109	6409

E3167 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3849	3899	3999	4129	4329	4529	4799	5049	5169	6469

EC3067 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3789	3849	3959	4139	4369	4629	4939	5249	5679	7219

EC3167 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4009	4069	4179	4359	4599	4869	5199	5519	5739	7279

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Dimensions | E3067 | E3167 | EC3067 | EC3167

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT3000	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Width	30"
Depth	35.5"
Height	47"
Seat Width	22"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	27"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	147 lbs (3067)
Weight	155 lbs (3167)
Distance from Wall	19"

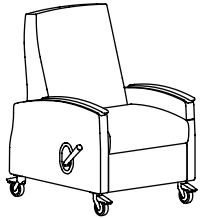
Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

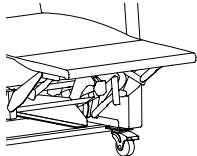


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E4067 | E4167
32.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC4067 | EC4167

E4067 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3639	3689	3769	3909	4089	4299	4539	4779	5109	6409

E4167 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3849	3899	3999	4129	4329	4529	4799	5049	5169	6469

EC4067 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3789	3849	3959	4139	4369	4629	4939	5249	5679	7219

EC4167 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4009	4069	4179	4359	4599	4869	5199	5519	5739	7279

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Dimensions | E4067 | E4167 | EC4067 | EC4167

Width	32.5"
Depth	35.5"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	27"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	147 lbs (4067)
Weight	155 lbs (4167)
Distance from Wall	20"

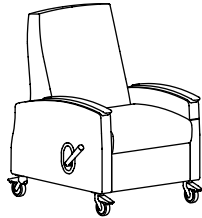
Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

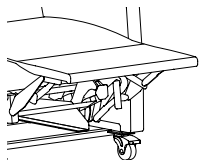


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E1067 | E1167
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC1067 | EC1167

E1067 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3679	3729	3809	3959	4129	4339	4579	4829	5149	6449

E1167 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3889	3939	4039	4169	4369	4569	4839	5089	5429	6719

EC1067 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3889	3999	4179	4409	4679	4989	5339	5719	7259

EC1167 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4109	4219	4399	4649	4909	5239	5559	5989	7529

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

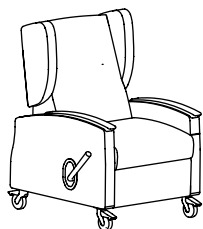
Dimensions | E1067 | E1167 | EC1067 | EC1167

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1067)
Weight	166 lbs (1167)
Distance from Wall	20"

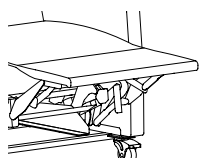


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E2067 | E2167
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC2067 | EC2167

E2067 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4379	4419	4499	4649	4839	5029	5269	5519	5829	7109

E2167 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4579	4619	4729	4869	5049	5249	5529	5779	6119	7389

EC2067 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4529	4579	4689	4869	5119	5369	5679	5989	6399	7919

EC2167 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4739	4789	4909	5099	5329	5589	5929	6249	6679	8199

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

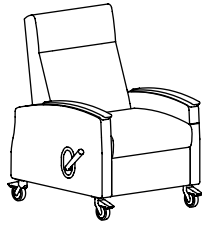
Dimensions | E2067 | E2167 | EC2067 | EC2167

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	188 lbs (2067)
Weight	176 lbs (2167)
Distance from Wall	20"

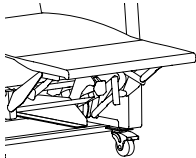


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Rêma | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



R1067 | R1167
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
RC1067 | RC1167

R1067 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3679	3729	3809	3959	4129	4339	4579	4829	5149	6449

R1167 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3889	3939	4039	4169	4369	4569	4839	5089	5429	6719

RC1067 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3889	3999	4179	4409	4679	4989	5339	5719	7259

RC1167 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4109	4219	4399	4649	4909	5239	5559	5989	7529

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

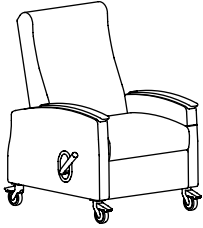
Dimensions | R1067 | R1167 | RC1067 | RC1167

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1067)
Weight	166 lbs (1167)
Distance from Wall	20"

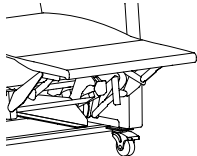


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Koncert | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



K1067 | K1167
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
KC1067 | KC1167

K1067 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3679	3729	3809	3959	4129	4339	4579	4829	5149	6449

K1167 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3889	3939	4039	4169	4369	4569	4839	5089	5429	6719

KC1067 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3889	3999	4179	4409	4679	4989	5339	5719	7259

KC1167 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Right (facing) Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4109	4219	4399	4649	4909	5239	5559	5989	7529

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

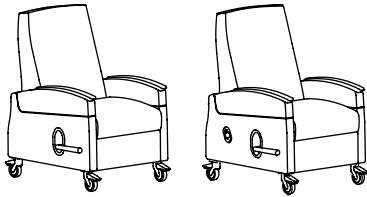
Dimensions | K1067 | K1167 | KC1067 | KC1167

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1067)
Weight	166 lbs (1167)
Distance from Wall	20"



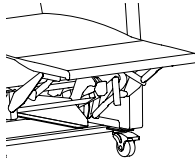
RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Fold Down Arm - 22" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E3062
30" Overall Width

E3162
30" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC3062 | EC3162

E3062 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4159	4209	4299	4439	4609	4819	5069	5299	5629	6919

E3162 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4689	4739	4819	4959	5139	5349	5589	5829	6159	7429

EC3062 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4319	4379	4479	4669	4889	5159	5469	5779	6199	7599

EC3162 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4839	4899	5009	5189	5419	5689	5989	6229	6729	8239

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

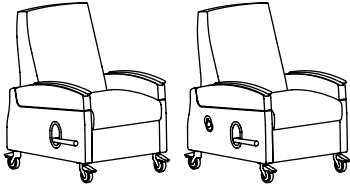
Dimensions | E3062 | E3162 | EC3062 | EC3162

Width	30"
Depth	35.5"
Height	47"
Seat Width	22"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	27"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	147 lbs (3062)
Weight	155 lbs (3162)
Distance from Wall	20"



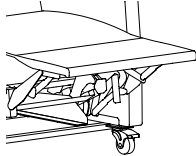
RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E4062
32.5" Overall Width

E4162
32.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC4062 | EC4162

E4062 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4159	4209	4299	4439	4609	4819	5069	5299	5629	6919

E4162 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4689	4739	4819	4959	5139	5349	5589	5829	6159	7429

EC4062 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4319	4379	4479	4669	4889	5159	5469	5779	6199	7599

EC4162 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4839	4899	5009	5189	5419	5689	5989	6299	6729	8239

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

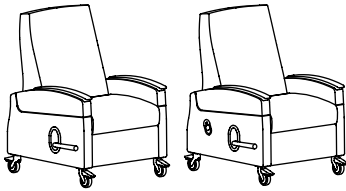
Dimensions | E4062 | E4162 | EC4062 | EC4162

Width	32.5"
Depth	35.5"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	27"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	39"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	147 lbs (4062)
Weight	155 lbs (4162)
Distance from Wall	20"



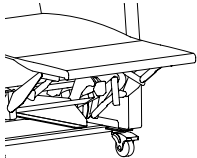
RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E1062
33.5" Overall Width

E1162
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC1062 | EC1162

E1062 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4199	4249	4339	4479	4659	4859	5109	5359	5679	6959

E1162 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4729	4779	4859	5009	5179	5389	5629	5879	6199	7469

EC1062 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4359	4419	4519	4709	4929	5199	5509	5829	6239	7639

EC1162 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4879	4939	5049	5229	5459	5729	6039	6359	6769	8149

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

Dimensions | E1062 | E1162 | EC1062 | EC1162

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1062)
Weight	166 lbs (1162)
Distance from Wall	20"



RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E2062
33.5" Overall Width



E2162
33.5" Overall Width

E2062 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4899	4949	5029	5169	5359	5549	5799	6049	6379	7639

E2162 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

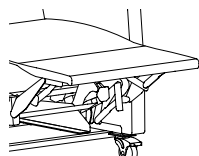
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5419	5469	5549	5699	5889	6079	6319	6569	6899	8279

EC2062 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5059	5119	5209	5399	5629	5889	6199	6519	6939	8449

EC2162 Mobile Healthcare Wingback Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5569	5629	5739	5919	6169	6419	6729	7049	7469	8959



Chaise Model*
EC2062 | EC2162

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

Features	List Price
U Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4 4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4 4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5 5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG Edge Guard	Standard
HC Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

Options	List Price
CAL CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4 (1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
FBH Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1 Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5 Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

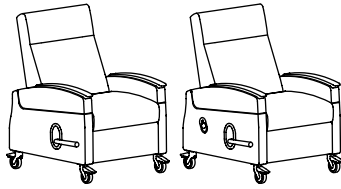
Dimensions | E2062 | E2162 | EC2062 | EC2162

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	188 lbs (2062)
Weight	176 lbs (2162)
Distance from Wall	20"

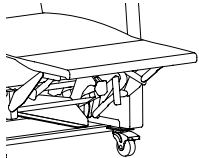


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Rêma | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



R1062 33.5" Overall Width
R1162 33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
RC1062 | RC1162

R1062 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4199	4249	4339	4479	4659	4859	5109	5359	5679	6959

R1162 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4729	4779	4859	5009	5179	5389	5629	5879	6199	7469

RC1062 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4359	4419	4519	4709	4929	5199	5509	5829	6239	7639

RC1162 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4879	4939	5049	5229	5459	5729	6039	6359	6769	8149

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*
W	Wood Arm Caps*
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*
Z	Multi Cover
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer
EG	Edge Guard
HC	Hinge Cover

List Price

Standard
\$199
\$499
Use Highest Grade
\$499
\$899
\$899
\$999
Standard
Standard

Dimensions | R1062 | R1162 | RC1062 | RC1162

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1062)
Weight	166 lbs (1162)
Distance from Wall	20"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow
FBH	Foley Bag Holder
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)
TE	Trendelenburg

List Price

See page 12
\$50
\$50
\$29
\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
\$79
\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
\$299
\$299

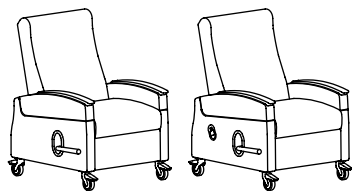
Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



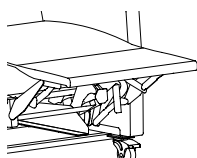
RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Koncert | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Fold Down Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



K1062
33.5" Overall Width

K1162
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
KC1062 | KC1162

K1062 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4199	4249	4339	4479	4659	4859	5109	5359	5679	6959

K1162 Mobile Healthcare Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4729	4779	4859	5009	5179	5389	5629	5879	6199	7469

KC1062 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4359	4419	4519	4709	4929	5199	5509	5829	6239	7639

KC1162 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner Dual Fold Down Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4879	4939	5049	5229	5459	5729	6039	6359	6769	8149

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard
HC	Hinge Cover	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

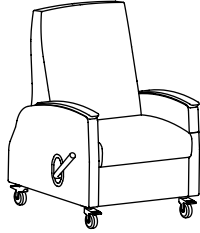
Dimensions | K1062 | K1162 | KC1062 | KC1162

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1062)
Weight	166 lbs (1162)
Distance from Wall	20"

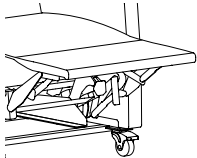


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Removable Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E1047 | E1147
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC1047 | EC1147

E1047 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3679	3729	3809	3959	4129	4339	4579	4829	5149	6449

E1147 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3889	3939	4039	4169	4369	4569	4839	5089	5429	6719

EC1047 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3889	3999	4179	4409	4679	4989	5299	5719	7259

EC1147 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4109	4219	4399	4649	4909	5239	5559	5989	7529

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

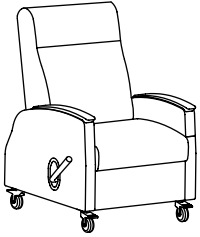
Dimensions | E1047 | E1147 | EC1047 | EC1147

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1062)
Weight	166 lbs (1162)
Distance from Wall	20"

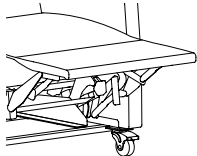


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Rêma | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Removable Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



R1047 | R1147
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
RC1047 | RC1147

R1047 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3679	3729	3809	3959	4129	4339	4579	4829	5149	6449

R1147 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3889	3939	4039	4169	4369	4569	4839	5089	5429	6719

RC1047 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3889	3999	4179	4409	4679	4989	5299	5719	7259

RC1147 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4109	4219	4399	4649	4909	4239	5559	5989	7529

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Dimensions | R1047 | R1147 | RC1047 | RC1147

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1062)
Weight	166 lbs (1162)
Distance from Wall	20"

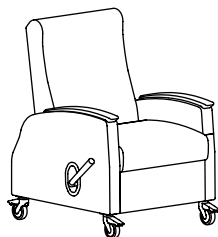
Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

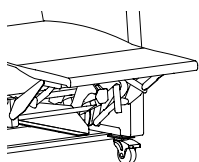


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Koncert | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Removable Arm - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



K1047 | K1147
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
KC1047 | KC1147

K1047 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3679	3729	3809	3959	4129	4339	4579	4829	5149	6449

K1147 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3889	3939	4039	4169	4369	4569	4839	5089	5429	6719

KC1047 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3829	3889	3999	4179	4409	4679	4989	52999	5719	7259

KC1147 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4049	4109	4219	4399	4649	4909	5239	5559	5989	7529

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$679
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)	\$899
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

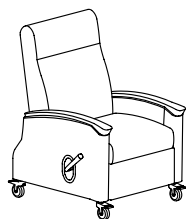
Dimensions | K1047 | K1147 | KC1047 | KC1147

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1062)
Weight	166 lbs (1162)
Distance from Wall	20"



RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Harmony | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Removable Arm - 24" Seat



H5047 | H5147
34" Overall Width

H5047 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3629	3699	3779	3969	4189	4409	4719	5039	5419	6779

H5147 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Right (facing) Removable Arm Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3879	3949	4019	4199	4379	4609	4879	5159	5499	6869

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps
W	Wood Arm Caps*
Z	Multi Cover
H	Heat (Certified to UL 60601-1)
HM	Heat & Massage (Certified to UL 60601-1)
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer
EG	Edge Guard

List Price

Standard
\$199
Use Highest Grade
\$679
\$899
\$499
Standard

Dimensions | H5047 | H5147

Width	34"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	167 lbs (H5047)
Weight	175 lbs (H5147)
Distance from Wall	20"

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray	\$219
IV	IV Pole and Bracket	\$219
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

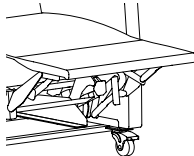


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

EV | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Removable Arms - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



E1042 | E1142*
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
EC1042 | EC1142*

E1042 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4199	4249	4339	4479	4659	4859	5109	5359	5679	6959

E1142 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4729	4779	4859	5009	5179	5389	5629	5879	6199	7469

EC1042 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4359	4419	4519	4709	4929	5199	5509	5829	6239	7639

EC1142 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4879	4939	5049	5229	5459	5729	6039	6359	6769	8149

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*1142 Infinite Position Locking Back Lever is located on the outside of the right (facing) arm of the recliner.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

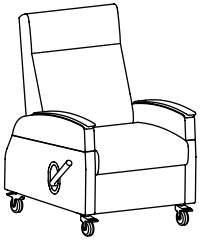
Dimensions | E1042 | E1142 | EC1042 | EC1142

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1062)
Weight	166 lbs (1162)
Distance from Wall	20"

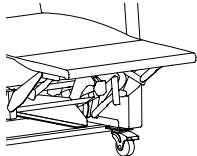


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Rêma | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Removable Arms - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



R1042 | R1142*
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
RC1042 | RC1142

R1042 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4199	4249	4339	4479	4659	4859	5109	5359	5679	6959

R1142 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4729	4779	4859	5009	5179	5389	5629	5879	6199	7469

RC1042 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4359	4419	4519	4709	4929	5199	5509	5829	6239	7639

RC1142 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4879	4939	5049	5229	5459	5729	6039	6359	6769	8149

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*1142 Infinite Position Locking Back Lever is located on the outside of the right (facing) arm of the recliner.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

		List Price
U	Urethane Arm Caps	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

		List Price
CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

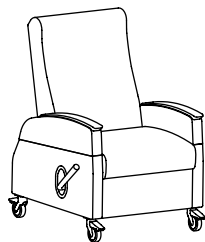
Dimensions | R1042 | R1142 | RC1042 | RC1142

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1042)
Weight	166 lbs (1142)
Distance from Wall	20"

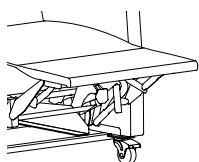


RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARMS

Koncert | Mobile Healthcare Recliners - Dual Removable Arms - 24" Seat - 600 lb Rating



K1042 | K1142*
33.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model*
KC1042 | KC1142

K1042 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4199	4249	4339	4479	4659	4859	5109	5359	5679	6959

K1142 Mobile Healthcare Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4729	4779	4859	5009	5179	5389	5629	5879	6199	7469

KC1042 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Non-Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4359	4419	4519	4709	4929	5199	5509	5829	6239	7639

KC1142 Mobile Healthcare Chaise Recliner w/ Dual Removable Arms Infinite Position Locking Back

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4879	4939	5049	5229	5459	5729	6039	6359	6769	8149

Urethane arm caps are standard on these models.

*1142 Infinite Position Locking Back Lever is located on the outside of the right (facing) arm of the recliner.

*LiquiCell® not available on chaise recliner models.

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade
S4	4" 2-Caster Lock & Steer	\$499
Q3	3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Non-Directional)	\$899
Q4	4" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$899
Q5	5" Central Caster Lock & Steer	\$999
EG	Edge Guard	Standard

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
4S4	(1) 4" Swivel Locking Caster	\$29
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow	\$239 (Requires 1 yd of fabric)
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
FT4-1	Large Foot Tray*	\$219 (Call Customer Service for a quote for Q3.)
FT5	Foot Tray (For chairs with Q5 casters)	\$299
TE	Trendelenburg	\$299

Please refer to pages 227/228 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

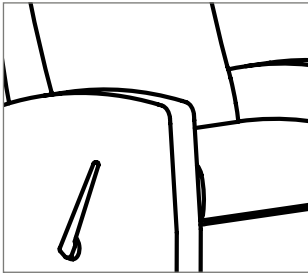
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

Dimensions | K1042 | K1142 | KC1042 | KC1142

Width	33.5"
Depth	38"
Height	47"
Seat Width	24"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	21.5"
Back Height	26"
Arm Height	28"
COM	7 yds (Standard)
COM	8 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	40"
Reclined Depth	76"
Weight Capacity	600 lbs
Weight	158 lbs (1062)
Weight	166 lbs (1162)
Distance from Wall	20"

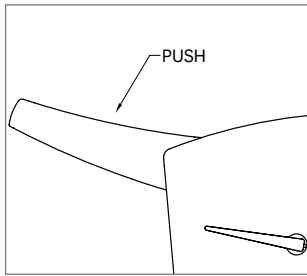


RECLINERS | ROOM SAVER™ FEATURES



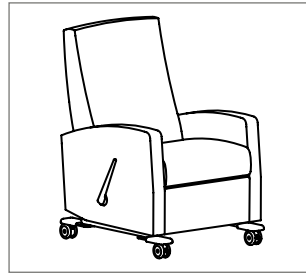
Recliner Handle

Recliners are standard with left side (facing) black handle. Recliner handle assists weakened occupants with footrest elevation. No need to push on back to open recliner footrest.



Room Saver Back

Room Saver recliners sits within 6" of the wall & still fully reclines. Patients/Visitors can adjust seating and back positions to their exact preferences through simple body movement.



Mobile Room Saver Platform

Room Saver

RECLINERS | ROOM SAVER™ SPECIFICATIONS

EV | RÊMA | LEDA | KONCERT



EV COLLECTION



RÊMA COLLECTION



LEDA COLLECTION



KONCERT COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 HR (High Resiliency) TB117-2013
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 HR (High Resiliency) TB117-2013
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Easy-to-Remove Back (Tool Required)
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Mobile and Stationary Models Available

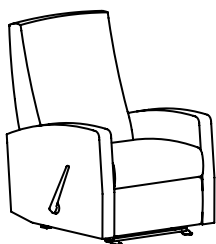
Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

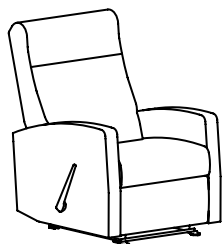
- | | |
|-------|-----------------------|
| ▪ CAL | CAL TB133 |
| ▪ MBB | Moisture Barrier Back |
| ▪ MBS | Moisture Barrier Seat |
| ▪ F | Upholstered Arms |
| ▪ U | Urethane Arm Caps |
| ▪ W | Wood Arm Caps |
| ▪ Z | Multi Cover |

RECLINERS | ROOM SAVER™

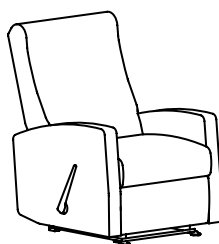
EV, Rêma, Leda, Konzert | Room Saver™ Recliners - 22" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



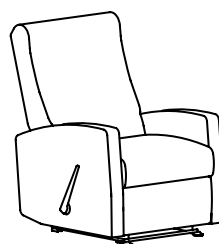
EV | E1304 | EC1304
30.75" Overall Width



Rêma | R1304 | RC1304
30.75" Overall Width



Leda | L1304 | LC1304
30.75" Overall Width



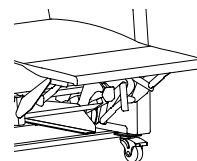
Konzert | K1304 | KC1304
30.75" Overall Width

1304 Room Saver™ Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2129	2169	2239	2369	2519	2699	2939	3149	3449	3729

C1304 Room Saver™ Chaise Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2359	2399	2469	2599	2749	2929	3169	3379	3689	3959



Chaise Model
C1304

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps* (Not available on L1304)	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow*	\$239
	*Requires 1 yd of fabric	
LRSP	Large Room Saver Platform	\$119



Width: 27"
Height: 1"
Depth: 27"
Weight: 10 lbs

Dimensions | E1304 | R1304 | L1304 | K1304 | Chaise Models

Width	30.75"
Depth	34.25"
Height	38.5"
Seat Width	22.25"
Seat Depth	20"
Seat Height	17.25"
Back Height	24"
Arm Height	23.75"
COM	4 yds (Standard)
COM	5 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.375"
Reclined Depth	66.5"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Weight	82 lbs
Distance from Wall	6"

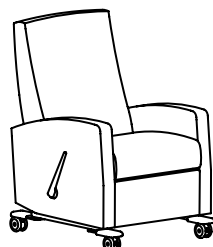
Please refer to pages 254 for Features descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

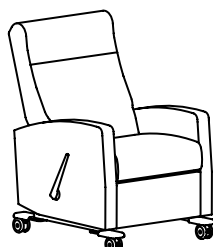


RECLINERS | ROOM SAVER™

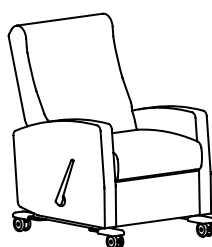
EV, Rêma, Leda, Koncert | Mobile Room Saver™ Recliners - 350 lb Weight Rating



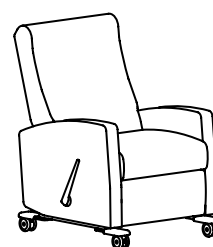
EV | E1307 | EC1307
30.75" Overall Width



Rêma | R1307 | RC1307
30.75" Overall Width



Leda | L1307 | LC1307
30.75" Overall Width



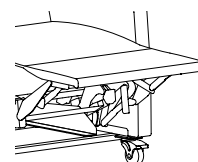
Koncert | K1307 | KC1307
30.75" Overall Width

1307 Room Saver™ Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2429	2459	2519	2649	2789	2969	3149	3369	3649	4009

C1307 Room Saver™ Chaise Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2659	2689	2749	2879	3019	3199	3379	3599	3879	4239



Chaise Model
C1307

Features

		List Price
F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps* (Not available on L1304)	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

		List Price
CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
AHP	Adjustable Head Rest Pillow*	\$239
	*Requires 1 yd of fabric	

Please refer to pages 254 for Features descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

Dimensions | E1307 | R1307 | L1307 | K1307 | Chaise Models

Width	30.75"
Depth	35.25"
Height	43.375"
Seat Width	22.25"
Seat Depth	20"
Seat Height	19.75"
Back Height	24"
Arm Height	26.75"
COM	4 yds (Standard)
COM	5 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.75"
Reclined Depth	65.5"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Weight	98 lbs
Distance from Wall	6"

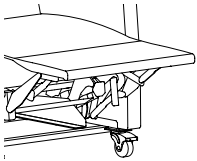


RECLINERS | POWER + LIFT ROOM SAVER™

Koncert | Power & Lift Room Saver™ Recliners - 23" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



K1L04
30.5" Overall Width



Chaise Model
KC1L04

K1L04 | Power & Lift Room Saver™ Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2579	2619	2679	2809	2949	3119	3349	3549	3839	4099

Fabric Options: Available in solid color/non-directional fabrics and vinyl only.

KC1L04 | Power & Lift Room Saver™ Chaise Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2799	2839	2899	3029	3169	3339	3569	3769	4059	4319

Features

F	Upholstered Arms
U	Urethane Arm Caps
W	Wood Arm Caps
Z	Multi-Cover

List Price

Standard
\$149*
\$199*
Use Highest Grade

Options

CAL	CALTB133
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat

List Price

See page 12
\$50
\$50

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Power Recliner Wand



Note: Electrical Cord is Approximately 11' Long

Dimensions | K1L04 | KC1L04

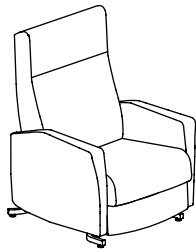
Width	30.75"
Depth	34.25"
Height	39.5"
Seat Width	22.25"
Seat Depth	20"
Seat Height	17.25"
Back Height	23.5"
Arm Height	23.75"
COM	4 yds (Standard)
COM	5 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	38"
Reclined Depth	65.5"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Distance from Wall	5"
Weight	84 lbs

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

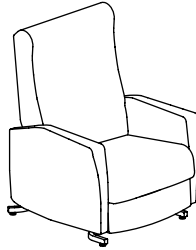


RECLINERS | POWER + LIFT ROOM SAVER™

K-Komfort | Power & Lift Room Saver™ Recliners - 23" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



K8L04
30.5" Overall Width



K8L14
30.5" Overall Width

K8L04 Room Saver™ Power & Lift Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2419	2459	2509	2609	2729	2869	3049	3229	3469	3689

KC8L04 Room Saver™ Chaise Power & Lift Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2639	2679	2729	2829	2949	3089	3269	3449	3689	3909

Fabric Options: Available in solid color/non-directional fabrics and vinyl only.

K8L14 Room Saver™ Power & Lift Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2349	2389	2429	2519	2669	2809	2949	3119	3349	3609

KC8L14 Room Saver™ Chaise Power & Lift Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2569	2609	2649	2739	2889	3029	3169	3339	3569	3829

K8L14 Feature Only
Z Multi-Cover

List
Use Highest Grade

Options

CAL	CALTB133
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat

List Price

See page 12
\$50
\$50

Power & Lift Recliner Wand



Note: Electrical Cord is Approximately 11' Long

Dimensions | K8L04 | K8L14 | KC8L04 | KC8L14

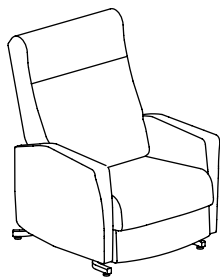
Width	30.5"
Depth	35"
Height	39.5"
Seat Width	22.25"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	18.5"
Back Height	21"
Arm Height	24.5"
COM	4.5 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	38"
Reclined Depth	65.5"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Distance from Wall	5"
Weight	120 lbs

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



RECLINERS | POWER ROOM SAVER™

K-Komfort | Power Room Saver™ Recliners - 23" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



K8P04
30.5" Overall Width

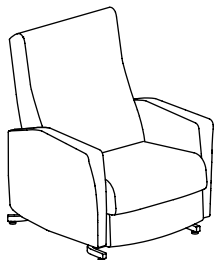
K8P04 Room Saver™ Power Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2419	2459	2509	2609	2729	2869	3049	3229	3469	3689

KC8P04 Room Saver™ Chaise Power Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2639	2679	2729	2829	2949	3089	3269	3449	3689	3909

Fabric Options: Available in solid color/non-directional fabrics and vinyl only.



K8P14
30.5" Overall Width

K8P14 Room Saver™ Power Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2349	2389	2429	2519	2669	2809	2949	3119	3349	3609

KC8P14 Room Saver™ Chaise Power Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2569	2609	2649	2739	2889	3029	3169	3339	3569	3829

K8P14 Feature Only
Z Multi-Cover

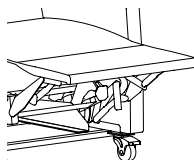
List
Use Highest Grade

Options

CAL	CALTB133
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat

List Price

See page 12
\$50
\$50



Chaise Models
KC8P04 | KC8P14

Power Recliner Wand



Note: Electrical Cord is Approximately 11' Long

Dimensions | K8P04 | K8P14

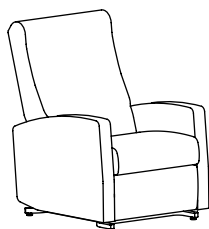
Width	30.5"
Depth	35"
Height	39.5"
Seat Width	22.25"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	18.5"
Back Height	21"
Arm Height	24.5"
COM	4.5 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	38"
Reclined Depth	65.5"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Distance from Wall	5"
Weight	96 lbs

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

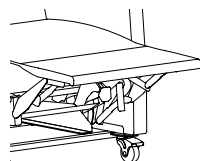


RECLINERS | POWER ROOM SAVER™

Koncert | Power Room Saver™ Recliners - 22" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



K1P04
30.75" Overall Width



Chaise Model
KC1P04

K1P04 Room Saver™ Power Recliner - Fully Upholstered Arms Standard

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2579	2619	2679	2809	2949	3119	3349	3549	3839	4099

KC1P04 Room Saver™ Chaise Power Recliner

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2799	2839	2899	3029	3169	3339	3569	3769	4059	4319

Features

F	Upholstered Arms
U	Urethane Arm Caps
W	Wood Arm Caps
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps
Z	Multi-Cover

List Price

Standard
\$149*
\$199*
\$499*
Use Highest Grade

Options

CAL	CALTB133
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat
AHP	Adjustable Headrest Pillow*

List Price

See page 12
\$50
\$50
\$239

(*Requires 1 yd of fabric.)

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Power Recliner Wand



Note: Electrical Cord is Approximately 11' Long

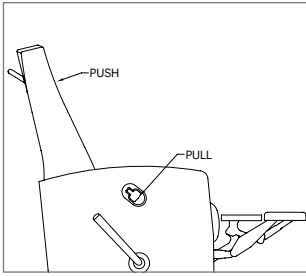
Dimensions | K1P04 | KC1P04

Width	30.75"
Depth	34.25"
Height	38"
Seat Width	22.25"
Seat Depth	20"
Seat Height	17.25"
Back Height	23.5"
Arm Height	23.75"
COM	4 yds (Standard)
COM	5 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.375"
Reclined Depth	65.5"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Distance from Wall	5"
Weight	84 lbs

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

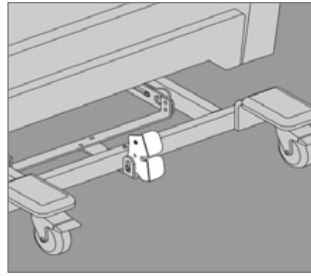


ROCKER RECLINERS | FEATURES



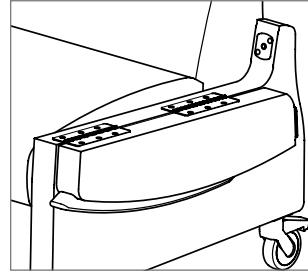
Infinite Position Locking Back Lever (1127 + 4127 Models Only)

Infinite Position Locking Back lever allows patient/caregivers to lock back in any recline position. Locking Back Lever is located on the inside of the left arm (facing) on select models. Locking Back Lever is located on the outside of the left arm (facing) on Dual Lateral Transfer Arm models.



Rocker/Lock Mechanism (1127 + 4127 Models Only)

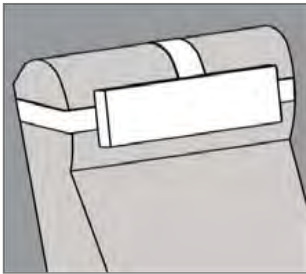
The mobile rocker recliner features a locking mechanism that locks the rocker making it easy on the patient for entering/exiting the chair and also during transport.



Patient Transfer Arm | Fold Down Arm

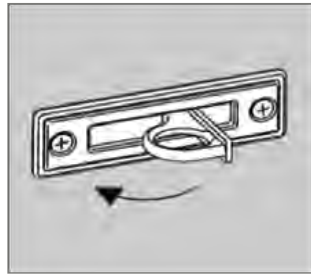
The Patient Transfer (fold down) Arm is located on the Right Side (facing) of the recliner. Refer to individual product pages for list of available options. When arm is in down position, add 4" to the overall width of the chair. Hinge cover is not available on rocker recliners.

ROCKER RECLINERS | OPTIONS



Adjustable Headrest Pillow (AHP)

Adjustable Headrest Pillow gives additional comfort to a patient or visitor. Adjustable Headrest Pillow requires 1 yard of fabric. Available on Mobile Rocker Recliners.



Foley Bag Holder (FBH)

Accommodates Foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flush with chair when not in use. Located on opposite arm from the handle toward the front of the chair.

ROCKER RECLINERS | SPECIFICATIONS

EV | RÊMA | LEDA | KONCERT



EV COLLECTION



RÊMA COLLECTION



LEDA COLLECTION



KONCERT COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms
- Seat Foam Density - 2.3 HR (High Resiliency) TB117-2013
- Back Foam Density - 1.75 HR (High Resiliency) TB117-2013
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Easy-to-Remove Back
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- Lock-Out Mechanism to stop rocking motion
- Infinite Position Locking Back
- Variety of Features & Options Available
- Mobile and Stationary Models Available
- Patient Transfer Arm Models Available (EV, Rêma Models Only)

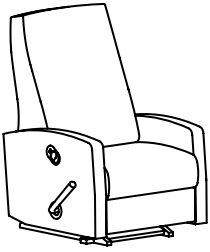
Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

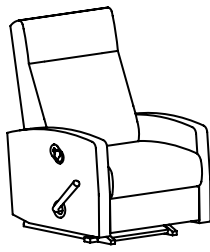
- | | |
|-------|--|
| ▪ CAL | CAL TB133 |
| ▪ MBB | Moisture Barrier Back |
| ▪ MBS | Moisture Barrier Seat |
| ▪ AHP | Adjustable Headrest Pillow on Mobile Rocker Recliners |
| ▪ 3S4 | (1) 3" Swivel Locking Caster (1127 and 4127 Models Only) |
| ▪ FBH | Foley Bag Holder |
| ▪ F | Upholstered Arms |
| ▪ U | Urethane Arm Caps |
| ▪ W | Wood Arm Caps |
| ▪ J | Solid Surface Arm Caps |
| ▪ Z | Multi Cover |

ROCKER RECLINERS

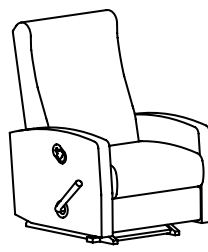
EV, Rêma, Leda, Koncert | Rocker Recliners - 24" Seat Width - 375 lb Weight Rating



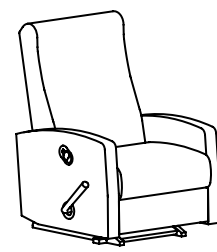
EV | E1125 | EC1125
32.5" Overall Width



Rêma | R1125 | RC1125
32.5" Overall Width



Leda | L1125 | LC1125
32.5" Overall Width



Koncert | K1125 | KC1125
32.5" Overall Width

1125 Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2999	3049	3109	3249	3409	3569	3809	4029	4329	4879

C1125 Chaise Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3219	3279	3339	3479	3639	3799	4039	4249	4549	5109

Features			List Price	Options		List Price
F	Upholstered Arms	Standard		CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149		MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199		MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499		FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
	(Not Available on Leda)					
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade				

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Please refer to pages 262 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

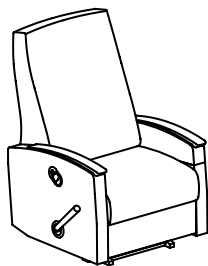
Dimensions | E1125 | R1125 | L1125 | K1125 | Chaise Models

Width	32.5"
Depth	34.25" (E1125)
Depth	39" (R1125, L1125, K1125)
Height	43.25" (E1125)
Height	42" (R1125, L1125, K1125)
Seat Width	23.75"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	18.75" (E1125, L1125, K1125)
Seat Height	18.5" (R1125)
Back Height	24.5"
Arm Height	24.25" (E1125, R1125)
Arm Height	24.75" (L1125, K1125)
COM	5 yds (Standard)
COM	6 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	36"
Reclined Depth	71"
Weight Capacity	375 lbs
Weight	127.5 lbs
Distance from Wall	17"

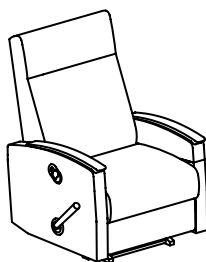


ROCKER RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

EV, Rêma | Patient Transfer Arm Rocker Recliners - 24" Seat Width - 375 lb Weight Rating



EV | E1125R | EC1125R
32.5" Overall Width



Rêma | R1125R | RC1125R
32.5" Overall Width

1125R Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Right Facing Fold Down Arm - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3699	3799	3849	3899	4049	4199	4349	4599	4869	5269

C1125R Chaise Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Right Facing Fold Down Arm - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3949	4079	4149	4219	4349	4529	4739	4949	5269	5649

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade

List Price

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79

List Price

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Please refer to pages 262 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

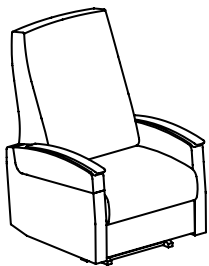
Dimensions | E1125R | R1125R | Chaise Models

Width	32.5"
Depth	34.25" (E1125R)
Depth	39" (R1125R)
Height	43.25" (E1125R)
Height	42" (R1125R)
Seat Width	23.75"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	18.75" (E1125R)
Seat Height	18.5" (R1125R)
Back Height	24.5"
Arm Height	24.25"
COM	5 yds (Standard)
COM	6 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	36"
Reclined Depth	71"
Weight Capacity	375 lbs
Weight	127.5 lbs
Distance from Wall	17"

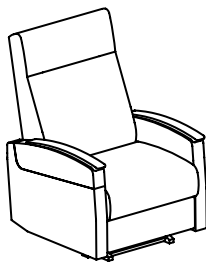


ROCKER RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

EV, Rêma | Patient Transfer Arm Rocker Recliners - 24" Seat Width - 375 lb Weight Rating



EV | E1125L | EC1125L
32.5" Overall Width



Rêma | R1125L | RC1125L
32.5" Overall Width

1125L Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Left Facing Fold Down Arm - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3699	3799	3849	3899	4049	4199	4349	4599	4869	5269

C1125L Chaise Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Left Facing Fold Down Arm - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3949	4079	4149	4219	4349	4529	4739	4949	5269	5649

Features			List Price	Options		List Price
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard		CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199		MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499		MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade		FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Please refer to pages 262 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

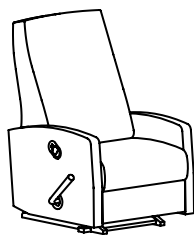
Dimensions | E1125L | R1125L | Chaise Models

Width	32.5"
Depth	34.25" (E1125L)
Depth	39" (R1125L)
Height	43.25" (E1125L)
Height	42" (R1125L)
Seat Width	23.75"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	18.75" (E1125L)
Seat Height	18.5" (R1125L)
Back Height	24.5"
Arm Height	24.25"
COM	5 yds (Standard)
COM	6 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	36"
Reclined Depth	71"
Weight Capacity	375 lbs
Weight	127.5 lbs
Distance from Wall	17"



ROCKER RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

EV | Rocker Recliners - 24" Seat Width - 375 lb Weight Rating



EV | E4125 | EC4125
32" Overall Width

E4125 Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2999	3049	3109	3249	3409	3569	3809	4029	4329	4879

EC4125 Chaise Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3219	3279	3339	3479	3639	3799	4039	4249	4549	5109

Features		List Price	Options		List Price
F	Upholstered Arms	Standard	CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149	MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199	MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499	FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade			

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Please refer to pages 262 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

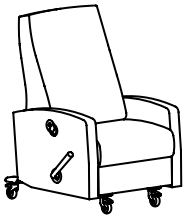
Dimensions | E4125 | EC4125

Width	32"
Depth	34.25"
Height	43.25"
Seat Width	23.75"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	18.75"
Back Height	24.5"
Arm Height	24.25"
COM	5 yds (Standard)
COM	6 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	36"
Reclined Depth	72"
Weight Capacity	375 lbs
Weight	127.5 lbs
Distance from Wall	20.25"

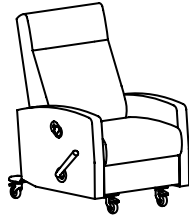


ROCKER RECLINERS

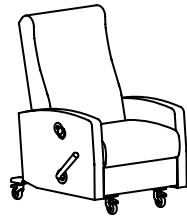
EV, Rêma, Leda, Koncert | Mobile Rocker Recliners - 24" Seat Width - 375 lb Weight Rating



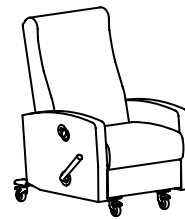
EV | E1127 | EC1127
32.5" Overall Width



Rêma | R1127 | RC1127
32.5" Overall Width



Leda | L1127 | LC1127
32.5" Overall Width



Koncert | K1127 | KC1127
32.5" Overall Width

1127 Mobile Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3269	3329	3419	3559	3749	3969	4229	4489	4829	5519

C1127 Mobile Chaise Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3499	3559	3649	3789	3979	4199	4459	4719	5059	5749

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps* (Not Available on Leda)	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade

List Price

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
3S4	(1) 3" Swivel Locking Caster	\$19
AHP	Adjustable Headrest Pillow	\$239 (*Requires 1 yd of fabric)

List Price

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Dimensions | E1127 | R1127 | L1127 | K1127 | Chaise Models

Width	32.5"
Depth	38"
Height	44.75" (E1127)
Height	43.5" (R1127, L1127, K1127)
Seat Width	23.75"
Seat Depth	21.5"
Seat Height	19.75"
Back Height	25" (E1127)
Back Height	23.75" (R1127, L1127, K1127)
Arm Height	25"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.5"
Reclined Depth	72.5"
Weight Capacity	375 lbs
Weight	151 lbs (E1127)
Weight	153 lbs (R1127, L1127, K1127)
Distance from Wall	16" (E1127)
Distance from Wall	15" (R1127, L1127, K1127)

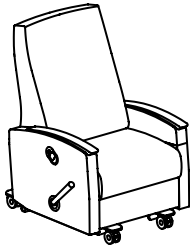
Please refer to pages 262 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

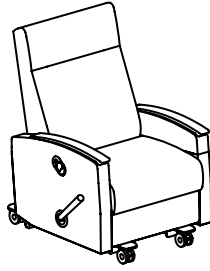


ROCKER RECLINERS

EV, Rêma | Patient Transfer Arm Mobile Rocker Recliners - 24" Seat Width - 375 lb Weight Rating



EV | E1127R | EC1127R
32.5" Overall Width



Rêma | R1127R | RC1127R
32.5" Overall Width

1127R Mobile Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Right Facing Fold Down Arm - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3899	3999	4049	4099	4249	4399	4549	4799	5069	5469

C1127R Mobile Chaise Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Right Facing Fold Down Arm - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4149	4279	4349	4419	4549	4729	4939	5149	5469	5849

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
3S4	(1) 3" Swivel Locking Caster	\$19
AHP	Adjustable Headrest Pillow*	\$239 (*Requires 1 yd of fabric)

Please refer to pages 262 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

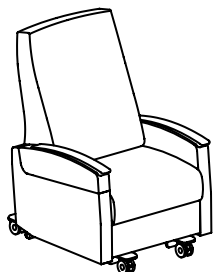
Dimensions | E1127R | R1127R | Chaise Models

Width	32.5"
Depth	38"
Height	44.75" (E1127R)
Height	43.5" (R1127R)
Seat Width	23.75"
Seat Depth	21.5"
Seat Height	19.75"
Back Height	25" (E1127R)
Back Height	23.75" (R1127R)
Arm Height	25"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.5"
Reclined Depth	72.5"
Weight Capacity	375 lbs
Weight	151 lbs (E1127R)
Weight	153 lbs (R1127R)
Distance from Wall	16" (E1127R)
Distance from Wall	15" (R1127R)

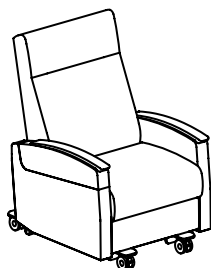


ROCKER RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

EV, Rêma | Patient Transfer Arm Mobile Rocker Recliners - 24" Seat Width - 375 lb Weight Rating



EV | E1127L | EC1127L
32.5" Overall Width



Rêma | R1127L | RC1127L
32.5" Overall Width

1127L Mobile Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Left Facing Fold Down Arm - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3899	3999	4049	4099	4249	4399	4549	4799	5069	5469

C1127L Mobile Chaise Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Left Facing Fold Down Arm - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4149	4279	4349	4419	4549	4729	4939	5149	5469	5849

Features

U	Urethane Arm Caps*	Standard
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$79
3S4	(1) 3" Swivel Locking Caster	\$19
AHP	Adjustable Headrest Pillow*	\$239 (*Requires 1 yd of fabric)

Please refer to pages 262 for Features/Options descriptions & images.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

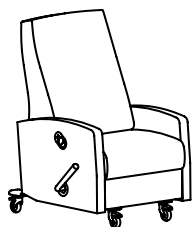
Dimensions | E1127L | R1127L | Chaise Models

Width	32.5"
Depth	38"
Height	44.75" (E1127L)
Height	43.5" (R1127L)
Seat Width	23.75"
Seat Depth	21.5"
Seat Height	19.75"
Back Height	25" (E1127L)
Back Height	23.75" (R1127L)
Arm Height	25"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.5"
Reclined Depth	72.5"
Weight Capacity	375 lbs
Weight	151 lbs (E1127L)
Weight	153 lbs (R1127L)
Distance from Wall	16" (E1127L)
Distance from Wall	15" (R1127L)



ROCKER RECLINERS | PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

EV | Mobile Rocker Recliners - 24" Seat Width - 375 lb Weight Rating



EV | E4127 | EC4127
32.5" Overall Width

E4127 Mobile Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3269	3329	3419	3559	3749	3969	4229	4489	4829	5519

EC4127 Mobile Chaise Rocker Recliner Infinite Position Locking Back - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3499	3559	3649	3789	3979	4199	4459	4719	5059	5749

Features			List Price	Options		List Price
F	Upholstered Arms		Standard	CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
U	Urethane Arm Caps*		\$149	MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
W	Wood Arm Caps*		\$199	MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps*		\$499	FBH	Foley Bag Holder	\$78
Z	Multi Cover		Use Highest Grade	3S4	(1) 3" Swivel Locking Caster	\$19
				AHP	Adjustable Headrest Pillow*	\$239 (*Requires 1 yd of fabric)

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Dimensions | E4127 | EC4127

Width	32"
Depth	38"
Height	44.75"
Seat Width	23.75"
Seat Depth	21.5"
Seat Height	19.75"
Back Height	25"
Arm Height	25"
COM	6 yds (Standard)
COM	7 yds (Chaise)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	37.5"
Reclined Depth	72.5"
Weight Capacity	375 lbs
Weight	151 lbs
Distance from Wall	16"

Please refer to pages 262 for Features/Options descriptions & images.
Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.



GLIDER RECLINERS | SPECIFICATIONS

EV | RÊMA | LEDA | KONCERT



EV COLLECTION



RÊMA COLLECTION



LEDA COLLECTION



KONCERT COLLECTION

Standard Product Information

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- Option of Wood, Urethane or Solid Surface* Arm Caps (*Solid Surface Not Available on Leda Models)
- All Interior Plywood is California Carb Compliant/Phase II
- Removable Back for Ease of Cleaning
- Mid-Ottoman Calf Support
- 350 lb Weight Capacity
- Back Foam Density: 2.5 HR (High Resiliency)
- Seat Foam Density: 2.5 HR (High Resiliency)

Features and Options

See individual pages for pricing.

- | | |
|-------|------------------------|
| ▪ CAL | CAL TB133 |
| ▪ MBB | Moisture Barrier Back |
| ▪ MBS | Moisture Barrier Seat |
| ▪ F | Upholstered Arms |
| ▪ U | Urethane Arm Caps |
| ▪ W | Wood Arm Caps |
| ▪ J | Solid Surface Arm Caps |
| ▪ Z | Multi Cover |

GLIDER RECLINERS

EV, Rêma, Leda, Koncert | Glider Recliners - 23" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



EV | E1306
30.75" Overall Width



Rêma | R1306
30.75" Overall Width



Leda | L1306
30.75" Overall Width



Koncert | K1306
30.75" Overall Width

1306 Glider Recliner - Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2439	2489	2569	2649	2869	3049	3149	3339	3569	4069

Features

F	Upholstered Arms	Standard
U	Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W	Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J	Solid Surface Arm Caps* (Not Available on Leda)	\$499
Z	Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade

List Price

Options

CAL	CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB	Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS	Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50

List Price

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

Dimensions | E1306 | R1306 | L1306 | K1306

Width	30.75"
Depth	35.25"
Height	42"
Seat Width	22.25"
Seat Depth	20.5" (E1306)
Seat Depth	20.75" (R1306, L1306, K1306)
Seat Height	18.5"
Back Height	24" (E1306)
Back Height	24.25" (R1306, L1306, K1306)
Arm Height	24.25"
COM	4 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	36.5" (E1306)
Seat Depth (kick-out)	36.75" (R1306, L1306, K1306)
Reclined Depth	64.25"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Weight	94 lbs (E1306)
Weight	93 lbs (R1306, L1306, K1306)
Distance from Wall	17.25" (E1306)
Distance from Wall	16.25" (R1306, L1306, K1306)

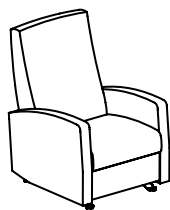


GLIDER COLLECTION

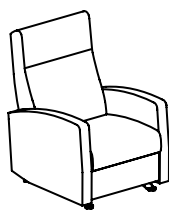
- Gliders by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....276
-

GLIDERS | EV, RÊMA, LEDA, KONCERT

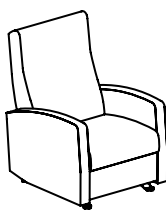
EV, Rêma, Leda, Koncert | Body Weight Activated Gliders - 22" Seat - 350 lb Weight Rating



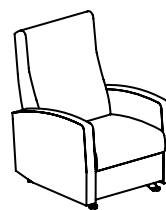
EV | E1716
30.75" Overall Width



Rêma | R1716
30.75" Overall Width



Leda | L1716
30.75" Overall Width



Koncert | K1716
30.75" Overall Width

1716 Glider - Upholstered Arms - Body Weight Activated Glider

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2149	2199	2259	2349	2449	2579	2769	2949	3159	3469

Features	List Price
F Upholstered Arms	Standard
U Urethane Arm Caps*	\$149
W Wood Arm Caps*	\$199
J Solid Surface Arm Caps*	\$499
	(Not Available on Leda)
Z Multi Cover	Use Highest Grade

Options	List Price
CAL CAL TB133	See page 12
MBB Moisture Barrier Back	\$50
MBS Moisture Barrier Seat	\$50

*Please refer to page 14 for finishes.

Please refer to page 180 for the recliner ordering guide.

Dimensions | E1716 | R1716 | L1716 | K1716

Width	30.25"
Depth	34"
Height	42.5"
Seat Width	22"
Seat Depth	21"
Seat Height	18.75"
Back Height	27.5" (E1716)
Back Height	26.5" (R1716, L1716, K1716)
Arm Height	25"
COM	6 yds
Seat Depth (kick-out)	36.5"
Weight Capacity	350 lbs
Weight	88 lbs (E1716)
Weight	89 lbs (R1716, L1716, K1716)
Distance from Wall	12"

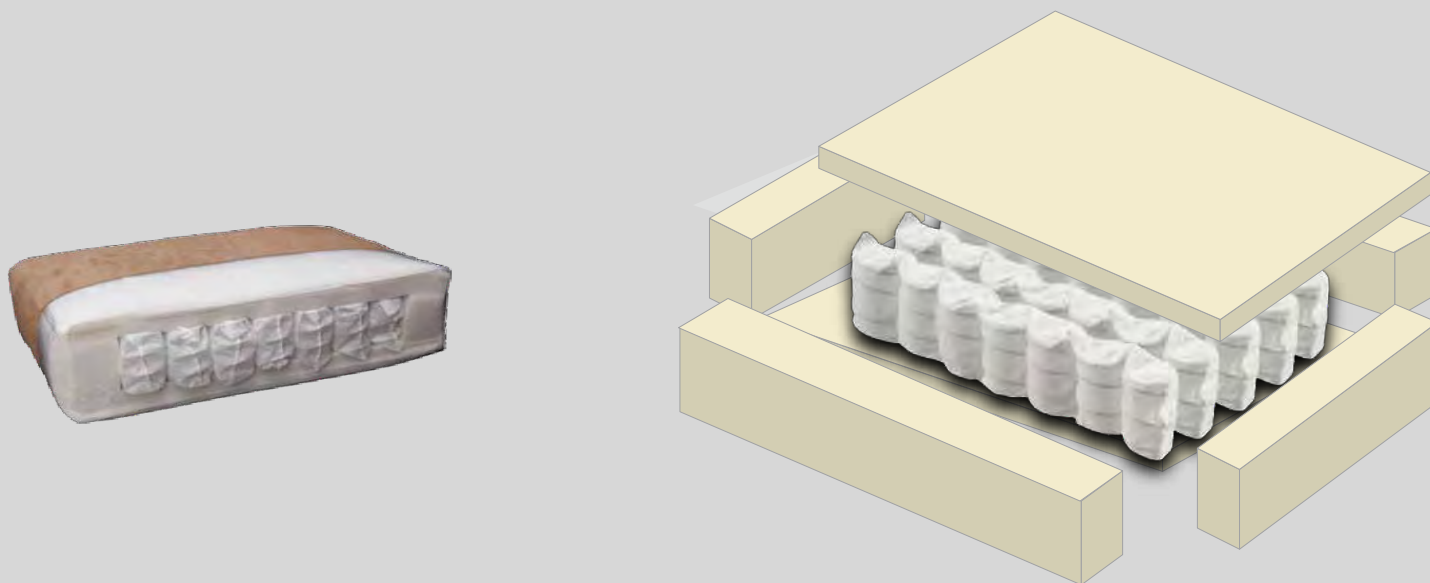


SLEEPER COLLECTIONS

- Soft Luxe™ Coil Cushions.....278
- EV Sleep Chairs by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....279
- Rêma Sleep Chairs by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....280
- Leda Sleep Chairs by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....281
- Harmony Sleep Chairs by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....282
- Max Sleep Sofas by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....283
- Oxley Sleep Sofas by La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture.....288

SOFT LUXE™ COIL CUSHIONS

SEAT CUSHION SYSTEM WITH BOLSA™ COILS



La-Z-Boy Healthcare presents a new addition to the Soft Luxe™ family, a unique design of quality comfort unlike any other furniture cushion fillers. It is constructed of high-density fortified steel springs encased in fabric. This provides a long-last cushion with maximum comfort.

When compared to normal seat foam:

- Up to 21% less seat cushion breakdown with pocketed coil seat cushions over the life of the product.
- Top sides are wrapped with 2.6 (HR) High Resiliency foam.

Engineered for Value

The Bolsa™ coils are specially designed springs which are stress-relieved to improve resiliency and performance and extend furniture life. As a result, this cushion design provides 21-percent less breakdown from use than traditional foam seat cushions.

Durability and Support You Can Feel

Each Bolsa™ coil flexes independently and adjusts instantly to optimize body contouring and support. The barrel-shaped coils offer initial luxurious softness, followed by firmer support that responds to applied weight. The design of our fabric-encased coils works to maintain structural integrity while offering the highest support and comfort available. Pocketed coil cushions are more resilient than foam, providing as much lift force when load is removed as when load is applied.

Only Available on the Following Models:

- EV Series Sleep Chairs: E0700, E0722, E0800
- Rêma Series Sleep Chairs: R1700, R1722, R1800
- Leda Series Sleep Chairs: L1700, L1722, L1800
- Harmony Series Sleep Chairs: H1700, H1800

SLEEP CHAIRS | EV COLLECTION



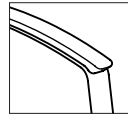
Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- 3" Dual Wheel Casters Standard
- 600 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- Heavy-Duty Steel Pull-Out Bed Mechanism
- Easy to Open and Close
- 3 Positions: Chair, Chaise, Bed
- Coil Spring Seat Cushions (E0700, E0722, E0800)

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Arm Cap Detail



Finishes

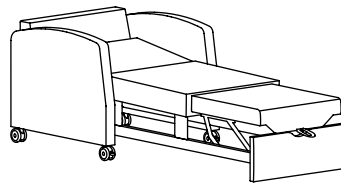
Please refer to page 14.

Options

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149)
- W Wood Arm Caps (Add \$199)
- J Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps (Add \$499)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)

Moisture Barrier Options

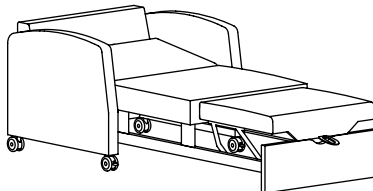
Please refer to page 14.



E0700 | 32" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters and Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3279	3329	3409	3589	3779	4019	4309	4579	4959	5959

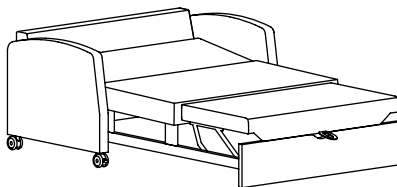
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
32	34.25	34.5	26.5	19.75	21	26.5	27.25	158	7



E0800 | 36" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters and Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3399	3499	3619	3839	4069	4419	4849	5279	5839	6509

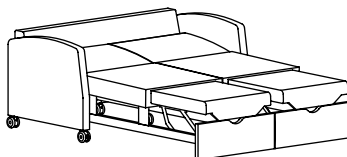
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
36	34.25	34.5	30.5	19.75	21	26.5	27.25	188	9



E0900 | 52" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters and Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4279	4369	4489	4729	5029	5269	5709	6139	6709	7459

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
52	34.25	34.5	46.5	19.75	21	26.5	27.25	228	10



E0722 | 59" Dual Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters and Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6159	6319	6669	7109	7449	8109	8599	9279	9749

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
59.125	32	36.25	27.125	19	19.5	17.25	27	264	12

The E0700, E0800, and E0722 Feature Soft Luxe™ Seat Cushion System with Bolsa™ Coils

- 21% less seat cushion breakdown when compared to normal seat foam
- Each Bolsa™ Coil flexes independently and adjusts instantly to optimize body contouring and support.
- The barrel-shaped coils offer luxurious softness and firm support that responds to applied weight.

Note: 48" in front of these units is needed to pull out the seat and the seat extension in order to convert into a sleeper.

SLEEP CHAIRS | RÊMA COLLECTION



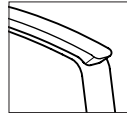
Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- 3" Dual Wheel Casters Standard
- 600 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- Heavy-Duty Steel Pull-Out Bed Mechanism
- Easy to Open and Close
- 3 Positions: Chair, Chaise, Bed
- Coil Spring Seat Cushions (R1700, R1722, R1800)

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Arm Cap Detail



Finishes

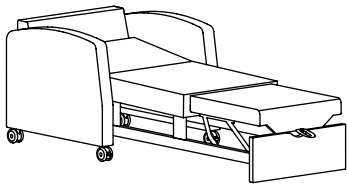
Please refer to page 14.

Options

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149)
- W Wood Arm Caps (Add \$199)
- J Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps (Add \$499)
- WF Wood Legs (\$249)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)

Moisture Barrier Options

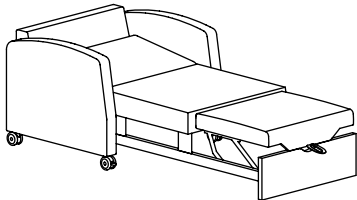
Please refer to page 14.



R1700 | 33" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters - Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3279	3329	3409	3589	3779	4019	4309	4579	4959	5959

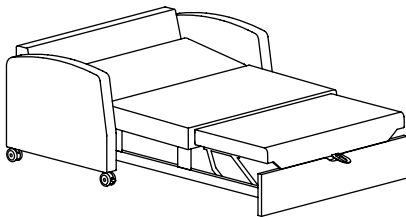
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33	34.25	34.5	26.5	19.75	21	26.5	27.25	158	7



R1800 | 37" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters - Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3399	3499	3619	3839	4069	4419	4849	5279	5839	6509

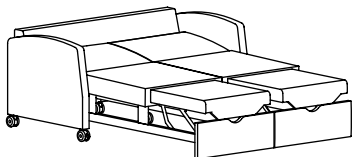
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37	34.25	34.5	30.5	19.75	21	26.5	27.25	189	9



R1900 | 53" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters - Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4169	4369	4489	4729	5029	5269	5709	6139	6709	7459

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
53	34.25	34.5	46.5	19.75	21	26.5	27.25	229	10



R1722 | 60" Dual Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters - Standard with Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6159	6319	6669	7109	7449	8109	8599	9279	9749

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
60.125	32	36.25	27.125	19	19.75	16.75	27	264	12

The R1700, R1800, and R1722 Features Soft Luxe™ Seat Cushion System with Bolsa™ Coils

- 21% less seat cushion breakdown when compared to normal seat foam
- Each Bolsa™ Coil flexes independently and adjusts instantly to optimize body contouring and support.
- The barrel-shaped coils offer luxurious softness and firm support that responds to applied weight.

Note: 48" in front of these units is needed to pull out the seat and the seat extension in order to convert into a sleeper.

SLEEP CHAIRS | LEDA COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- 3" Dual Wheel Casters Standard
- 600 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- Heavy-Duty Steel Pull-Out Bed Mechanism
- Easy to Open and Close
- 3 Positions: Chair, Chaise, Bed
- Coil Spring Seat Cushions (L1700, L1722, L1800)

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Options

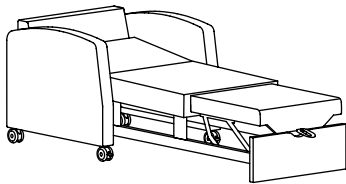
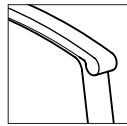
- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149)
- W Wood Arm Caps (Add \$199)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.



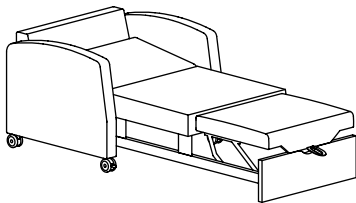
Arm Cap Detail



L1700 | 33" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters and Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3279	3329	3409	3589	3779	4019	4309	4579	4959	5959

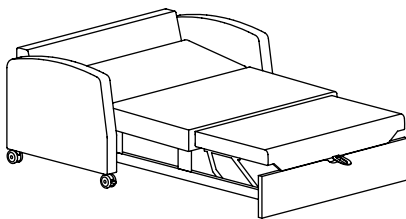
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
33	32	36.5	26.5	19	19.75	16.75	27.5	158	7



L1800 | 37" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters and Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3399	3499	3619	3839	4069	4419	4849	5279	5839	6509

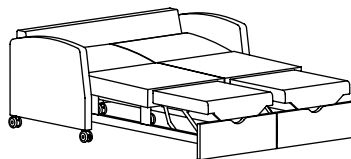
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
37	32	36.5	30.5	19	19.75	16.75	27.5	189	9



L1900 | 53" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters and Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4169	4369	4489	4729	5029	5269	5709	6139	6709	7459

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
53	32	36.5	46.5	19	19.75	16.75	27.5	229	9



L1722 | 60" Dual Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters and Fully Upholstered Arms

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6159	6319	6669	7109	7449	8109	8599	9279	9749

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
60.125	32	36.5	27.125	19	19.75	16.75	27.5	264	12

The L1700, L1800, and L1722 Feature Soft Luxe™ Seat Cushion System with Bolsa™ Coils

- 21% less seat cushion breakdown when compared to normal seat foam
- Each Bolsa™ Coil flexes independently and adjusts instantly to optimize body contouring and support.
- The barrel-shaped coils offer luxurious softness and firm support that responds to applied weight.

Note: 48" in front of these units is needed to pull out the seat and the seat extension in order to convert into a sleeper.

SLEEP CHAIRS | HARMONY COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Black Urethane Arm Caps Standard
- 3" Dual Wheel Casters Standard
- 600 lb Weight Capacity
- Heavy-Duty Steel Pull-Out Bed Mechanism
- Easy to Open and Close
- 3 Positions: Chair, Chaise, Bed
- High Resiliency Seat + Back Foam
- Coil Spring Seat Cushions (H1700, H1800)

Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Options

- W Wood Arm Caps (Add \$199)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)
- WL Wood Legs (Add \$249)

Moisture Barrier Options

Please refer to page 14.

To Order, Specify

1. Model Number
2. Textile
3. Finish
4. Options



H1700 | 34" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters - Standard with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3459	3529	3699	3849	3989	4239	4549	4849	5239	6079

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
34	34.25	34.5	26.5	21	26.5	26.5	27.25	173	7

H1800 | 38" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters - Standard with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3549	3669	3799	4109	4359	4739	5069	5509	6119	6639

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
38	34.25	34.5	30.5	19.75	21	26.5	27.25	200	9

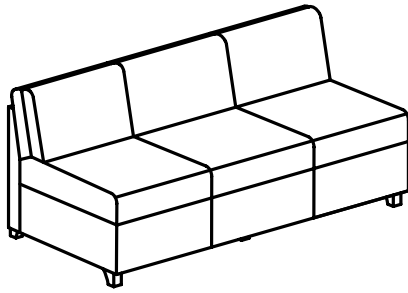
H1900 | 54" Sleep Chair - Standard with Casters - Standard with Urethane Arm Caps

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4539	4639	4759	5049	5369	5739	6219	6679	7299	7599

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
54	34.25	34.5	46.5	19.75	21	26.5	27.25	229	10

Note: 48" in front of these units is needed to pull out the seat and the seat extension in order to convert into a sleeper.

SLEEP SOFAS | MAX COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard (MM, MW)
- Wood Legs Standard
- 750 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- Metal Leg or Caster Option
- Upholstered or Thermofoil Front Options
- Back of Cushion is Blue Anti-Microbial, Bleach Cleanable, Moisture Resistant Material

To Order, Specify

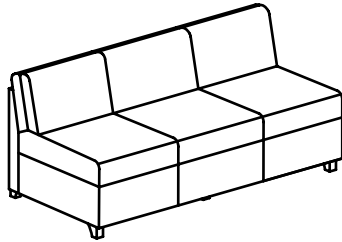
- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Finishes | Please refer to page 14.

Options

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149) - MM Models Only
- T Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$119) - MM Models
- T Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$149) - MW Models
- J Solid Surface Arm Caps (Add \$599 MW / \$429 MM)
- ML Metal Legs (Add \$250)
- 3S5DW (5) 3" Dual Locking Swivel Locking Casters (Add \$169)
- Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Add \$699)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)
- Power* Hospital Grade Power Outlet - \$499
- (2) USB Ports, (1) 120 V Power Outlet
- Color: Black / 7' Usuable Cord Length
- *Please get facility approval before ordering
- MW Install: Front of Left Arm Facing
- MM, MN Install: Center of Front Left Facing Panel

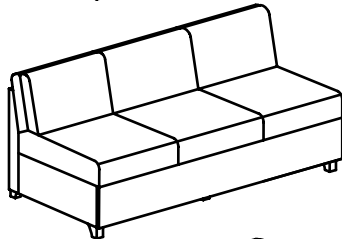
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



MN1278UF | Armless Sleep Sofa with Upholstered Front

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3799	3899	3949	4079	4269	4479	4689	4999	5269	5899

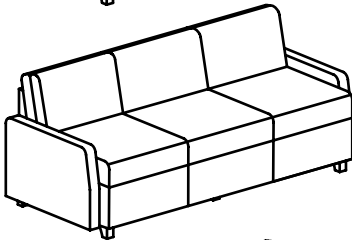
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78	35	34	78	22	19.5	15	N/A	175	7.5



MN1278LF | Armless Sleep Sofa with Thermofoil Front

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3899	3999	4049	4179	4369	4579	4789	5099	5369	5999

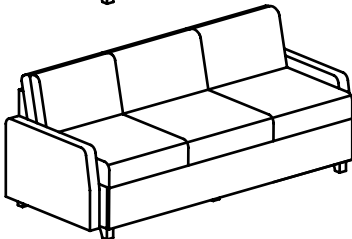
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78	35	34	78	22	19.5	15	N/A	177	7



MM1278UF | Sleep Sofa with Upholstered Front, 3" Wide Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3999	4099	4199	4419	4729	4969	5319	5649	6049	6699

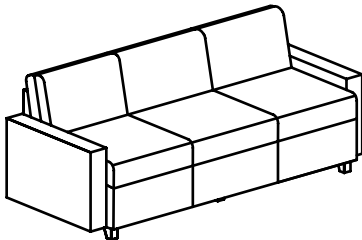
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	215	9



MM1278LF | Sleep Sofa with Thermofoil Front, 3" Wide Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4099	4199	4299	4519	4829	5069	5419	5749	6149	6799

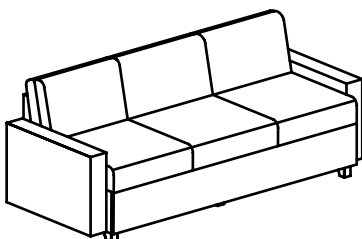
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	217	8



MW1278UF | Sleep Sofa with 5" Arms and Upholstered Front

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3999	4099	4199	4419	4729	4969	5319	5649	6049	6699

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	225	9

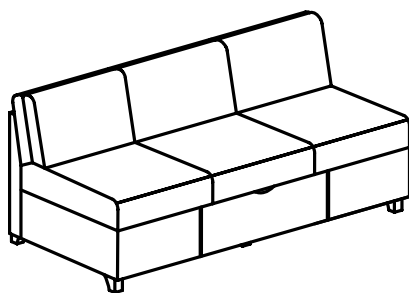


MW1278LF | Sleep Sofa with 5" Arms and Thermofoil Front

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4099	4199	4299	4519	4829	5069	5419	5749	6149	6799

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	227	8

SLEEP SOFAS | MAX COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard (MM, MW)
- Wood Legs Standard
- 750 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- Upholstered or Thermofoil Drawer with plastic liner for ease of cleaning
- Back of Cushion is Blue Anti-Microbial, Bleach Cleanable, Moisture Resistant Material

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Finishes | Please refer to page 14.

Options

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149) - MM Models Only
- T Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$119) - MM Models
- T Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$149) - MW Models
- J Solid Surface Arm Caps (Add \$599 MW / \$429 MM)
- ML Metal Legs (Add \$250)
- 3S5DW (5) 3" Dual Locking Swivel Locking Casters (Add \$169)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)
- Power* Hospital Grade Power Outlet - \$499
- (2) USB Ports, (1) 120 V Power Outlet
- Color: Black / 7' Usuable Cord Length
- *Please get facility approval before ordering
- MW Install: Front of Left Arm Facing
- MM, MN Install: Center of Front Left Facing Panel

Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



MN1378UD | Armless Sleep Sofa with Upholstered Drawer

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4079	4159	4259	4419	4599	4864	5159	5469	5919	6449

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78	35	34	78	22	19.5	15	N/A	202	9

MN1378LD | Armless Sleep Sofa with Thermofoil Drawer

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4179	4259	4359	4519	4699	4969	5259	5569	6019	6549

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78	35	34	78	22	19.5	15	N/A	202	8

MM1378UD | Sleep Sofa with Upholstered Drawer, 3" Wide Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4679	4739	4949	5129	5519	5799	6049	6579	7239

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	251	9.5

MM1378LD | Sleep Sofa with Thermofoil Drawer, 3" Wide Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4699	4779	4839	5049	5229	5619	5899	6149	6679	7339

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	253	9.5

MW1378UD | Sleep Sofa with 5" Arms and Upholstered Drawer

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4679	4739	4949	5129	5519	5799	6049	6579	7239

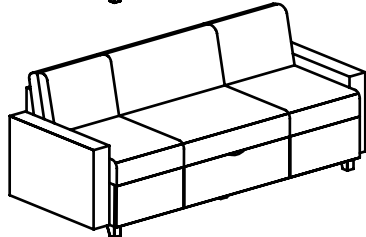
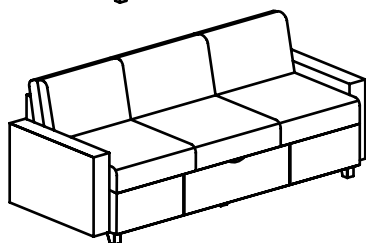
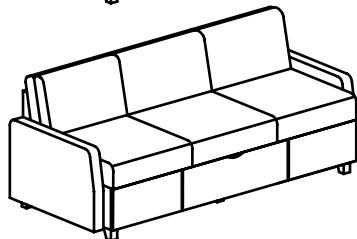
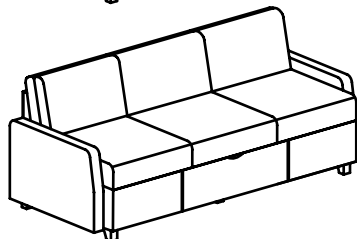
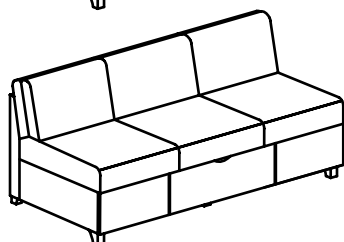
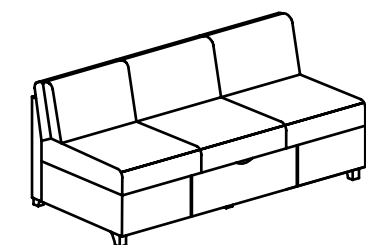
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	255	10

MW1378LD | Sleep Sofa with 5" Arms and Thermofoil Drawer

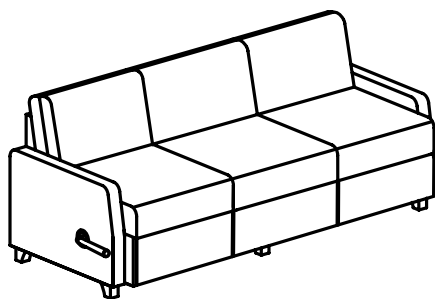
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4699	4779	4839	5049	5229	5619	5899	6149	6679	7339

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	257	9.5

Note: Metal legs will add 1" to the height of the seat.



SLEEP SOFAS | MAX COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- Wood Legs Standard
- 750 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- Metal Leg or Caster Option
- Upholstered or Thermofoil Center Panel
- Back of Cushion is Blue Anti-Microbial, Bleach Cleanable, Moisture Resistant Material

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Finishes

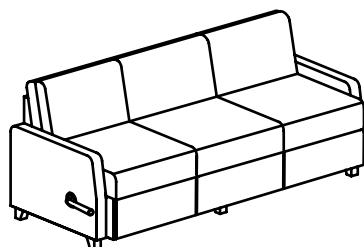
Please refer to page 14.

Options

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149)
- T Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$119)
- J Corian® Solid Surface Arm Caps (Add \$429)
- ML Metal Legs (Add \$250)
- 3S5DW (5) 3" Dual Locking Swivel Locking Casters (Add \$169)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)
- Power* Hospital Grade Power Outlet - \$499
(2) USB Ports, (1) 120 V Power Outlet
Color: Black / 7' Usuable Cord Length
*Please get facility approval before ordering
Installed on Front Center Panel

Moisture Barrier Options

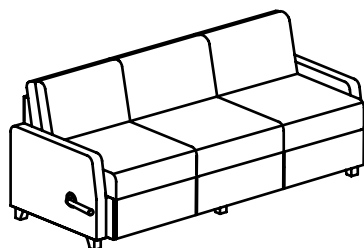
Please refer to page 14.



MM1578UF | Sleep Sofa with Upholstered Center Panel and Dual Recliner Kick-Outs

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5269	5399	5529	5799	6049	6449	6799	7099	7899

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88.5	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	24.5	245	9



MM1578LF | Sleep Sofa with Rigid Thermofoil Center Panel and Dual Recliner Kick-Outs

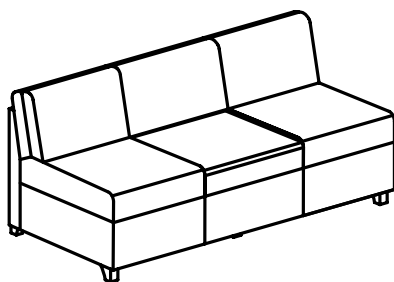
COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5229	5369	5499	5629	5899	6149	6549	6899	7199	7999

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88.5	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	24.5	245	9

Note: Metal legs will add 1" to the height of the seat.

Note: The depth of the unit with the kick-outs extended is 55".

SLEEP SOFAS | MAX COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard (MM, MW)
- Wood Legs Standard
- 750 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- Metal Leg or Caster Option
- Upholstered or Thermofoil Front Options
- Back of Cushion is Blue Anti-Microbial, Bleach Cleanable, Moisture Resistant Material

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

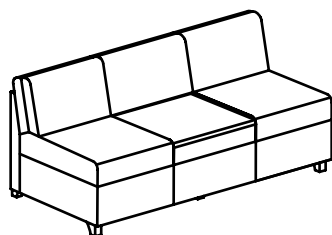
Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Options

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149) - MM Models Only
- T Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$119) - MM Models
- T Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$149) - MW Models
- J Solid Surface Arm Caps (Add \$599 - MW / \$429 MM)
- ML Metal Legs (Add \$250)
- 3S5DW (5) 3" Dual Locking Swivel Locking Casters (Add \$169)
- Q3 3" Dual Wheel Central Locking Caster (Add \$699)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)
- Power* Hospital Grade Power Outlet - \$499
- (2) USB Ports, (1) 120 V Power Outlet
- Color: Black / 7' Usuable Cord Length
- *Please get facility approval before ordering
- MW Install: Front of Left Arm Facing
- MM, MN Install: Center of Front Left Facing Panel

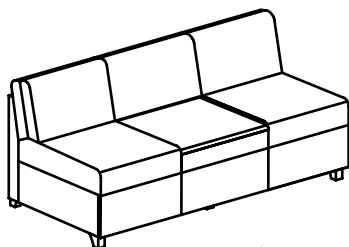
Moisture Barrier Options
Please refer to page 14.



MN1678UF | Armless Sleep Sofa w/ Upholstered Front and Fixed Center Table w/ Rigid Thermofoil Spill Containment Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4499	4669	4799	4929	5199	5449	5799	6249	6649	7299

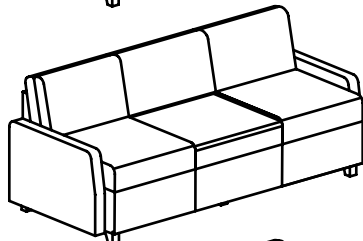
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78	35	34	78	22	19.5	15	N/A	175	10



MN1678LF | Armless Sleep Sofa with Thermofoil Front and Fixed Center Table with Rigid Thermofoil Spill Containment Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4599	4769	4899	5029	5299	5549	5899	5349	6749	7399

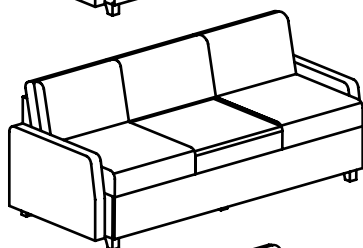
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
78	35	34	78	22	19.5	15	N/A	177	9



MM1678UF | Sleep Sofa w/ 3" Arms, Upholstered Front, Fixed Center Table with Rigid Thermofoil Spill Containment Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4699	4869	4999	5129	5399	5649	5999	6449	6849	7499

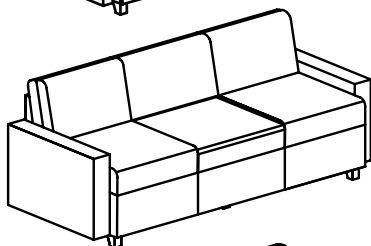
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	215	11



MM1678LF | Sleep Sofa w/ 3" Arms, Thermofoil Front and Fixed Center Table with Rigid Thermofoil Spill Containment Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4799	4969	5099	5229	5499	5749	6099	6549	6949	7599

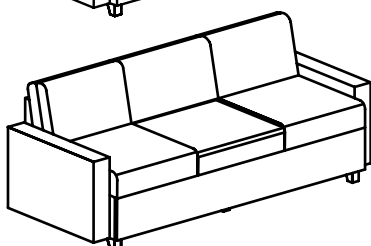
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
84	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	217	10



MW1678UF | Sleep Sofa with 5" Arms, Upholstered Front, Fixed Center Table w/ Rigid Thermofoil Spill Containment Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4699	4869	4999	5129	5399	5649	5999	6449	6849	7499

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	225	11

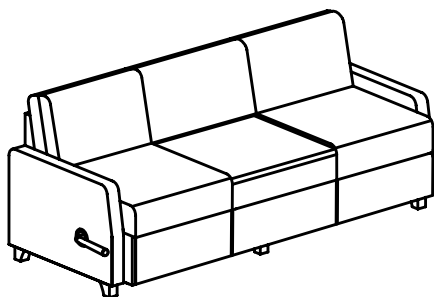


MW1678LF | Sleep Sofa with 5" Arms, Thermofoil Front, Fixed Center Table w/ Rigid Thermofoil Spill Containment Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4799	4969	5099	5229	5499	5749	6099	6549	6949	7599

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	23.75	227	10

SLEEP SOFAS | MAX COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard
- Wood Legs Standard
- 750 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- Metal Leg or Caster Option
- Upholstered or Thermofoil Center Panel
- Back of Cushion is Blue Anti-Microbial, Bleach Cleanable, Moisture Resistant Material

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Finishes

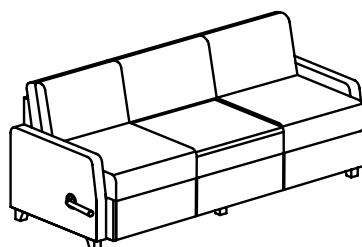
Please refer to page 14.

Options

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149)
- T Rigid Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$119)
- J Solid Surface Arm Caps (Add \$429) - MM, MW Models
- ML Metal Legs (Add \$250)
- 3S5DW (5) 3" Dual Locking Swivel Locking Casters (Add \$169)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)
- Power* Hospital Grade Power Outlet - \$499
- (2) USB Ports, (1) 120 V Power Outlet
- Color: Black / 7' Usuable Cord Length
- *Please get facility approval before ordering
- Installed on Front Center Panel

Moisture Barrier Options

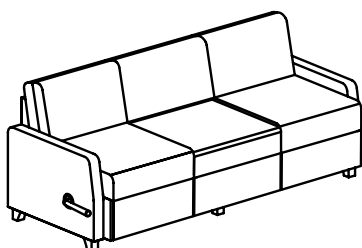
Please refer to page 14.



MM1778UF | Sleep Sofa w/ Upholstered Center Panel, Dual Recliner Kick-Outs, and Fixed Center Table with Thermofoil Spill Containment Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5499	5649	5739	5899	6249	6529	6899	7049	7499	8399

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88.5	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	24.5	245	10.5

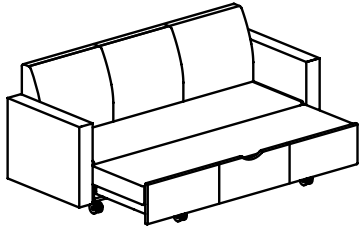


MM1778LF | Sleep Sofa w/ Thermofoil Center Panel, Dual Recliner Kick-Outs, and Fixed Center Table with Thermofoil Spill Containment Top

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5599	5749	5839	5999	6349	6629	6999	7149	7599	8499

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
88.5	35	34	77	22	19.5	15	24.5	245	10

SLEEP SOFAS | OXLEY COLLECTION



Product Specifications

- Fully Upholstered Arms Standard (OO, OW)
- 750 lb Weight Capacity | Bariatric Rated
- (7) 3" Dual Wheel Swivel Locking Casters
- Upholstered Front Option
- Back of Cushion is Blue Anti-Microbial, Bleach Cleanable, Moisture Resistant Material

To Order, Specify

- Model Number
- Textile
- Finish
- Options

Finishes

Please refer to page 14.

Options

- U Urethane Arm Caps (Add \$149) - OO Models Only
- T Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$169) - OO Models
- T Thermofoil Arm Caps (Add \$299) - OW Models
- J Solid Surface Arm Caps (Add \$599 OW / \$429 OO)
- CAL CAL TB133 (Please refer to page 12.)
- Power* Hospital Grade Power Outlet - \$499
(2) USB Ports, (1) 120 V Power Outlet
Color: Black / 7' Usuable Cord Length
**Please get facility approval before ordering*
Available on OW Arm Only (front of arm)

Moisture Barrier Options

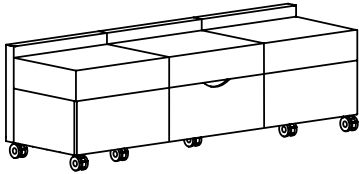
Please refer to page 14.



ON2076UF | Pullout Sleep Bench with Upholstered Front

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3899	3949	3999	4079	4199	4349	4549	4749	4999	5399

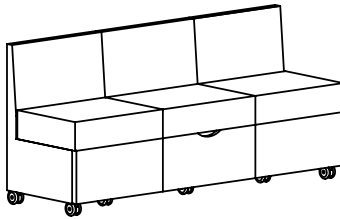
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76	24	24.625	76	20	21.5	3	N/A	181	6



ON2076HUF | High Back Pullout Sleep Bench with Upholstered Front

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3979	4019	4079	4159	4339	4529	4739	4949	5269	5659

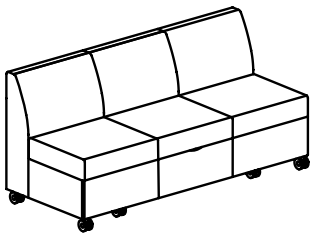
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76	24	36	76	20	21.5	15.5	N/A	207	8



ON2176UF | Armless Pullout Sleep Sofa with Upholstered Front

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4999	5049	5129	5519	5799	5919	6049	6549	6979	7629

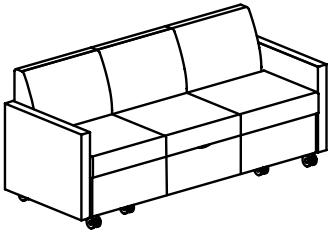
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
76	31	36	76	22	21.5	15.5	27.75	207	8



OO2176UF | Pullout Sleep Sofa with Upholstered Front - 3.5" Wide Square Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5529	5649	5739	5919	6319	6579	6979	7369	7899	8679

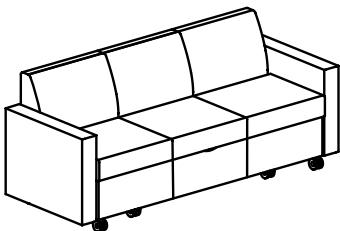
W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
82	31	36	75	22	21.5	15.5	27.75	264	10.5



OW2176UF | Pullout Sleep Sofa with Upholstered Front - 5" Wide Square Arm

COM	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5529	5649	5739	5919	6319	6579	6979	7369	7899	8679

W	D	H	SW	SD	SH	BH	AH	Weight	COM
85.5	31	36	75	22	21.5	15.5	21.75	265	10.5



Note: 24" in front of these units is needed to pull out the seat and the seat extension in order to convert into a sleeper.



Knú, LLC

Knú Contract | La-Z-Boy Contract Furniture

Knú Design Center

824 W. 23rd Street, P.O. Box 9

Ferdinand, Indiana 47532

812.367.2068/p | 812.367.2493/f

getknu.com | lzbcontract.com

customerservice@getknu.com

